



**UNIVERSITY OF CALICUT**

**Abstract**

General & Academic IV - Faculty of Science - Scheme and Syllabus of BSc Zoology Honours Programme-in tune with the CUFYUGP Regulations 2024, with effect from 2024 Admission onwards - Approved-Subject to ratification by the Academic Council-Implemented- Orders Issued

---

**G & A - IV - J**

U.O.No. 9579/2024/Admn

Dated, Calicut University.P.O, 19.06.2024

---

*Read:-*1. U.O.No. 3103/2024/Admn dated 22/02/2024.

2. Minutes of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Zoology UG held on 15/05/2024.

3. Remarks of the Dean, Faculty of Science dated 25/05/2024.

4. Orders of the Vice Chancellor in the file of even No and dated 07/06/2024.

**ORDER**

1. The Regulations of the Calicut University Four Year UG Programmes (CUFYUGP Regulations 2024) for Affiliated Colleges, has been implemented with effect from 2024 admission onwards, vide paper read as (1).
2. The Board of Studies in Zoology UG in the meeting held on 15/05/2024, vide paper read as (2), has approved the Scheme and Syllabus of BSc Zoology Honours Programme in tune with CUFYUGP Regulations 2024 with effect from 2024 admission.
3. The Dean, Faculty of Science vide paper read as (3), has approved the minutes of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Zoology UG held on 15/05/2024.
4. Considering the urgency, the Vice Chancellor has approved the minutes of the meeting of Zoology UG held on 15/05/2024 and accorded sanction to implement the Scheme and Syllabus of BSc Zoology Honours Programme in tune with CUFYUGP Regulations 2024 with effect from 2024 admissions, subject to ratification by the Academic Council.
5. The Scheme and Syllabus of BSc Zoology Honours Programme in tune with CUFYUGP Regulations 2024 is thus implemented with effect from 2024 admission, subject to ratification by the Academic Council.

Orders are issued accordingly. ( Syllabus appended )

Ajayakumar T.K

Assistant Registrar

To

Principals of all Affiliated Colleges

Copy to: Copy to: PS to VC/PA to PVC/ PA to Registrar/PA to CE/JCE I/JCE II/JCE IV/DoA/EX and EG Sections/GA I F/CHMK Library/SUVEGA/SF/DF/FC

Forwarded / By Order

Section Officer

**UNIVERSITY OF CALICUT**

**B.Sc. ZOOLOGY HONOURS  
(MAJOR, MINOR AND  
GENERAL FOUNDATION  
COURSES)**

**SYLLABUS & MODEL  
QUESTION PAPERS  
w.e.f. 2024 admission onwards  
(CUFYUGP Regulations 2024)**

**B.Sc. ZOOLOGY HONOURS  
(MAJOR, MINOR AND  
GENERAL FOUNDATION  
COURSES)  
  
SYLLABUS**

## PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (PO):

At the end of the graduate programme at Calicut University, a student would:

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PO1 | Knowledge Acquisition:<br>Demonstrate a profound understanding of knowledge trends and their impact on the chosen discipline of study.                                                                                                                                   |
| PO2 | Communication, Collaboration, Inclusiveness, and Leadership:<br>Become a team player who drives positive change through effective communication, collaborative acumen, transformative leadership, and a dedication to inclusivity.                                       |
| PO3 | Professional Skills:<br>Demonstrate professional skills to navigate diverse career paths with confidence and adaptability.                                                                                                                                               |
| PO4 | Digital Intelligence:<br>Demonstrate proficiency in varied digital and technological tools to understand and interact with the digital world, thus effectively processing complex information.                                                                           |
| PO5 | Scientific Awareness and Critical Thinking:<br>Emerge as an innovative problem-solver and impactful mediator, applying scientific understanding and critical thinking to address challenges and advance sustainable solutions.                                           |
| PO6 | Human Values, Professional Ethics, and Societal and Environmental Responsibility:<br>Become a responsible leader, characterized by an unwavering commitment to human values, ethical conduct, and a fervent dedication to the well-being of society and the environment. |
| PO7 | Research, Innovation, and Entrepreneurship:<br>Emerge as a researcher and entrepreneurial leader, forging collaborative partnerships with industry, academia, and communities to contribute enduring solutions for local, regional, and global development.              |

### PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSO):

At the end of the BSc Zoology Honours programme at Calicut University, a student would:

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PSO1 | Identify various scientific terms like the names of organs of human body, different hormones, names of animals, ecosystem components, various pollutants, taxonomic hierarchies, cellular inclusions, ; terms related to concepts in evolution, animal behaviour, zoogeography, genetics, molecular biology, biotechnology, biostatistics, biotechniques, developmental biology, endocrinology, reproductive biology, biochemistry, microbiology, immunology, enzymology, computational biology, cytogenetics, comparative anatomy and entomological and aquaculture and fishery practices.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| PSO2 | Describe the physiological functioning of human body, features of animal diversity, their classification, the inter- relationships of various life forms, and their role in the environment, impact of anthropogenic activities on environment, the principles and patterns of animal behaviour, the structural details of the cell, molecular basis of life, structure and reactions of biomolecules, and various other concepts in evolution, animal behaviour, zoogeography, genetics, molecular biology, biotechnology, biostatistics, biotechniques, developmental biology, endocrinology, reproductive biology, biochemistry, microbiology, immunology, enzymology, computational biology, cytogenetics, comparative anatomy and entomological and aquaculture and fishery practices. |
| PSO3 | Compare the structural details of various animal groups, features of zoogeographical realms, evolutionary theories, different ecosystems, developmental stages of different animal groups, etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| PSO4 | Perform laboratory procedures as per standard protocols in the areas of animal diversity, systematics, cell biology, genetics, biochemistry, molecular biology, microbiology, physiology, immunology, developmental biology, environmental biology, ethology, and vocational applications of entomology and aquaculture and fishery science..                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| PSO5 | Applies the knowledge acquired by studying the various concepts in animal diversity, evolution, animal behaviour, zoogeography, genetics, molecular biology, biotechnology, biostatistics, biotechniques, developmental biology, endocrinology, reproductive biology, biochemistry, microbiology, immunology, enzymology, computational biology, cytogenetics, comparative anatomy and entomological and aquaculture and fishery practices, in real life situations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| PSO6 | Prepare reports after designing and executing surveys, field study, internships and project works to solve real life problems related to the various branches of Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

**MINIMUM CREDIT REQUIREMENTS OF THE DIFFERENT PATHWAYS  
IN THE THREE-YEAR PROGRAMME IN CUFYUGP**

| Sl. No.                                                       | Academic Pathway                                    | Major                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Minor/<br>Other<br>Disciplines                                                | Foundation<br>Courses<br>AEC: 4<br>MDC: 3<br>SEC: 3 VAC:<br>3 | Intern-<br>ship | Total<br>Credits | Example                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                               |                                                     | Each course has<br>4 credits                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                               | Each course<br>has 3 credits                                  |                 |                  |                                                                                                   |
|                                                               |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                               |                                                               |                 |                  |                                                                                                   |
| 1                                                             | Single Major<br>(A)                                 | 68<br><br>(17<br>courses)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 24<br><br>(6 courses)                                                         | 39<br><br>(13 courses)                                        | 2               | 133              | Major: Zoology<br>+<br>six courses in<br>different<br>disciplines in<br>different<br>combinations |
| 2                                                             | Major (A) with<br>Multiple<br>Disciplines (B,<br>C) | 68<br><br>(17<br>courses)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 12 + 12<br><br>(3 + 3 = 6<br>courses)                                         | 39<br><br>(13 courses)                                        | 2               | 133              | Major: Zoology<br>+<br>Chemistry and<br>Botany                                                    |
| 3                                                             | Major (A)<br>with<br>Minor (B)                      | 68<br>(17<br>courses)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24<br><br>(6 courses)                                                         | 39<br><br>(13 courses)                                        | 2               | 133              | Major: Zoology<br>Minor:<br>Chemistry                                                             |
| 4                                                             | Major (A)<br>with<br>Vocational<br>Minor (B)        | 68<br><br>(17<br>courses)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 24<br><br>(6 courses)                                                         | 39<br><br>(13 courses)                                        | 2               | 133              | Major: Zoology<br>Minor:<br>Vocational<br>Botany                                                  |
| 5                                                             | Double Major<br>(A, B)                              | A: 48<br>(12<br>courses)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -                                                                             | 12 + 18 + 9                                                   | 2               | 133              | Zoology and<br>Botany double<br>major                                                             |
|                                                               |                                                     | B: 44<br>(11<br>courses)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | The 24 credits in the Minor stream are<br>distributed between the two Majors. |                                                               |                 |                  |                                                                                                   |
|                                                               |                                                     | 2 MDC, 2 SEC, 2 VAC and the<br>Internship should be in Major A. Total<br>credits in Major A should be 48 + 20 =<br>68 (50% of 133)<br><br>1 MDC, 1 SEC and 1 VAC should be<br>in Major B. Total credits in Major B<br>should be 44 + 9 = 53 (40% of 133) |                                                                               |                                                               |                 |                  |                                                                                                   |
| Exit with UG Degree / Proceed to Fourth Year with 133 Credits |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                               |                                                               |                 |                  |                                                                                                   |

**B.Sc. ZOOLOGY HONOURS PROGRAMME**

### **COURSE STRUCTURE FOR PATHWAYS 1 – 4**

- |                     |                                    |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. Single Major     | 2. Major with Multiple Disciplines |
| 3. Major with Minor | 4. Major with Vocational Minor     |

| Seme<br>ster | Course<br>Code                            | Course Title                                                                        | Total<br>Hours | Hours/<br>Week | Credits   | Marks        |              |            |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|------------|
|              |                                           |                                                                                     |                |                |           | Inter<br>nal | Exter<br>nal | Total      |
| 1            | <b>ZOO1CJ1<br/>01/<br/>ZOO1MN<br/>100</b> | Core Course 1 in Major – AN OVERVIEW OF HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY: LIFE SUSTAINING SYSTEMS   | 75             | 5              | 4         | 30           | 70           | 100        |
|              |                                           | Minor Course 1                                                                      | 60/ 75         | 4/ 5           | 4         | 30           | 70           | 100        |
|              |                                           | Minor Course 2                                                                      | 60/ 75         | 4/ 5           | 4         | 30           | 70           | 100        |
|              | ENG1FA<br>101(2)                          | Ability Enhancement Course 1– English                                               | 60             | 4              | 3         | 25           | 50           | 75         |
|              |                                           | Ability Enhancement Course 2 – Additional Language                                  | 45             | 3              | 3         | 25           | 50           | 75         |
|              |                                           | Multi-Disciplinary Course 1 – Other than Major                                      | 45             | 3              | 3         | 25           | 50           | 75         |
|              |                                           | <b>Total</b>                                                                        |                | <b>23/ 25</b>  | <b>21</b> |              |              | <b>525</b> |
| 2            | <b>ZOO2CJ1<br/>02/<br/>ZOO2MN<br/>100</b> | Core Course 2 in Major – ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY & ANIMAL BEHAVIOUR                   | 75             | 5              | 4         | 30           | 70           | 100        |
|              |                                           | Minor Course 3                                                                      | 60/ 75         | 4/ 5           | 4         | 30           | 70           | 100        |
|              |                                           | Minor Course 4                                                                      | 60/ 75         | 4/ 5           | 4         | 30           | 70           | 100        |
|              | ENG2FA<br>103(2)                          | Ability Enhancement Course 3– English                                               | 60             | 4              | 3         | 25           | 50           | 75         |
|              |                                           | Ability Enhancement Course 4 – Additional Language                                  | 45             | 3              | 3         | 25           | 50           | 75         |
|              |                                           | Multi-Disciplinary Course 2 – Other than Major                                      | 45             | 3              | 3         | 25           | 50           | 75         |
|              |                                           | <b>Total</b>                                                                        |                | <b>23/ 25</b>  | <b>21</b> |              |              | <b>525</b> |
| 3            | <b>ZOO3CJ2<br/>01</b>                     | Core Course 3 in Major – SYSTEMATICS, EVOLUTION & ZOOGEOGRAPHY                      | 60             | 4              | 4         | 30           | 70           | 100        |
|              | <b>ZOO3CJ2<br/>02/<br/>ZOO3CJ2<br/>00</b> | Core Course 4 in Major – PRACTISES IN ENTOMOLOGY, POULTRY SCIENCE AND DAIRY SCIENCE | 75             | 5              | 4         | 30           | 70           | 100        |
|              |                                           | Minor Course 5                                                                      | 60/ 75         | 4/ 5           | 4         | 30           | 70           | 100        |
|              |                                           | Minor Course 6                                                                      | 60/ 75         | 4/ 5           | 4         | 30           | 70           | 100        |
|              |                                           | Multi-Disciplinary Course 3 – Kerala Knowledge System                               | 45             | 3              | 3         | 25           | 50           | 75         |
|              | ENG3FV<br>108(2)                          | Value-Added Course 1 – English                                                      | 45             | 3              | 3         | 25           | 50           | 75         |
|              |                                           | <b>Total</b>                                                                        |                | <b>23/ 25</b>  | <b>22</b> |              |              | <b>550</b> |

|   |                                  |                                                                                                      |    |           |           |    |    |            |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----------|-----------|----|----|------------|
| 4 | <b>ZOO4CJ203</b>                 | Core Course 5 in Major – ANIMAL DIVERSITY - I – NON CHORDATA                                         | 75 | 5         | 4         | 30 | 70 | 100        |
|   | <b>ZOO4CJ204</b>                 | Core Course 6 in Major – CELL BIOLOGY & GENETICS                                                     | 75 | 5         | 4         | 30 | 70 | 100        |
|   | <b>ZOO4CJ205</b>                 | Core Course 7 in Major – BASICS IN AQUACULTURE AND FISHERY SCIENCE PRACTISES                         | 75 | 5         | 4         | 30 | 70 | 100        |
|   | ENG4FV109(2)                     | Value-Added Course 2 – English                                                                       | 45 | 3         | 3         | 25 | 50 | 75         |
|   |                                  | Value-Added Course 3 – Additional Language                                                           | 45 | 3         | 3         | 25 | 50 | 75         |
|   | ENG4FS111(2)                     | Skill Enhancement Course 1 – English                                                                 | 60 | 4         | 3         | 25 | 50 | 75         |
|   |                                  | <b>Total</b>                                                                                         |    | <b>25</b> | <b>21</b> |    |    | <b>525</b> |
| 5 | <b>ZOO5CJ301</b>                 | Core Course 8 in Major – ANIMAL DIVERSITY - II - CHORDATA                                            | 75 | 5         | 4         | 30 | 70 | 100        |
|   | <b>ZOO5CJ302</b>                 | Core Course 9 in Major – BIOSTATISTICS & BIO-TECHNIQUES                                              | 75 | 5         | 4         | 30 | 70 | 100        |
|   | <b>ZOO5CJ303</b>                 | Core Course 10 in Major – FOUNDATIONS OF MOLECULAR BIOLOGY & BIOINFORMATICS                          | 60 | 4         | 4         | 30 | 70 | 100        |
|   |                                  | Elective Course 1 in Major                                                                           | 60 | 4         | 4         | 30 | 70 | 100        |
|   |                                  | Elective Course 2 in Major                                                                           | 60 | 4         | 4         | 30 | 70 | 100        |
|   |                                  | Skill Enhancement Course 2                                                                           | 45 | 3         | 3         | 25 | 50 | 75         |
|   |                                  | <b>Total</b>                                                                                         |    | <b>25</b> | <b>23</b> |    |    | <b>575</b> |
| 6 | <b>ZOO6CJ304/<br/>ZOO8MN304</b>  | Core Course 11 in Major – FUNDAMENTALS OF BIOCHEMISTRY & MICROBIOLOGY                                | 75 | 5         | 4         | 30 | 70 | 100        |
|   | <b>ZOO6CJ305/<br/>ZOO8MN305</b>  | Core Course 12 in Major– BASICS OF BIOTECHNOLOGY, & IMMUNOLOGY                                       | 75 | 5         | 4         | 30 | 70 | 100        |
|   | <b>ZOO 6CJ306/<br/>ZOO8MN306</b> | Core Course 13 in Major – FOUNDATIONS OF ENDOCRINOLOGY, DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY & REPRODUCTIVE BIOLOGY | 60 | 4         | 4         | 30 | 70 | 100        |
|   |                                  | Elective Course 3 in Major                                                                           | 60 | 4         | 4         | 30 | 70 | 100        |
|   |                                  | Elective Course 4 in Major                                                                           | 60 | 4         | 4         | 30 | 70 | 100        |
|   | <b>ZOO6FS113</b>                 | Skill Enhancement Course 3 – IT SKILLS IN BIOSTATISTICS & BIOINFORMATICS                             | 45 | 3         | 3         | 25 | 50 | 75         |

|                                      |                                                                                            |                                                                                         |      |           |            |    |     |             |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|------------|----|-----|-------------|
|                                      | <b>ZOO6CJ<br/>349</b>                                                                      | Internship in Major (Credit for internship to be awarded only at the end of Semester 6) | 60   |           | 2          | 50 | -   | 50          |
|                                      |                                                                                            | <b>Total</b>                                                                            |      | <b>25</b> | <b>25</b>  |    |     | <b>625</b>  |
| <b>Total Credits for Three Years</b> |                                                                                            |                                                                                         |      |           | <b>133</b> |    |     | <b>3325</b> |
| 7                                    | <b>ZOO7CJ<br/>401</b>                                                                      | Core Course 14 in Major – PHYSIOLOGY                                                    | 75   | 5         | 4          | 30 | 70  | 100         |
|                                      | <b>ZOO7CJ<br/>402</b>                                                                      | Core Course 15 in Major – ENZYMOLOGY & CLINICAL BIOCHEMISTRY                            | 75   | 5         | 4          | 30 | 70  | 100         |
|                                      | <b>ZOO7CJ<br/>403</b>                                                                      | Core Course 16 in Major – ADVANCES IN ECOLOGICAL & EVOLUTIONARY STUDIES                 | 75   | 5         | 4          | 30 | 70  | 100         |
|                                      | <b>ZOO7CJ<br/>404</b>                                                                      | Core Course 17 in Major – MOLECULAR BIOLOGY & CYTOGENETICS                              | 75   | 5         | 4          | 30 | 70  | 100         |
|                                      | <b>ZOO7CJ<br/>405</b>                                                                      | Core Course 18 in Major – COMPARATIVE ANATOMY & DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY                   | 75   | 5         | 4          | 30 | 70  | 100         |
|                                      |                                                                                            | <b>Total</b>                                                                            |      | <b>25</b> | <b>20</b>  |    |     | <b>500</b>  |
| 8                                    | <b>ZOO8CJ4<br/>06/<br/>ZOO8MN<br/>406</b>                                                  | Core Course 19 in Major – COMPUTATIONAL BIOLOGY & STATISTICAL APPLICATIONS              | 75   | 5         | 4          | 30 | 70  | 100         |
|                                      | <b>ZOO8CJ<br/>407/<br/>ZOO8MN<br/>407</b>                                                  | Core Course 20 in Major – ADVANCES AND APPLICATIONS OF IMMUNOLOGY                       | 60   | 4         | 4          | 30 | 70  | 100         |
|                                      | <b>ZOO8CJ<br/>408/<br/>ZOO8MN<br/>408</b>                                                  | Core Course 21 in Major – ADVANCES IN BIOTECHNOLOGY & MICROBIAL PROCESSING              | 60   | 4         | 4          | 30 | 70  | 100         |
|                                      | OR (instead of Core Courses 19 – 21 in Major)                                              |                                                                                         |      |           |            |    |     |             |
|                                      | <b>ZOO8CJ<br/>449</b>                                                                      | Project (in Honours programme)                                                          | 360* | 13*       | 12         | 90 | 210 | 300         |
|                                      | <b>ZOO8CJ<br/>499</b>                                                                      | Project (in Honours with Research programme)                                            | 360* | 13*       | 12         | 90 | 210 | 300         |
|                                      |                                                                                            |                                                                                         |      |           |            |    |     |             |
|                                      |                                                                                            | Elective Course 5 in Major / Minor Course 7                                             | 60   | 4         | 4          | 30 | 70  | 100         |
|                                      |                                                                                            | Elective Course 6 in Major / Minor Course 8                                             | 60   | 4         | 4          | 30 | 70  | 100         |
|                                      |                                                                                            | Elective Course 7 in Major / Minor Course 9 / Major Course in any Other Discipline      | 60   | 4         | 4          | 30 | 70  | 100         |
|                                      | OR (instead of Elective Course 7 in Major, in the case of Honours with Research Programme) |                                                                                         |      |           |            |    |     |             |

|                                     |                                            |           |           |            |           |           |             |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| <b>ZOO8CJ<br/>489</b>               | <b>RESEARCH METHODOLOGY IN<br/>ZOOLOGY</b> | <b>60</b> | <b>4</b>  | <b>4</b>   | <b>30</b> | <b>70</b> | <b>100</b>  |
|                                     | <b>Total</b>                               |           | <b>25</b> | <b>24</b>  |           |           | <b>600</b>  |
| <b>Total Credits for Four Years</b> |                                            |           |           | <b>177</b> |           |           | <b>4425</b> |

\* The teacher should have 13 hrs/week of engagement (the hours corresponding to the three core courses) in the guidance of the Project(s) in Honours programme and Honours with Research programme, while each student should have 24 hrs/week of engagement in the Project work. Total hours are given based on the student's engagement.

#### **CREDIT DISTRIBUTION FOR PATHWAYS 1 – 4**

- |                     |                                    |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. Single Major     | 2. Major with Multiple Disciplines |
| 3. Major with Minor | 4. Major with Vocational Minor     |

| <b>Semester</b>                 | <b>Major Courses</b> | <b>Minor Courses</b> | <b>General Foundation Courses</b> | <b>Internship/ Project</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 1                               | 4                    | 4 + 4                | 3 + 3 + 3                         | -                          | 21           |
| 2                               | 4                    | 4 + 4                | 3 + 3 + 3                         | -                          | 21           |
| 3                               | 4 + 4                | 4 + 4                | 3 + 3                             | -                          | 22           |
| 4                               | 4 + 4 + 4            | -                    | 3 + 3 + 3                         | -                          | 21           |
| 5                               | 4 + 4 + 4 + 4 + 4    | -                    | 3                                 | -                          | 23           |
| 6                               | 4 + 4 + 4 + 4 + 4    | -                    | 3                                 | 2                          | 25           |
| <b>Total for Three Years</b>    | <b>68</b>            | <b>24</b>            | <b>39</b>                         | <b>2</b>                   | <b>133</b>   |
| 7                               | 4 + 4 + 4 + 4 + 4    | -                    | -                                 | -                          | 20           |
| 8                               | 4 + 4 + 4            | 4 + 4 + 4            | -                                 | 12*                        | 24           |
| *Instead of three Major courses |                      |                      |                                   |                            |              |
| <b>Total for Four Years</b>     | <b>88 + 12 = 100</b> | <b>36</b>            | <b>39</b>                         | <b>2</b>                   | <b>177</b>   |

#### **DISTRIBUTION OF MAJOR COURSES IN ZOOLOGY FOR PATHWAYS 1 – 4**

- |                     |                                    |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. Single Major     | 2. Major with Multiple Disciplines |
| 3. Major with Minor | 4. Major with Vocational Minor     |

| Semester | Course Code                     | Course Title                                                                        | Hours/ Week | Credits |
|----------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|
| 1        | ZOO1CJ10<br>1/<br>ZOO1MN1<br>00 | Core Course 1 in Major – AN OVERVIEW OF HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY: LIFE SUSTAINING SYSTEMS   | 5           | 4       |
| 2        | ZOO2CJ10<br>2/<br>ZOO2MN1<br>00 | Core Course 2 in Major – ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY & ANIMAL BEHAVIOUR                   | 5           | 4       |
| 3        | ZOO3CJ20<br>1                   | Core Course 3 in Major – SYSTEMATICS, EVOLUTION & ZOOGEOGRAPHY                      | 4           | 4       |
|          | ZOO3CJ20<br>2/<br>ZOOMN20<br>0  | Core Course 4 in Major – PRACTICES IN ENTOMOLOGY, POULTRY SCIENCE AND DAIRY SCIENCE | 5           | 4       |
| 4        | ZOO4CJ20<br>3                   | Core Course 5 in Major – ANIMAL DIVERSITY - I – NON CHORDATA                        | 5           | 4       |
|          | ZOO4CJ20<br>4                   | Core Course 6 in Major – CELL BIOLOGY & GENETICS                                    | 5           | 4       |
|          | ZOO4CJ<br>205                   | Core Course 7 in Major – BASICS IN AQUACULTURE AND FISHERY SCIENCE PRACTICES        | 5           | 4       |
| 5        | ZOO5CJ<br>301                   | Core Course 8 in Major – ANIMAL DIVERSITY - II - CHORDATA                           | 5           | 4       |
|          | ZOO5CJ<br>302                   | Core Course 9 in Major – BIOSTATISTICS & BIOTECHNIQUES                              | 5           | 4       |
|          | ZOO5CJ<br>303                   | Core Course 10 in Major – FOUNDATIONS OF MOLECULAR BIOLOGY & BIOINFORMATICS         | 4           | 4       |
|          |                                 | Elective Course 1 in Major                                                          | 4           | 4       |
|          |                                 | Elective Course 2 in Major                                                          | 4           | 4       |
| 6        | ZOO6CJ<br>304/<br>ZOO8MN3<br>04 | Core Course 11 in Major – FUNDAMENTALS OF BIOCHEMISTRY & MICROBIOLOGY               | 5           | 4       |
|          | ZOO6CJ<br>305/<br>ZOO8MN3<br>05 | Core Course 12 in Major– BASICS OF BIOTECHNOLOGY, & IMMUNOLOGY                      | 5           | 4       |

|                                  |                                                                                |                                                                                                        |    |           |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----------|
|                                  | <b>ZOO6CJ<br/>306/<br/>ZOO8MN3<br/>06</b>                                      | Core Course 13 in Major – FOUNDATIONS OF ENDOCRINOLOGY, DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY AND REPRODUCTIVE BIOLOGY | 4  | 4         |
|                                  |                                                                                | Elective Course 3 in Major                                                                             | 4  | 4         |
|                                  |                                                                                | Elective Course 4 in Major                                                                             | 4  | 4         |
|                                  | <b>ZOO6CJ<br/>349</b>                                                          | Internship in Major                                                                                    | -  | 2         |
| <b>Total for the Three Years</b> |                                                                                |                                                                                                        |    | <b>70</b> |
| <b>7</b>                         | <b>ZOO7CJ<br/>401</b>                                                          | Core Course 14 in Major – PHYSIOLOGY                                                                   | 5  | 4         |
|                                  | <b>ZOO7CJ<br/>402</b>                                                          | Core Course 15 in Major – ENZYMOLOGY & CLINICAL BIOCHEMISTRY                                           | 5  | 4         |
|                                  | <b>ZOO7CJ<br/>403</b>                                                          | Core Course 16 in Major – ADVANCES IN ECOLOGICAL & EVOLUTIONARY STUDIES                                | 5  | 4         |
|                                  | <b>ZOO7CJ<br/>404</b>                                                          | Core Course 17 in Major – MOLECULAR BIOLOGY & CYTOGENETICS                                             | 5  | 4         |
|                                  | <b>ZOO7CJ<br/>405</b>                                                          | Core Course 18 in Major – COMPARATIVE ANATOMY & DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY                                  | 5  | 4         |
| <b>8</b>                         | <b>ZOO8CJ<br/>406/<br/>ZOO8MN4<br/>06</b>                                      | Core Course 19 in Major – COMPUTATIONAL BIOLOGY & STATISTICAL APPLICATIONS                             | 5  | 4         |
|                                  | <b>ZOO8CJ<br/>407/<br/>ZOO8MN4<br/>07</b>                                      | Core Course 20 in Major – ADVANCES AND APPLICATIONS OF IMMUNOLOGY                                      | 4  | 4         |
|                                  | <b>ZOO8CJ<br/>408/<br/>ZOO8MN4<br/>08</b>                                      | Core Course 21 in Major – ADVANCES IN BIOTECHNOLOGY & MICROBIAL PROCESSING                             | 4  | 4         |
|                                  | OR (instead of Core Courses 19 – 21 in Major)                                  |                                                                                                        |    |           |
|                                  | <b>ZOO8CJ<br/>449</b>                                                          | Project (in Honours programme)                                                                         | 13 | 12        |
|                                  | <b>ZOO8CJ<br/>499</b>                                                          | Project (in Honours with Research programme)                                                           | 13 | 12        |
|                                  |                                                                                |                                                                                                        |    |           |
|                                  |                                                                                | Elective Course 5 in Major                                                                             | 4  | 4         |
|                                  |                                                                                | Elective Course 6 in Major                                                                             | 4  | 4         |
|                                  |                                                                                | Elective Course 7 in Major                                                                             | 4  | 4         |
|                                  | OR (instead of Elective course 7 in Major, in Honours with Research programme) |                                                                                                        |    |           |
|                                  | <b>ZOO8CJ<br/>489</b>                                                          | RESEARCH METHODOLOGY IN ZOOLOGY                                                                        | 4  | 4         |

|                                 |  |            |
|---------------------------------|--|------------|
| <b>Total for the Four Years</b> |  | <b>114</b> |
|---------------------------------|--|------------|

## **ELECTIVE COURSES IN ZOOLOGY WITH SPECIALISATION**

| Group No. | Sl. No. | Course Code     | Title                                                                            | Semester | Total Hrs | Hrs/ Week | Credits | Marks    |          |       |
|-----------|---------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|-------|
|           |         |                 |                                                                                  |          |           |           |         | Internal | External | Total |
| 1         |         | ENTOMOLOGY      |                                                                                  |          |           |           |         |          |          |       |
|           | 1       | ZOO5EJ 301(1)   | ENTOMOLOGY - I-<br>STRUCTURE,<br>ADAPTATIONS AND<br>CLASSIFICATION OF<br>INSECTS | 5        | 60        | 4         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |
|           | 2       | ZOO5EJ 302(1)   | ENTOMOLOGY - II-<br>AGRICULTURAL<br>ENTOMOLOGY                                   | 5        | 60        | 4         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |
|           | 3       | ZOO6EJ 303(1)   | ENTOMOLOGY - III-<br>INSECT ECOLOGY                                              | 6        | 60        | 4         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |
|           | 4       | ZOO6EJ 304(1)   | ENTOMOLOGY - IV-<br>INSECT PEST<br>MANAGEMENT                                    | 6        | 60        | 4         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |
|           |         |                 |                                                                                  |          |           |           |         |          |          |       |
| 2         |         | FISHERY SCIENCE |                                                                                  |          |           |           |         |          |          |       |
|           | 1       | ZOO5EJ 303(2)   | FISHERY SCIENCE - I -<br>FUNDAMENTALS OF<br>FISHERY SCIENCE                      | 5        | 60        | 4         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |
|           | 2       | ZOO5EJ 304(2)   | FISHERY SCIENCE II:<br>FISH TAXONOMY, FISH<br>BIOLOGY AND FISH<br>PHYSIOLOGY     | 5        | 60        | 4         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |
|           | 3       | ZOO6EJ 303(2)   | FISHERY SCIENCE - III -<br>CAPTURE AND<br>CULTURE TECHNIQUES                     | 6        | 60        | 4         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |
|           | 4       | ZOO6EJ 304(2)   | FISHERY SCIENCE - IV –<br>HARVESTING AND<br>POST - HARVESTING<br>TECHNIQUES      | 6        | 60        | 4         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |
|           |         |                 |                                                                                  |          |           |           |         |          |          |       |
| 3         |         | HUMAN GENETICS  |                                                                                  |          |           |           |         |          |          |       |
|           | 1       | ZOO5EJ 305(3)   | HUMAN GENETICS - I -<br>INTRODUCTION TO<br>HUMAN GENETICS                        | 5        | 60        | 4         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |
|           | 2       | ZOO5EJ 306(3)   | HUMAN GENETICS - II -<br>HUMAN<br>CYTOGENETICS                                   | 5        | 60        | 4         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |
|           | 3       | ZOO6EJ 305(3)   | HUMAN GENETICS - III -<br>GENETIC DISEASES<br>AND COUNSELLING                    | 6        | 60        | 4         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |

|          |                         |                          |                                                                     |   |    |   |   |    |    |     |
|----------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----|---|---|----|----|-----|
|          | 4                       | <b>ZOO6EJ<br/>306(3)</b> | HUMAN GENETICS - IV -<br>TECHNIQUES, GENOME<br>AND COMPUTATION      | 6 | 60 | 4 | 4 | 30 | 70 | 100 |
|          |                         |                          |                                                                     |   |    |   |   |    |    |     |
| <b>4</b> | <b>WILDLIFE BIOLOGY</b> |                          |                                                                     |   |    |   |   |    |    |     |
|          | 1                       | <b>ZOO5EJ<br/>307(4)</b> | WILDLIFE BIOLOGY - I-<br>BIODIVERSITY & BIOTA                       | 5 | 60 | 4 | 4 | 30 | 70 | 100 |
|          | 2                       | <b>ZOO5EJ<br/>308(4)</b> | WILDLIFE BIOLOGY - II-<br>ORNITHOLOGY AND<br>MAMMALOLOGY            | 5 | 60 | 4 | 4 | 30 | 70 | 100 |
|          | 3                       | <b>ZOO6EJ<br/>307(4)</b> | WILDLIFE BIOLOGY -<br>III-FIELD TECHNIQUES<br>IN WILDLIFE STUDIES   | 6 | 60 | 4 | 4 | 30 | 70 | 100 |
|          | 4                       | <b>ZOO6EJ<br/>308(4)</b> | WILDLIFE BIOLOGY -<br>IV-WILDLIFE<br>CONSERVATION AND<br>MANAGEMENT | 6 | 60 | 4 | 4 | 30 | 70 | 100 |

#### **ELECTIVE COURSES IN ZOOLOGY WITH NO SPECIALISATION**

| Sl. No. | Course Code       | Title                                                                              | Semester | Total Hrs | Hrs/ Week | Credits | Marks    |          |       |
|---------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|-------|
|         |                   |                                                                                    |          |           |           |         | Internal | External | Total |
| 1       | <b>ZOO8EJ 401</b> | ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY - I - ENVIRONMENTAL LEGISLATION AND IMPACT ASSESSMENT        | 8        | 60        | 4         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |
| 2       | <b>ZOO8EJ 402</b> | ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY - II - ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY                               | 8        | 60        | 4         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |
| 3       | <b>ZOO8EJ 403</b> | ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY - III - ENVIRONMENTAL MICROBIOLOGY AND BIOTECHNOLOGY         | 8        | 60        | 4         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |
| 4       | <b>ZOO8EJ 404</b> | PARASITOLOGY – I – GENERAL PARASITOLOGY & NON HELMINTH PARASITES                   | 8        | 60        | 4         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |
| 5       | <b>ZOO8EJ 405</b> | PARASITOLOGY – II – HELMINTHOLOGY                                                  | 8        | 60        | 4         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |
| 6       | <b>ZOO8EJ 406</b> | PARASITOLOGY – III- BIOCHEMICAL, MOLECULAR AND IMMUNOLOGICAL ASPECTS OF PARASITISM | 8        | 60        | 4         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |
| 7       | <b>ZOO8EJ 407</b> | FORENSIC BIOLOGY - I - BIOLOGICAL EVIDENCES & FORENSIC SEROLOGY                    | 8        | 60        | 4         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |
| 8       | <b>ZOO8EJ 408</b> | FORENSIC BIOLOGY -II - WILDLIFE FORENSICS AND FORENSIC MEDICINE                    | 8        | 60        | 4         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |
| 9       | <b>ZOO8EJ 409</b> | FORENSIC BIOLOGY -III - FORENSIC ENTOMOLOGY                                        | 8        | 60        | 4         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |
| 10      | <b>ZOO8EJ 410</b> | MARINE BIOLOGY - I- THREATS TO MARINE ECOSYSTEM                                    | 8        | 60        | 4         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |
| 11      | <b>ZOO8EJ 411</b> | MARINE BIOLOGY - II- MARINE RESOURCES AND PLANKTONOLOGY                            | 8        | 60        | 4         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |

|    |                       |                                                        |   |    |   |   |    |    |     |
|----|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---|----|---|---|----|----|-----|
| 12 | <b>ZOO8EJ<br/>412</b> | MARINE BIOLOGY - III-<br>ADVANCES IN MARINE<br>BIOLOGY | 8 | 60 | 4 | 4 | 30 | 70 | 100 |
|----|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---|----|---|---|----|----|-----|

### GROUPING OF MINOR COURSES IN ZOOLOGY

The minor courses given below should not be offered to the students, who have taken Zoology as the Major discipline. They should be offered to those students from the other Major disciplines only.

| Group No. | Sl. No. | Course Code      | Title                                                            | Semester | Total Hrs | Hrs/ Week | Credits | Marks    |          |       |
|-----------|---------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|-------|
|           |         |                  |                                                                  |          |           |           |         | Internal | External | Total |
| 1         |         | GENERAL ZOOLOGY  |                                                                  |          |           |           |         |          |          |       |
|           | 1       | ZOO1MN101        | FOUNDATIONS OF ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY & ANIMAL BEHAVIOUR          | 1        | 75        | 5         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |
|           | 2       | ZOO2MN101        | INTRODUCTORY HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY                                    | 2        | 75        | 5         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |
|           | 3       | ZOO3MN201        | ANIMAL DIVERSITY, REPRODUCTIVE BIOLOGY AND DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY | 3        | 75        | 5         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |
|           |         |                  |                                                                  |          |           |           |         |          |          |       |
| 2         |         | HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY |                                                                  |          |           |           |         |          |          |       |
|           | 1       | ZOO1MN102        | BASICS IN CELLULAR PHYSIOLOGY                                    | 1        | 75        | 5         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |
|           | 2       | ZOO2MN102        | NEUROPHYSIOLOGY                                                  | 2        | 75        | 5         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |
|           | 3       | ZOO3MN202        | PHYSIOLOGY OF BEHAVIOUR & SENSES                                 | 3        | 75        | 5         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |

### GROUPING OF VOCATIONAL MINOR COURSES IN ZOOLOGY

(Title of the Vocational Minor: **VOCATIONAL ZOOLOGY**)

| Group No. | Sl. No. | Course Code     | Title                                                                   | Semester | Total Hrs | Hrs/ Week | Credits | Marks    |          |       |
|-----------|---------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|-------|
|           |         |                 |                                                                         |          |           |           |         | Internal | External | Total |
| 1         |         | APPLIED ZOOLOGY |                                                                         |          |           |           |         |          |          |       |
|           | 1       | ZOO1VN101       | BASICS IN ENTOMOLOGICAL, POULTRY SCIENCE AND DAIRY SCIENCE APPLICATIONS | 1        | 75        | 5         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |
|           | 2       | ZOO2VN101       | AQUACULTURE AND FISHERY SCIENCE PRACTISES                               | 2        | 75        | 5         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |
|           | 3       | ZOO3VN201       | FOUNDATIONS OF BIOSTATISTICS AND BIOTECHNIQUES                          | 3        | 75        | 5         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |
|           | 4       | ZOO8VN301       | COMPUTATIONAL BIOLOGY AND STATISTICAL APPLICATIONS                      | 8        | 75        | 5         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |
|           |         |                 |                                                                         |          |           |           |         |          |          |       |
| 2         |         | SKILL ZOOLOGY   |                                                                         |          |           |           |         |          |          |       |
|           | 1       | ZOO1VN102       | ECOLOGICAL TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES                                         | 1        | 75        | 5         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |
|           | 2       | ZOO2VN102       | FOOD PROCESSING & QUALITY CONTROL                                       | 2        | 75        | 5         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |
|           | 3       | ZOO3VN202       | LIFE SKILL TECHNIQUES                                                   | 3        | 75        | 5         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |
|           | 4       | ZOO8VN302       | ADVANCES IN BIOTECHNOLOGY & MICROBIOLOGY                                | 8        | 60        | 4         | 4       | 30       | 70       | 100   |

- (i). Students in the Single Major pathway can choose course//courses from any of the Minor/ Vocational Minor groups offered by a discipline other than their Major discipline.
- (ii). Students in Major with Multiple Disciplines pathway can choose, as one of the multiple disciplines, all the three courses from any one of the Minor/ Vocational Minor groups offered by any discipline, other than their Major discipline. If the students choose any one of the Minor/ Vocational Minor groups in Zoology as given above, then the title of the group will be the title of that multiple discipline.
- (iii). Students in the Major with Minor pathway can choose all the courses from any two Minor groups offered by any discipline, other than their Major discipline. A student who selects Zoology as his/ her minor can select any two groups among the above listed four groups; including vocational minor groups, in such a way that one groups is from non-vocational group and the other from vocational group.

- (iv). Students in Major with a Vocational Minor pathway can choose all the courses from any two Vocational Minor groups offered by any discipline, other than their Major discipline.

#### DISTRIBUTION OF GENERAL FOUNDATION COURSES IN ZOOLOGY

| Seme<br>ster | Course<br>Code           | Course Title                                                                             | Total<br>Hours | Hours/<br>Week | Credits | Marks        |              |       |
|--------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------|--------------|--------------|-------|
|              |                          |                                                                                          |                |                |         | Intern<br>al | Extern<br>al | Total |
| 1            | <b>ZOO1FM1<br/>05(1)</b> | Multi-Disciplinary Course 1 –<br>NUTRITION, HEALTH &<br>HYGIENE                          | 45             | 3              | 3       | 25           | 50           | 75    |
|              | <b>ZOO1FM1<br/>05(2)</b> | Multi-Disciplinary Course 1 –<br>REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH &<br>SEX EDUCATION                  | 45             | 3              | 3       | 25           | 50           | 75    |
| 2            | <b>ZOO2FM1<br/>06(1)</b> | Multi-Disciplinary Course 2 –<br>AQUACULTURE &<br>ORNAMENTAL FISH<br>FARMING             | 45             | 3              | 3       | 25           | 50           | 75    |
|              | <b>ZOO2FM<br/>106(2)</b> | Multi-Disciplinary Course 2 –<br>APICULTURE &<br>SERICULTURE                             | 45             | 3              | 3       | 25           | 50           | 75    |
|              | <b>ZOO2FM<br/>106(3)</b> | Multi-Disciplinary Course 2 –<br>BIOLOGY FOR<br>COMPETITIVE EXAMS                        | 45             | 3              | 3       | 25           | 50           | 75    |
| 3            | <b>ZOO3FV<br/>108</b>    | Value-Added Course 1 –<br>HEALTH - A HOLISTIC<br>APPROACH                                | 45             | 3              | 3       | 25           | 50           | 75    |
| 4            | <b>ZOO4FV<br/>110</b>    | Value-Added Course 2 –<br>ECOLOGICAL ECONOMICS<br>& SUSTAINABLE LIFE                     | 45             | 3              | 3       | 25           | 50           | 75    |
| 5            | <b>ZOO5FS<br/>112</b>    | Skill Enhancement Course 2 –<br>LABORATORY EQUIPMENT<br>MAINTENANCE & MUSEUM<br>CURATION | 45             | 3              | 3       | 25           | 50           | 75    |
| 6            | <b>ZOO6FS<br/>113</b>    | Skill Enhancement Course 3 – IT<br>SKILLS IN BIOSTATISTICS &<br>BIOINFORMATICS           | 45             | 3              | 3       | 25           | 50           | 75    |

**COURSE STRUCTURE FOR BATCH A1(B2)  
IN PATHWAY 5: DOUBLE MAJOR**

***A1: 68 credits in Zoology (Major A)***

***B1: 68 credits in Major B***

***A2: 53 credits in Zoology (Major A)***

***B2: 53 credits in Major B***

***The combinations available to the students: (A1 & B2), (B1 & A2)***

***Note: Unless the batch is specified, the course is for all the students of the class***

| Seme<br>ster | Course<br>Code                                                 | Course Title                                                                                                                                        | Total<br>Hours | Hours/<br>Week | Credits   | Marks        |              |            |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|------------|
|              |                                                                |                                                                                                                                                     |                |                |           | Inter<br>nal | Exter<br>nal | Total      |
| 1            | <b>ZOO1CJ<br/>101 /<br/>ZOO1MN<br/>100</b>                     | Core Course 1 in Major Zoology –<br>AN OVERVIEW OF HUMAN<br>PHYSIOLOGY: LIFE<br>SUSTAINING SYSTEMS                                                  | 75             | 5              | 4         | 30           | 70           | 100        |
|              | BBB1CJ<br>101                                                  | Core Course 1 in Major B –                                                                                                                          | 60/ 75         | 4/ 5           | 4         | 30           | 70           | 100        |
|              | <b>ZOO1CJ<br/>102/<br/>ZOO2CJ<br/>102*/<br/>ZOO2MN<br/>100</b> | Core Course 2 in Major Zoology –<br>ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY &<br>ANIMAL BEHAVIOUR (for batch<br>A1 only)                                              | 75             | 5              | 4         | 30           | 70           | 100        |
|              | ENG1FA<br>101(2)                                               | Ability Enhancement Course 1 –<br>English                                                                                                           | 60             | 4              | 3         | 25           | 50           | 75         |
|              |                                                                | Ability Enhancement Course 2 –<br>Additional Language                                                                                               | 45             | 3              | 3         | 25           | 50           | 75         |
|              | <b>ZOO1FM<br/>105(1) or<br/>ZOO1FM<br/>105 (2)</b>             | Multi-Disciplinary Course 1 in<br>Zoology – NUTRITION, HEALTH<br>& HYGIENE<br>or<br>REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH AND<br>SEX EDUCATION (for batch A1<br>only) | 45             | 3              | 3         | 25           | 50           | 75         |
|              |                                                                | <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                                        |                | <b>24/ 25</b>  | <b>21</b> |              |              | <b>525</b> |
| 2            | <b>ZOO2CJ<br/>101/ZOO4<br/>CJ<br/>203*</b>                     | Core Course 3 in Major Zoology –<br>ANIMAL DIVERSITY - I – NON<br>CHORDATA                                                                          | 75             | 5              | 4         | 30           | 70           | 100        |
|              | BBB2CJ<br>101                                                  | Core Course 2 in Major B –                                                                                                                          | 60/ 75         | 4/ 5           | 4         | 30           | 70           | 100        |
|              | BBB2CJ<br>102 /<br>BBB1CJ<br>102                               | Core Course 3 in Major B –<br>(for batch B2 only)                                                                                                   | 60/ 75         | 4/ 5           | 4         | 30           | 70           | 100        |
|              | ENG2FA<br>103(2)                                               | Ability Enhancement Course 3 –<br>English                                                                                                           | 60             | 4              | 3         | 25           | 50           | 75         |
|              |                                                                | Ability Enhancement Course 4 –<br>Additional Language                                                                                               | 45             | 3              | 3         | 25           | 50           | 75         |

|   |                                                        |                                                                                                                                             |        |                |           |    |    |            |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------|-----------|----|----|------------|
|   | <b>ZOO2FM 106(1) or ZOO2FM 106(2) or ZOO2FM 106(3)</b> | Multi-Disciplinary Course 2 in Zoology – AQUACULTURE & ORNAMENTAL FISH FARMING or APICULTURE & SERICULTURE or BIOLOGY FOR COMPETITIVE EXAMS | 45     | 3              | 3         | 25 | 50 | 75         |
|   |                                                        | <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                                |        | <b>23 – 25</b> | <b>21</b> |    |    | <b>525</b> |
| 3 | <b>ZOO3CJ 201</b>                                      | Core Course 4 in Major Zoology – SYSTEMATICS, EVOLUTION & ZOOGEOGRAPHY                                                                      | 60     | 4              | 4         | 30 | 70 | 100        |
|   | <b>ZOO3CJ 202 / ZOO3MN 200</b>                         | Core Course 5 in Major Zoology – PRACTISES IN ENTOMOLOGY, POULTRY SCIENCE AND DAIRY SCIENCE                                                 | 75     | 5              | 4         | 30 | 70 | 100        |
|   | <b>BBB3CJ 201</b>                                      | Core Course 4 in Major B                                                                                                                    | 60/ 75 | 4/ 5           | 4         | 30 | 70 | 100        |
|   | <b>BBB3CJ 202</b>                                      | Core Course 5 in Major B                                                                                                                    | 60/ 75 | 4/ 5           | 4         | 30 | 70 | 100        |
|   | <b>BBB3FM 106 / BBB2FM 106</b>                         | Multi-Disciplinary Course 1 in B –                                                                                                          | 45     | 3              | 3         | 25 | 50 | 75         |
|   | <b>ZOO3FV 108</b>                                      | Value-Added Course 1 in Zoology – HEALTH - A HOLISTIC APPROACH (for batch A1 only)                                                          | 45     | 3              | 3         | 25 | 50 | 75         |
|   |                                                        | <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                                |        | <b>23 – 25</b> | <b>22</b> |    |    | <b>550</b> |
| 4 | <b>ZOO4CJ 203/ ZOO4CJ 204*</b>                         | Core Course 6 in Major Zoology – CELL BIOLOGY & GENETICS                                                                                    | 75     | 5              | 4         | 30 | 70 | 100        |
|   |                                                        | Core Course 6 in Major B                                                                                                                    | 60/ 75 | 4/ 5           | 4         | 30 | 70 | 100        |
|   | <b>ZOO4CJ 204/ ZOO4CJ 205*</b>                         | Core Course 7 in Major Zoology – BASICS IN AQUACULTURE & FISHERY SCIENCE PRACTISES (for batch A1 only)                                      | 75     | 5              | 4         | 30 | 70 | 100        |
|   | <b>ZOO4FV 110</b>                                      | Value-Added Course 2 in Zoology – ECOLOGICAL ECONOMICS & SUSTAINABLE LIFE                                                                   | 45     | 3              | 3         | 25 | 50 | 75         |
|   | <b>BBB4FV 110</b>                                      | Value-Added Course 1 in B –                                                                                                                 | 45     | 3              | 3         | 25 | 50 | 75         |
|   | <b>ZOO4FS 112 / ZOO5FS 112</b>                         | Skill Enhancement Course 1 in Zoology – LABORATORY EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE & MUSEUM CURATION                                                  | 45     | 3              | 3         | 25 | 50 | 75         |

|                                      |                                            | <b>Total</b>                                                                                            |        | <b>23/ 24</b> | <b>21</b>  |    |    | <b>525</b>  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|------------|----|----|-------------|
| 5                                    | <b>ZOO5CJ 301</b>                          | Core Course 8 in Major Zoology – ANIMAL DIVERSITY - II - CHORDATA                                       | 75     | 5             | 4          | 30 | 70 | 100         |
|                                      |                                            | Core Course 7 in Major B –                                                                              | 60/ 75 | 4/ 5          | 4          | 30 | 70 | 100         |
|                                      | <b>ZOO5CJ 302/ ZOO5CJ 303*</b>             | Core Course 9 in Major Zoology – FOUNDATIONS OF MOLECULAR BIOLOGY & BIOINFORMATICS (for batch A1 only)  | 60     | 4             | 4          | 30 | 70 | 100         |
|                                      |                                            | Elective Course 1 in Major Zoology                                                                      | 60     | 4             | 4          | 30 | 70 | 100         |
|                                      |                                            | Elective Course 1 in Major B                                                                            | 60     | 4             | 4          | 30 | 70 | 100         |
|                                      | BBB5FS 112 / BBB4FS 112                    | Skill Enhancement Course 1 in B                                                                         | 45     | 3             | 3          | 25 | 50 | 75          |
|                                      |                                            | <b>Total</b>                                                                                            |        | <b>24/ 25</b> | <b>23</b>  |    |    | <b>575</b>  |
| 6                                    | <b>ZOO6CJ 303/ ZOO6CJ 304*/ ZOO8MN 304</b> | Core Course 10 in Major Zoology – FUNDAMENTALS OF BIOCHEMISTRY & MICROBIOLOGY                           | 75     | 5             | 4          | 30 | 70 | 100         |
|                                      |                                            | Core Course 8 in Major B –                                                                              | 60/ 75 | 4/ 5          | 4          | 30 | 70 | 100         |
|                                      | BBB6CJ 305                                 | Core Course 9 in Major B – (for batch B2 only)                                                          | 60     | 4             | 4          | 30 | 70 | 100         |
|                                      |                                            | Elective Course 2 in Major Zoology                                                                      | 60     | 4             | 4          | 30 | 70 | 100         |
|                                      |                                            | Elective Course 2 in Major B                                                                            | 60     | 4             | 4          | 30 | 70 | 100         |
|                                      | <b>ZOO6FS 113</b>                          | Skill Enhancement Course 2 in Zoology – IT SKILLS IN BIOSTATISTICS & BIOINFORMATICS (for batch A1 only) | 45     | 3             | 3          | 25 | 50 | 75          |
|                                      | <b>ZOO6CJ 349</b>                          | Internship in Major Zoology (Credit for internship to be awarded only at the end of Semester 6)         | 60     |               | 2          | 50 | -  | 50          |
|                                      |                                            | <b>Total</b>                                                                                            |        | <b>24/ 25</b> | <b>25</b>  |    |    | <b>625</b>  |
| <b>Total Credits for Three Years</b> |                                            |                                                                                                         |        |               | <b>133</b> |    |    | <b>3325</b> |

For batch A1(B2), the course structure in semesters 7 and 8 is the same as for pathways 1 – 4, except that the number of the core and elective courses is in continuation of the number of courses in the two categories completed at the end of semester 6.

\* The course code of the same course as used for the pathways 1 – 4

**CREDIT DISTRIBUTION FOR BATCH A1(B2)  
IN PATHWAY 5: DOUBLE MAJOR**

| Semester                        | Major Courses in Zoology | General Foundation Courses in Zoology | Internship/ Project in Zoology | Major Courses in B | General Foundation Courses in B | AEC   | Total |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|-------|-------|
| 1                               | 4 + 4                    | 3                                     | -                              | 4                  | -                               | 3 + 3 | 21    |
| 2                               | 4                        | 3                                     | -                              | 4 + 4              | -                               | 3 + 3 | 21    |
| 3                               | 4 + 4                    | 3                                     | -                              | 4 + 4              | 3                               | -     | 22    |
| 4                               | 4 + 4                    | 3 + 3                                 | -                              | 4                  | 3                               | -     | 21    |
| 5                               | 4 + 4 + 4                | -                                     | -                              | 4 + 4              | 3                               | -     | 23    |
| 6                               | 4 + 4                    | 3                                     | 2                              | 4 + 4 + 4          | -                               | -     | 25    |
| Total for Three Years           | 48                       | 18                                    | 2                              | 44                 | 9                               | 12    | 133   |
|                                 | 68                       |                                       |                                | 53                 |                                 | 12    | 133   |
|                                 |                          |                                       |                                |                    |                                 |       |       |
|                                 | Major Courses in Zoology | Minor Courses                         |                                |                    |                                 |       |       |
| 7                               | 4 + 4 + 4 + 4 + 4        | -                                     |                                |                    | -                               | -     | 20    |
| 8                               | 4 + 4 + 4                | 4 + 4 + 4                             | 12*                            |                    | -                               | -     | 24    |
| *Instead of three Major courses |                          |                                       |                                |                    |                                 |       |       |
| Total for Four Years            | 88 + 12 = 100            | 12                                    |                                |                    |                                 |       | 177   |

**COURSE STRUCTURE FOR BATCH B1(A2)  
IN PATHWAY 5: DOUBLE MAJOR**

*A1: 68 credits in Zoology (Major A)*

*B1: 68 credits in Major B*

*A2: 53 credits in Zoology (Major A)*

*B2: 53 credits in Major B*

*The combinations available to the students: (A1 & B2), (B1 & A2)*

*Note: Unless the batch is specified, the course is for all the students of the class*

| Semester | Course Code                                            | Course Title                                                                                                                                | Total Hours | Hours/Week     | Credits   | Marks    |          |            |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------|----------|----------|------------|
|          |                                                        |                                                                                                                                             |             |                |           | Internal | External | Total      |
| 1        | <b>ZOO1CJ 101 / ZOO1MN 100</b>                         | Core Course 1 in Major Zoology – AN OVERVIEW OF HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY: LIFE SUSTAINING SYSTEMS                                                   | 75          | 5              | 4         | 30       | 70       | 100        |
|          | BBB1CJ 101                                             | Core Course 1 in Major B –                                                                                                                  | 60/ 75      | 4/ 5           | 4         | 30       | 70       | 100        |
|          | BBB1CJ 102 / BBB2CJ 102                                | Core Course 2 in Major B – (for batch B1 only)                                                                                              | 60/ 75      | 4/ 5           | 4         | 30       | 70       | 100        |
|          | ENG1FA 101(2)                                          | Ability Enhancement Course 1 – English                                                                                                      | 60          | 4              | 3         | 25       | 50       | 75         |
|          |                                                        | Ability Enhancement Course 2 – Additional Language                                                                                          | 45          | 3              | 3         | 25       | 50       | 75         |
|          | BBB1FM 105                                             | Multi-Disciplinary Course 1 in B – (for batch B1 only)                                                                                      | 45          | 3              | 3         | 25       | 50       | 75         |
|          |                                                        | <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                                |             | <b>23 – 25</b> | <b>21</b> |          |          | <b>525</b> |
| 2        | <b>ZOO2CJ 102 / ZOO2MN 100</b>                         | Core Course 2 in Major Zoology ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY & ANIMAL BEHAVIOUR                                                                     | 75          | 5              | 4         | 30       | 70       | 100        |
|          | BBB2CJ 101                                             | Core Course 3 in Major B –                                                                                                                  | 60/ 75      | 4/ 5           | 4         | 30       | 70       | 100        |
|          | <b>ZOO2CJ1 03/ ZOO4CJ 204*</b>                         | Core Course 3 in Major Zoology – CELL BIOLOGY & GENETICS (for batch A2 only)                                                                | 75          | 5              | 4         | 30       | 70       | 100        |
|          | ENG2FA 103(2)                                          | Ability Enhancement Course 3 – English                                                                                                      | 60          | 4              | 3         | 25       | 50       | 75         |
|          |                                                        | Ability Enhancement Course 4 – Additional Language                                                                                          | 45          | 3              | 3         | 25       | 50       | 75         |
|          | <b>ZOO2FM 106(1) or ZOO2FM 106(2) or ZOO2FM 106(3)</b> | Multi-Disciplinary Course 1 in Zoology – AQUACULTURE & ORNAMENTAL FISH FARMING or APICULTURE & SERICULTURE or BIOLOGY FOR COMPETITIVE EXAMS | 45          | 3              | 3         | 25       | 50       | 75         |
|          |                                                        | <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                                |             | <b>24/ 25</b>  | <b>21</b> |          |          | <b>525</b> |

|   |                                            |                                                                                             |        |                |           |    |    |            |
|---|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------|-----------|----|----|------------|
| 3 | <b>ZOO3CJ<br/>201</b>                      | Core Course 4 in Major Zoology – SYSTEMATICS, EVOLUTION & ZOOGEOGRAPHY                      | 60     | 4              | 4         | 30 | 70 | 100        |
|   | <b>ZOO3CJ<br/>202 /<br/>ZOO3MN<br/>200</b> | Core Course 5 in Major Zoology – PRACTISES IN ENTOMOLOGY, POULTRY SCIENCE AND DAIRY SCIENCE | 75     | 5              | 4         | 30 | 70 | 100        |
|   | <b>BBB3CJ<br/>201</b>                      | Core Course 4 in Major B                                                                    | 60/ 75 | 4/ 5           | 4         | 30 | 70 | 100        |
|   | <b>BBB3CJ<br/>202</b>                      | Core Course 5 in Major B                                                                    | 60/ 75 | 4/ 5           | 4         | 30 | 70 | 100        |
|   | <b>BBB3FM<br/>106 /<br/>BBB2FM<br/>106</b> | Multi-Disciplinary Course 2 in B –                                                          | 45     | 3              | 3         | 25 | 50 | 75         |
|   | <b>BBB3FV<br/>108</b>                      | Value-Added Course 1 in B – (for batch B1 only)                                             | 45     | 3              | 3         | 25 | 50 | 75         |
|   |                                            | <b>Total</b>                                                                                |        | <b>23 – 25</b> | <b>22</b> |    |    | <b>550</b> |
| 4 | <b>ZOO4CJ<br/>203</b>                      | Core Course 6 in Major Zoology – ANIMAL DIVERSITY - I – NON CHORDATA                        | 75     | 5              | 4         | 30 | 70 | 100        |
|   |                                            | Core Course 6 in Major B                                                                    | 60/ 75 | 4/ 5           | 4         | 30 | 70 | 100        |
|   |                                            | Core Course 7 in Major B – (for batch B1 only)                                              | 60/ 75 | 4/ 5           | 4         | 30 | 70 | 100        |
|   | <b>ZOO4FV<br/>110</b>                      | Value-Added Course 1 in Zoology ECOLOGICAL ECONOMICS & SUSTAINABLE LIFE                     | 45     | 3              | 3         | 25 | 50 | 75         |
|   | <b>BBB4FV<br/>110</b>                      | Value-Added Course 2 in B –                                                                 | 45     | 3              | 3         | 25 | 50 | 75         |
|   | <b>ZOO4FS<br/>112 /<br/>ZOO6FS<br/>113</b> | Skill Enhancement Course 1 in Zoology –IT SKILLS IN BIOSTATISTICS & BIOINFORMATICS          | 45     | 3              | 3         | 25 | 50 | 75         |
|   |                                            | <b>Total</b>                                                                                |        | <b>22 – 24</b> | <b>21</b> |    |    | <b>525</b> |
| 5 | <b>ZOO5CJ<br/>301</b>                      | Core Course 7 in Major Zoology – ANIMAL DIVERSITY - II - CHORDATA                           | 75     | 5              | 4         | 30 | 70 | 100        |
|   |                                            | Core Course 8 in Major B –                                                                  | 60/ 75 | 4/ 5           | 4         | 30 | 70 | 100        |
|   |                                            | Core Course 9 in Major B – (for batch B1 only)                                              | 60     | 4              | 4         | 30 | 70 | 100        |
|   |                                            | Elective Course 1 in Major Zoology                                                          | 60     | 4              | 4         | 30 | 70 | 100        |

|   |                                                                |                                                                                                                                 |        |               |            |    |    |             |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|------------|----|----|-------------|
|   |                                                                | Elective Course 1 in Major B                                                                                                    | 60     | 4             | 4          | 30 | 70 | 100         |
|   | BBB5FS<br>112 /<br>BBB4FS<br>112                               | Skill Enhancement Course 1 in B                                                                                                 | 45     | 3             | 3          | 25 | 50 | 75          |
|   |                                                                | <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                    |        | <b>24/ 25</b> | <b>23</b>  |    |    | <b>575</b>  |
| 6 | <b>ZOO6CJ3<br/>02/<br/>ZOO6CJ<br/>304*/<br/>ZOO8MN<br/>304</b> | Core Course 8 in Major Zoology<br>– FUNDAMENTALS OF<br>BIOCHEMISTRY &<br>MICROBIOLOGY                                           | 75     | 5             | 4          | 30 | 70 | 100         |
|   |                                                                | Core Course 10 in Major B –                                                                                                     | 60/ 75 | 4/ 5          | 4          | 30 | 70 | 100         |
|   | <b>ZOO6CJ<br/>303/<br/>ZOO6CJ<br/>306*/<br/>ZOO8MN<br/>306</b> | Core Course 9 in Major Zoology<br>– ENDOCRINOLOGY,<br>DEVELOPMENTAL<br>BIOLOGY &<br>REPRODUCTIVE BIOLOGY<br>(for batch A2 only) | 60     | 4             | 4          | 30 | 70 | 100         |
|   |                                                                | Elective Course 2 in Major<br>Zoology                                                                                           | 60     | 4             | 4          | 30 | 70 | 100         |
|   |                                                                | Elective Course 2 in Major B                                                                                                    | 60     | 4             | 4          | 30 | 70 | 100         |
|   | BBB6FS<br>113                                                  | Skill Enhancement Course 2 in B<br>–<br>(for batch B1 only)                                                                     | 45     | 3             | 3          | 25 | 50 | 75          |
|   | BBB6CJ<br>349                                                  | Internship in Major B<br>(Credit for internship to be<br>awarded only at the end of<br>Semester 6)                              | 60     |               | 2          | 50 | -  | 50          |
|   |                                                                | <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                    |        | <b>24/ 25</b> | <b>25</b>  |    |    | <b>625</b>  |
|   | <b>Total Credits for Three Years</b>                           |                                                                                                                                 |        |               | <b>133</b> |    |    | <b>3325</b> |

To continue to study Zoology in semesters 7 and 8, batch B1(A2) needs to earn additional 15 credits in Zoology to make the total credits of 68. Suppose this condition is achieved, and the student of batch B1(A2) proceeds to the next semesters to study Zoology. The course structure in semesters 7 and 8 is the same as for pathways 1 – 4, except that the number of the core and elective courses is in continuation of the number of courses in the two categories completed at the end of semester 6, taking into account the number of courses in Zoology taken online to earn the additional 15 credits.

\* The course code of the same course as used for the pathways 1 – 4

**CREDIT DISTRIBUTION FOR BATCH B1(A2)  
IN PATHWAY 5: DOUBLE MAJOR**

| INTERMEDIATE: DOUBLE MAJOR      |                    |                                 |                          |                          |                                       |       |       |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Semester                        | Major Courses in B | General Foundation Courses in B | Internship/ Project in B | Major Courses in Zoology | General Foundation Courses in Zoology | AEC   | Total |
| 1                               | 4 + 4              | 3                               | -                        | 4                        | -                                     | 3 + 3 | 21    |
| 2                               | 4                  | -                               | -                        | 4 + 4                    | 3                                     | 3 + 3 | 21    |
| 3                               | 4 + 4              | 3 + 3                           | -                        | 4 + 4                    | -                                     | -     | 22    |
| 4                               | 4 + 4              | 3                               | -                        | 4                        | 3 + 3                                 | -     | 21    |
| 5                               | 4 + 4 + 4          | 3                               | -                        | 4 + 4                    | -                                     | -     | 23    |
| 6                               | 4 + 4              | 3                               | 2                        | 4 + 4 + 4                | -                                     | -     | 25    |
| Total for Three Years           | 48                 | 18                              | 2                        | 44                       | 9                                     | 12    | 133   |
|                                 | 68                 |                                 |                          | 53                       |                                       | 12    | 133   |
|                                 |                    |                                 |                          |                          |                                       |       |       |
|                                 | Major Courses in B | Minor Courses                   |                          |                          |                                       |       |       |
| 7                               | 4 + 4 + 4 + 4 + 4  | -                               |                          |                          | -                                     | -     | 20    |
| 8                               | 4 + 4 + 4          | 4 + 4 + 4                       | 12*                      |                          | -                                     | -     | 24    |
| *Instead of three Major courses |                    |                                 |                          |                          |                                       |       |       |
| Total for Four Years            | 88 + 12 = 100      | 12                              |                          |                          |                                       |       | 177   |

**EVALUATION SCHEME**

- The evaluation scheme for each course contains two parts: internal evaluation (about 30%) and external evaluation (about 70%). Each of the Major and Minor courses is of 4-credits. It is evaluated for 100 marks, out of which 30 marks is from internal evaluation and 70 marks, from external evaluation. Each of the General Foundation course is of 3-credits. It is evaluated for 75 marks, out of which 25 marks is from internal evaluation and 50 marks, from external evaluation.
- The 4-credit courses (Major and Minor courses) are of two types: (i) courses with only theory and (ii) courses with 3-credit theory and 1-credit practical.
  - In 4-credit courses with only theory component, out of the total 5 modules of the syllabus, one open-ended module with 20% content is designed by the faculty member teaching that course, and it is internally evaluated for 10 marks. The internal evaluation of the remaining 4 theory modules is for 20 marks.
  - In 4-credit courses with 3-credit theory and 1-credit practical components, out of the total 5 modules of the syllabus, 4 modules are for theory and the fifth module is for practical. The practical component is internally evaluated for 20 marks. The internal evaluation of the 4 theory modules is for 10 marks.
- All the 3-credit courses (General Foundational Courses) in Zoology are with only theory component. Out of the total 5 modules of the syllabus, one open-ended module

with 20% content is designed by the faculty member teaching that course, and it is internally evaluated for 5 marks. The internal evaluation of the remaining 4 theory modules is for 20 marks.

| Sl. No. | Nature of the Course |                                | Internal Evaluation in Marks<br>(about 30% of the total) |                        | External Exam<br>on 4 modules<br>(Marks) | Total Marks |
|---------|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------|
|         |                      |                                | Open-ended module / Practical                            | On the other 4 modules |                                          |             |
| 1       | 4-credit course      | only theory (5 modules)        | 10                                                       | 20                     | 70                                       | 100         |
| 2       | 4-credit course      | Theory (4 modules) + Practical | 20                                                       | 10                     | 70                                       | 100         |
| 3       | 3-credit course      | only theory (5 modules)        | 5                                                        | 20                     | 50                                       | 75          |

## 1. MAJOR AND MINOR COURSES

### 1.1. INTERNAL EVALUATION OF THEORY COMPONENT

| Sl. No. | Components of Internal Evaluation of Theory Part of a Major / Minor Course | Internal Marks for the Theory Part of a Major / Minor Course of 4-credits |                   |                    |           |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|
|         |                                                                            | Theory Only                                                               |                   | Theory + Practical |           |
|         |                                                                            | 4 Theory Modules                                                          | Open-ended Module | 4 Theory Modules   | Practical |
| 1       | Test paper/ Mid-semester Exam                                              | 10                                                                        | 4                 | 5                  | -         |
| 2       | Seminar/ Viva/ Quiz                                                        | 6                                                                         | 4                 | 3                  | -         |
| 3       | Assignment                                                                 | 4                                                                         | 2                 | 2                  | -         |
| Total   |                                                                            | 20                                                                        | 10                | 10                 | 20*       |
|         |                                                                            | 30                                                                        |                   | 30                 |           |

\* Refer the table in section 1.2 for the evaluation of practical component

### 1.2. EVALUATION OF PRACTICAL COMPONENT

The evaluation of practical component in Major and Minor courses is completely by internal evaluation.

- Continuous evaluation of practical by the teacher-in-charge shall carry a weightage of 50%.
- The end-semester practical examination and viva-voce, and the evaluation of practical records shall be conducted by the teacher in-charge and an internal examiner appointed by the Department Council.

- The process of continuous evaluation of practical courses shall be completed before 10 days from the commencement of the end-semester examination.
- Those who passed in continuous evaluation alone will be permitted to appear for the end-semester examination and viva-voce.

The scheme of continuous evaluation and the end-semester examination and viva-voce of practical component shall be as given below:

| Sl. No.     | Evaluation of Practical Component of Credit-1 in a Major / Minor Course                                                                                        | Marks for Practical | Weightage |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|
| 1           | Continuous evaluation of practical/ exercise performed in practical classes by the students<br>(Performance in Lab - 7 marks; Attendance in the lab - 3 marks) | 10                  | 50%       |
| 2           | End-semester examination and viva-voce to be conducted by teacher-in-charge along with an additional examiner arranged internally by the Department Council    | 7                   | 35%       |
| 3           | Evaluation of the Practical records submitted for the end semester viva-voce examination by the teacher-in-charge and additional examiner                      | 3                   | 15%       |
| Total Marks |                                                                                                                                                                | 20                  |           |

### 1.3. EXTERNAL EVALUATION OF THEORY COMPONENT

External evaluation carries 70% marks. Examinations will be conducted at the end of each semester. Individual questions are evaluated in marks and the total marks are converted into grades by the University based on 10-point grading system (refer section 5).

#### PATTERN OF QUESTION PAPER FOR MAJOR AND MINOR COURSES

| Duration    | Type               | Total No. of Questions | No. of Questions to be Answered | Marks for Each Question | Ceiling of Marks |
|-------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| 2 Hours     | Short Answer       | 10                     | 8 – 10                          | 3                       | 24               |
|             | Paragraph/ Problem | 8                      | 6 – 8                           | 6                       | 36               |
|             | Essay              | 2                      | 1                               | 10                      | 10               |
| Total Marks |                    |                        |                                 |                         | 70               |

## 2. INTERNSHIP

- All students should undergo Internship of 2-credits during the first six semesters in a firm, industry or organization, or training in labs with faculty and researchers of their own institution or other Higher Educational Institutions (HEIs) or research institutions.
- Internship can be for enhancing the employability of the student or for developing the research aptitude.

- Internship can involve hands-on training on a particular skill/ equipment/ software. It can be a short project on a specific problem or area. Attending seminars or workshops related to an area of learning or skill can be a component of Internship.
- A faculty member/ scientist/ instructor of the respective institution, where the student does the Internship, should be the supervisor of the Internship.

## 2.1. GUIDELINES FOR INTERNSHIP

1. Internship can be in Zoology or allied disciplines.
2. There should be minimum 60 hrs. of engagement from the student in the Internship.
3. Summer vacations and other holidays can be used for completing the Internship.
4. The students should make regular and detailed entries in to a personal log book through the period of Internship. The log book will be a record of the progress of the Internship and the time spent on the work, and it will be useful in writing the final report. It may contain experimental conditions and results, ideas, mathematical expressions, rough work and calculation, computer file names etc. All entries should be dated. The Internship supervisor should periodically examine and countersign the log book.
5. The log book and the typed report must be submitted at the end of the Internship.
6. The institution at which the Internship will be carried out should be prior-approved by the Department Council of the college where the student has enrolled for the UG Honours programme.

## 2.2. EVALUATION OF INTERNSHIP

- The evaluation of Internship shall be done internally through continuous assessment mode by a committee internally constituted by the Department Council of the college where the student has enrolled for the UG Honours programme.
- The credits and marks for the Internship will be awarded only at the end of semester 6.
- The scheme of continuous evaluation and the end-semester viva-voce examination based on the submitted report shall be as given below:

| Sl. No. | Components of Evaluation of Internship                                                                                                                                                                                 | Marks for Internship<br>2 Credits  | Weightage |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1       | Continuous evaluation of internship through interim presentations and reports by the committee internally constituted by the Department Council                                                                        | Acquisition of skill set           | 40%       |
| 2       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Interim Presentation and Viva-voce |           |
| 3       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Punctuality and Log Book           |           |
| 4       | End-semester viva-voce examination to be conducted by the committee internally constituted by the Department Council                                                                                                   | Quality of the work                | 40%       |
| 5       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Presentation of the work           |           |
| 6       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Viva-voce                          |           |
| 7       | Evaluation of the day-to-day records, the report of internship supervisor, and final report submitted for the end semester viva-voce examination before the committee internally constituted by the Department Council | 10                                 | 20%       |
|         | Total Marks                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 50                                 |           |

## 3. PROJECT

### **3.1. PROJECT IN HONOURS PROGRAMME**

- In Honours programme, the student has the option to do a Project of 12-credits instead of three Core Courses in Major in semester 8.
- The Project can be done in the same institution/ any other higher educational institution (HEI)/ research centre/ training centre.
- The Project in Honours programme can be a short research work or an extended internship or a skill-based training programme.
- A faculty member of the respective institution, where the student does the Project, should be the supervisor of the Project.

### **3.2. PROJECT IN HONOURS WITH RESEARCH PROGRAMME**

- Students who secure 75% marks and above (equivalently, CGPA 7.5 and above) cumulatively in the first six semesters are eligible to get selected to Honours with Research stream in the fourth year.
- A relaxation of 5% in marks (equivalently, a relaxation of 0.5 grade in CGPA) is allowed for those belonging to SC/ST/OBC (non-creamy layer)/ Differently-Abled/ Economically Weaker Section (EWS)/ other categories of candidates as per the decision of the UGC from time to time.
- In Honours with Research programme, the student has to do a mandatory Research Project of 12-credits instead of three Core Courses in Major in semester 8.
- The approved research centres of University of Calicut or any other university/ HEI can offer the Honours with Research programme. The departments in the affiliated colleges under University of Calicut, which are not the approved research centres of the University, should get prior approval from the University to offer the Honours with Research programme. Such departments should have minimum two faculty members with Ph.D., and they should also have the necessary infrastructure to offer Honours with Research programme.
- A faculty member of the University/ College with a Ph.D. degree can supervise the research project of the students who have enrolled for Honours with Research. One such faculty member can supervise maximum five students in Honours with Research stream.
- The maximum intake of the department for Honours with Research programme is fixed by the department based on the number of faculty members eligible for project supervision, and other academic, research, and infrastructural facilities available.
- If a greater number of eligible students are opting for the Honours with Research programme than the number of available seats, then the allotment shall be based on the existing rules of reservations and merits.

### **3.3. GUIDELINES FOR THE PROJECT IN HONOURS PROGRAMME AND HONOURS WITH RESEARCH PROGRAMME**

1. Project can be in Zoology or allied disciplines.
2. Project should be done individually.
3. Project work can be of experimental/ theoretical/ computational in nature.
4. There should be minimum 360 hrs. of engagement from the student in the Project work in Honours programme as well as in Honours with Research programme.
5. There should be minimum 13 hrs./week of engagement (the hours corresponding to the three core courses in Major in semester 8) from the teacher in the guidance of the Project(s) in Honours programme and Honours with Research programme.

6. The various steps in project works are the following:
  - Wide review of a topic.
  - Investigation on a problem in systematic way using appropriate techniques.
  - Systematic recording of the work.
  - Reporting the results with interpretation in a standard documented form.
  - Presenting the results before the examiners.
7. During the Project the students should make regular and detailed entries in to a personal log book through the period of investigation. The log book will be a record of the progress of the Project and the time spent on the work, and it will be useful in writing the final report. It may contain experimental conditions and results, ideas, mathematical expressions, rough work and calculation, computer file names etc. All entries should be dated. The Project supervisor should periodically examine and countersign the log book.
8. The log book and the typed report must be submitted at the end of the Project. A copy of the report should be kept for reference at the department. A soft copy of the report too should be submitted, to be sent to the external examiner in advance.
9. It is desirable, but not mandatory, to publish the results of the Project in a peer reviewed journal.
10. The project report shall have an undertaking from the student and a certificate from the research supervisor for originality of the work, stating that there is no plagiarism, and that the work has not been submitted for the award of any other degree/ diploma in the same institution or any other institution.
11. The project proposal, institution at which the project is being carried out, and the project supervisor should be prior-approved by the Department Council of the college where the student has enrolled for the UG Honours programme.

### **3.4. EVALUATION OF PROJECT**

- The evaluation of Project will be conducted at the end of the eighth semester by both internal and external modes.
- The Project in Honours programme as well as that in Honours with Research programme will be evaluated for 300 marks. Out of this, 90 marks is from internal evaluation and 210 marks, from external evaluation.
- The internal evaluation of the Project work shall be done through continuous assessment mode by a committee internally constituted by the Department Council of the college where the student has enrolled for the UG Honours programme. 30% of the weightage shall be given through this mode.
- The remaining 70% shall be awarded by the external examiner appointed by the University.
- The scheme of continuous evaluation and the end-semester viva-voce of the Project shall be as given below:

| Components of Evaluation of Project                                                                                                               | Marks for the Project<br>(Honours/<br>Honours with Research) | Weightage |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Continuous evaluation of project work through interim presentations and reports by the committee internally constituted by the Department Council | 90                                                           | 30%       |
| End-semester viva-voce examination to be conducted by the external examiner appointed by the university                                           | 150                                                          | 50%       |
| Evaluation of the day-to-day records and project report submitted for the end-semester viva-voce examination conducted by the external examiner   | 60                                                           | 20%       |
| Total Marks                                                                                                                                       | 300                                                          |           |

#### INTERNAL EVALUATION OF PROJECT

| Sl. No      | Components of Evaluation of Project    | Marks for the Project<br>(Honours/<br>Honours with Research) |
|-------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1           | Skill in doing project work            | 30                                                           |
| 2           | Interim Presentation and Viva-Voce     | 20                                                           |
| 3           | Punctuality and Log book               | 20                                                           |
| 4           | Scheme/ Organization of Project Report | 20                                                           |
| Total Marks |                                        | 90                                                           |

#### EXTERNAL EVALUATION OF PROJECT

| Sl. No      | Components of Evaluation of Project                                                                 | Marks for the Project<br>(Honours/<br>Honours with Research)<br>12 credits |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1           | Content and relevance of the Project, Methodology, Quality of analysis, and Innovations of Research | 50                                                                         |
| 2           | Presentation of the Project                                                                         | 50                                                                         |
| 3           | Project Report (typed copy), Log Book and References                                                | 60                                                                         |
| 4           | Viva-Voce                                                                                           | 50                                                                         |
| Total Marks |                                                                                                     | 210                                                                        |

#### 4. GENERAL FOUNDATION COURSES

- All the General Foundation Courses (3-credits) in Zoology are with only theory component.

#### 4.1. INTERNAL EVALUATION

| Sl. No. | Components of Internal Evaluation of a General Foundation Course in Zoology | Internal Marks of a General Foundation Course of 3-credits in Zoology |                   |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
|         |                                                                             | 4 Theory Modules                                                      | Open-ended Module |
| 1       | Test paper/ Mid-semester Exam                                               | 10                                                                    | 2                 |
| 2       | Seminar/ Viva/ Quiz                                                         | 6                                                                     | 2                 |
| 3       | Assignment                                                                  | 4                                                                     | 1                 |
| Total   |                                                                             | 20                                                                    | 5                 |
|         |                                                                             | 25                                                                    |                   |

#### 4.2. EXTERNAL EVALUATION

External evaluation carries about 70% marks. Examinations will be conducted at the end of each semester. Individual questions are evaluated in marks and the total marks are converted into grades by the University based on 10-point grading system (refer section 5).

#### PATTERN OF QUESTION PAPER FOR GENERAL FOUNDATION COURSES

| Duration    | Type               | Total No. of Questions | No. of Questions to be Answered | Marks for Each Question | Ceiling of Marks |
|-------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| 1.5 Hours   | Short Answer       | 10                     | 8 – 10                          | 2                       | 16               |
|             | Paragraph/ Problem | 5                      | 4 – 5                           | 6                       | 24               |
|             | Essay              | 2                      | 1                               | 10                      | 10               |
| Total Marks |                    |                        |                                 |                         | 50               |

#### 5.LETTER GRADES AND GRADE POINTS

- Mark system is followed for evaluating each question.
- For each course in the semester letter grade and grade point are introduced in 10-point indirect grading system as per guidelines given below.
- The Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA) is computed from the grades as a measure of the student's performance in a given semester.
- The Cumulative GPA (CGPA) is based on the grades in all courses taken after joining the programme of study.
- Only the weighted grade point based on marks obtained shall be displayed on the grade card issued to the students.

#### LETTER GRADES AND GRADE POINTS

| Sl. No. | Percentage of Marks (Internal & External Put Together)                                                      | Description   | Letter Grade | Grade Point | Range of Grade Points | Class                        |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| 1       | 95% and above                                                                                               | Outstanding   | O            | 10          | 9.50 – 10             | First Class with Distinction |
| 2       | Above 85% and below 95%                                                                                     | Excellent     | A+           | 9           | 8.50 – 9.49           |                              |
| 3       | 75% to below 85%                                                                                            | Very Good     | A            | 8           | 7.50 – 8.49           |                              |
| 4       | 65% to below 75%                                                                                            | Good          | B+           | 7           | 6.50 – 7.49           | First Class                  |
| 5       | 55% to below 65%                                                                                            | Above Average | B            | 6           | 5.50 – 6.49           |                              |
| 6       | 45% to below 55%                                                                                            | Average       | C            | 5           | 4.50 – 5.49           | Second Class                 |
| 7       | 35% to below 45% aggregate (internal and external put together) with a minimum of 30% in external valuation | Pass          | P            | 4           | 3.50 – 4.49           | Third Class                  |
| 8       | Below an aggregate of 35% or below 30% in external evaluation                                               | Fail          | F            | 0           | 0 – 3.49              | Fail                         |
| 9       | Not attending the examination                                                                               | Absent        | Ab           | 0           | 0                     | Fail                         |

- When students take audit courses, they will be given Pass (P) or Fail (F) grade without any credits.
- The successful completion of all the courses and capstone components prescribed for the three-year or four-year programme with 'P' grade shall be the minimum requirement for the award of UG Degree or UG Degree Honours or UG Degree Honours with Research, as the case may be.

### 5.1. COMPUTATION OF SGPA AND CGPA

- The following method shall be used to compute the Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA):

The SGPA equals the product of the number of credits ( $C_i$ ) with the grade points ( $G_i$ ) scored by a student in each course in a semester, summed over all the courses taken by a student in the semester, and then divided by the total number of credits of all the courses taken by the student in the semester,

$$\text{i.e. SGPA} (S_i) = \sum_i (C_i \times G_i) / \sum_i (C_i)$$

where  $C_i$  is the number of credits of the  $i^{\text{th}}$  course and  $G_i$  is the grade point scored by the student in the  $i^{\text{th}}$  course in the given semester. Credit Point of a course is the value obtained by multiplying the credit ( $C_i$ ) of the course by the grade point ( $G_i$ ) of the course.

$$SGPA = \frac{\text{Sum of the credit points of all the courses in a semester}}{\text{Total credits in that semester}}$$

### ILLUSTRATION – COMPUTATION OF SGPA

| Semester | Course   | Credit | Letter Grade | Grade point | Credit Point<br>(Credit x Grade) |
|----------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|----------------------------------|
| I        | Course 1 | 3      | A            | 8           | 3 x 8 = 24                       |
| I        | Course 2 | 4      | B+           | 7           | 4 x 7 = 28                       |
| I        | Course 3 | 3      | B            | 6           | 3 x 6 = 18                       |
| I        | Course 4 | 3      | O            | 10          | 3 x 10 = 30                      |
| I        | Course 5 | 3      | C            | 5           | 3 x 5 = 15                       |
| I        | Course 6 | 4      | B            | 6           | 4 x 6 = 24                       |
|          | Total    | 20     |              |             | 139                              |
|          | SGPA     |        |              |             | 139/20 = 6.950                   |

- The Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) of the student shall be calculated at the end of a programme. The CGPA of a student determines the overall academic level of the student in a programme and is the criterion for ranking the students. CGPA for the three-year programme in CUFYUGP shall be calculated by the following formula.

$$CGPA = \frac{\text{Sum of the credit points of all the courses in six semesters}}{\text{Total credits in six semesters (133)}}$$

CGPA for the four-year programme in CUFYUGP shall be calculated by the following formula.

$$CGPA = \frac{\text{Sum of the credit points of all the courses in eight semesters}}{\text{Total credits in eight semesters (177)}}$$

- The SGPA and CGPA shall be rounded off to three decimal points and reported in the transcripts.
- Based on the above letter grades, grade points, SGPA and CGPA, the University shall issue the transcript for each semester and a consolidated transcript indicating the performance in all semesters.

**UNIVERSITY OF CALICUT**

**B.Sc. ZOOLOGY HONOURS**

**MAJOR**

**—**

**DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC CORE**

**COURSES**

### AN OVERVIEW OF HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY: LIFE SUSTAINING SYSTEMS

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 100-199                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3                |                   | 2                  | 75          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or the following online courses<br>1. <a href="https://www.coursera.org/learn/physiology">https://www.coursera.org/learn/physiology</a><br>2. <a href="https://learn.utoronto.ca/programs-courses/courses/2159-basic-human-physiology">https://learn.utoronto.ca/programs-courses/courses/2159-basic-human-physiology</a><br>3. <a href="https://www.classcentral.com/classroom/youtube-anatomy-physiology-45834">https://www.classcentral.com/classroom/youtube-anatomy-physiology-45834</a><br>4. <a href="https://www.ivyroses.com/Revise/AnatomyPhysiology/index.php">https://www.ivyroses.com/Revise/AnatomyPhysiology/index.php</a><br>5. <a href="https://www.medicalnewstoday.com/articles/organs-in-the-body#organ-systems">https://www.medicalnewstoday.com/articles/organs-in-the-body#organ-systems</a><br>6. <a href="https://www.cartercenter.org/resources/pdfs/health/ephti/library/lecture_notes/health_science_students/physiologypti.pdf">https://www.cartercenter.org/resources/pdfs/health/ephti/library/lecture_notes/health_science_students/physiologypti.pdf</a> |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The student develops understanding in the organization and functioning of human physiological systems and will be able to perform simple experiments related to it.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |                   |                    |             |

#### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the structural and functional organization of human body[PSO2]                                                                                                                                                                                                                | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain the mechanism of transport and exchange of respiratory gases and its control[PSO2]                                                                                                                                                                                             | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Identify different components of blood and various blood groups; cardiovascular problems[PSO1]                                                                                                                                                                                         | R                | F                   |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Compare the different types of neurons; Explain mechanism of nerve impulse transmission; the ultrastructure of skeletal muscles and biochemical events and energetics involved in muscle contraction, the need of physical exercise in good physical and physiological condition[PSO3] | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Acquire skill in estimating and enumerating blood parameters; calculating BMI, measuring the respiratory volumes, etc. [PSO4]                                                                                                                                                          | Ap               | C&P                 |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain the mechanism of excretion and its hormonal control; enumerate common renal disorders in man.[PSO2]                                                                                                                                                                            | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |                     |                       |

*Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 : short answer 1 x 3 = 3marks, paragraph 1 x 6 = 6 marks; Module 2 : short answer 3 x 3= 9 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks, Essay 1 x10 = 10 marks; Module 3 : short answer 3 x 3= 9marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks Essay 1 x10 = 10 marks ; Module 4 : short answer 3 x 3= 9 marks, paragraph 3 x 6 = 18 marks.*

### **Module 1: Unit 1: Introduction to human physiology :( 3 hrs)**

Branches of human physiology, Components of body system, Human body systems and functions, vital and non vital organs, Levels of physiological regulation: Intracellular, local and extrinsic regulation. Homeostasis, Anthropometry, BMI and its significance.

### **Module 2: Physiology of Respiration & Circulation (18 hrs)**

**Unit 1: Respiration (8 hrs) :** Measures of lung volume : Vital capacity, tidal volume, residual volume etc., Structure, types and functions of hemoglobin, Transport of oxygen and carbon dioxide in blood, factors influencing transport of gases, Oxygen dissociation curves and the factors influencing it; Carbon monoxide poisoning; Nervous and chemical control of respiration, Respiratory problems in new born babies and old age, COVID associated problems, COPD, Problems and adaptations at high altitude.

#### **Unit 2: Circulation ( 10 hrs)**

Pace maker and conducting system, Components of blood and their functions; Haemostasis, Biochemical pathway of Blood coagulation: Clotting factors, Disorders of blood clotting, Haemopoiesis; ESR, Haemoglobinopathies, Blood groups: Rh factor, ABO and MN; Blood

transfusion and agglutination, Apherisis, ECG, Cardiovascular problems: Hyper and hypotension, Artherosclerosis, Bradycardia and tachycardia, Myocardial infarction, Angina pectoris, Cardiac arrest.

### **Module 3: Physiology of Excitation (12 hrs)**

**Unit 1: Nervous system (5 hrs):** Structure and types of neurons, Propagation of nerve impulse, myelinated and non-myelinated nerve fibers, Types of synapse and synaptic transmissions; Saltatory conduction, Neurotransmitters, synaptic delay, synaptic fatigue, numbness, tingling, tickling .

**Unit 2: Muscular system (7 hrs) :** Types of muscles; Ultra structure of skeletal muscle; Physiology and biochemistry of muscle contraction:- Sliding filament theory, physiological changes, Muscular relaxation, Energy for muscular contraction, Neuromuscular junction; muscle twitch; summation, tetanus and Rigor mortis. Sports Physiology - Aims and its benefits, Effect of sports on physical health, Benefits of exercise, Physical ergonomics.

### **Module:4 -Physiology of Digestion and Excretion (12 hrs):**

**A) Digestion (6 hrs):** Structural organization and functions of gastrointestinal tract and associated glands; Hormonal control of digestion. Nutrition in pregnancy. Nutritional disorders: Cachexia, Bulmia Nervosa, Anorexia nervosa, obesity, flatulence, Peptic ulcer; physiological causes of vomiting and hiccups

**B) Excretion (6 hrs):** Ornithine cycle, Juxta glomerulus apparatus, Urine formation and Counter current mechanism, Hormonal and enzymatic control of urine formation. Role of kidney in osmoregulation, Abnormal constituents of human urine and its significance: Glycosuria, Albuminuria, Haematuria, Ketonuria, Haemoglobinuria, Uraemia, Pyuria. Dialysis.

### **Module 5: PRACTICALS (1 CREDIT, 30 Hrs)**

#### **MANDATORY EXPERIMENTS**

1. Determination of ABO Blood group
2. Detection of Abnormal constituents of urine (Glucose, Protein, Ketone bodies)
3. Determination of Lung volume, tidal volume etc. by using Spirometer
4. Examination of sections of mammalian oesophagus, stomach, duodenum, ileum, rectum, liver, trachea, lung, kidney, Types of Muscles, (Virtual Model/Slide)

**Of the remaining experiments any 4 can be selected by the Institution from the following list. Two experiments other than the listed should be selected by the Supervising teacher and introduced to the students.**

5. Estimation of haemoglobin using Sahli's haemoglobinometer
6. Preparation of haemin crystals
7. Calculation of BMI
8. Recording of blood pressure using a sphygmomanometer
9. Demonstration of Blood clotting time
10. Demonstration enzymatic activity of Amylase, Protease and lipase
11. Recording of simple muscle twitch

**Field study:** A) Visit to Anatomy Museum B) Visit to Diagnostic centres, and submission of detailed field study report at the time of semester end practical examination.

#### **Virtual Labs (Suggestive sites)**

<https://www.vlab.co.in>

<https://zoologysan.blogspot.com>

[www.vlab.iitb.ac.in/vlab](http://www.vlab.iitb.ac.in/vlab)

[www.onlinelabs.in](http://www.onlinelabs.in)

[www.powershow.com](http://www.powershow.com)

<https://vlab.amrita.edu>  
<https://sites.dartmouth.edu>  
<https://faculty.uobasrah.edu.iq/uploads/teaching/1645858465.pdf>

### **SUGGESTED READINGS**

- Hall, J.E (2015): Guyton and Hall Text book of Medical Physiology, 13th Edition, ISBN- 10:1455770051, Saunders, 1168 pages
- Vander A, Sherman J. and Luciano D. (2014). Vander's Human Physiology: The Mechanism of Body Function. XIII Edition, McGraw Hills
- Chatterjee, C.C (2016): Human Physiology, 11th Edition, ISBN-10 8123928726 Medical Allied Agency.
- Arthur Vander, James Sherman and Dorothy Luciano (1998) Human Physiology: The Mechanisms of Body Function, ISBN-10: 9780070670655, William C. Brown Pub., 818 pages
- Sembulingam, K and Sembulingam, P (2016): Essentials of medical physiology, 7th Edition, ISBN-10: 9789385999116, Jaypee Brothers Medical Publ, 1067p.
- Tortora, G.J. & Grabowski, S. (2006): Principles of Anatomy & Physiology. XI Edition John Wiley & sons
- Victor P. Eroschenko. (2008). diFiore's Atlas of Histology with Functional correlations. XII Edition. Lippincott W. & Wilkins.

### **ONLINE SOURCES**

1. <https://study.com/learn/anatomy-and-physiology.html>
2. <https://alvernia.libguides.com/oer/anatomy>
3. <https://www.udemy.com/course/human-physiology-notes-powerpoint-slides-practice-exams/>
4. <https://www.physiology.org/career/teaching-learning-resources/student-resources/what-is-physiology?SSO=Y>
5. <https://www.getbodysmart.com/>
6. <https://byjus.com/biology/human-body-anatomy/>

### **Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :**

|      | PSO 1 | PSO 2 | PSO 3 | PSO4 | PS O5 | PSO 6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 |       | 3     |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 |       | 3     |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 | 3     |       |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |       | 3     |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |       |       |       | 4    |       |       |     |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |
| CO6  |       | 3     |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |

### ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY & ANIMAL BEHAVIOR

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | II                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 100-199                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 3                |                   | 2                  | 75          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The student develops understanding in the organization and functioning of ecosystems, the concept of population, population interactions, biogeochemical cycle, behavioural patterns of animals, their social organisation, etc. |                  |                   |                    |             |

## Course outcome

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                                        | CO statement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Describe the various components of ecosystem along with their interactions and flow of energy in ecosystem and the importance of productivity of ecosystem, food chain and food web, and types of biogeochemical cycles and their importance [PSO2]                                       | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Identify the terms related to population, biotic community, types of community interactions; the concepts of k and r species and Keystone species, characteristics of habitat and its types, policies and laws for environmental protection.. [PSO1]                                      | R                | F                   |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Describe innate behaviour and its components, concept of FAP, learned behaviour and its various types and examples, the concept of animal communication; the types of animal communication, emphasizing the relation between animal communication and social behaviour of animals. [PSO2] | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Describe sociobiology of different animals, the concept of social organisation in animals, and the concept of proximate factors[PSO2]                                                                                                                                                     | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Acquire skill in estimating ecological parameters like dissolved Oxygen, Carbondioxide, pH etc. . [PSO4]                                                                                                                                                                                  | Ap               | C&P                 |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Compare the characteristics of different types of ecosystems, pattern of flow of materials and energy in ecosystem, etc.                                                                                                                                                                  | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| <p>* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)</p> <p># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                     |                       |

*Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 : short answer 3 x 3 = 9 marks, paragraph 1x 6 = 6 marks, Essay 1 x10 = 10 marks ; Module 2 : short answer 2 x 3= 6 marks, paragraph 2x 6 =12marks,; Module 3 : short answer 2 x 3= 6 marks, paragraph 3x 6 = 18 marks; Module 4 : short answer 3 x 3= 9 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks, Essay 1 x10 = 10 marks*

## Module 1. Ecosystem (12hrs)

**Unit 1: Introduction, Ecosystem & Energetics.(02 hrs)** Fundamentals of Environmental Sciences. Scope of Environmental Science. Ecology as an inter-disciplinary science, Sub division of Ecology- Autoecology, Synecology, Scope of Ecology.

**Unit 2: Ecosystem-Concept, Structure and functions:(08 hrs)** Structures - Biotic and Abiotic components. Functions - Energy flow in ecosystems & law of thermodynamics, energy flow models ,energy transfer & transformations.

Productivity of ecosystem- primary (GPP, NPP, NCP), secondary productivity, standing crop, material removed and production rate. Ecological efficiencies. Trophic structures and ecological pyramids.Trophic levels, food chains and food webs.

**Unit 3: Biogeochemical cycles(02hrs)** -Concept and Basic types. Gaseous cycle -carbon & nitrogen cycles, Sedimentary cycle- phosphorus cycle. Decomposition and transformation.

## **Module 2: Ecosystem classification and Habitat Ecology (11hrs)**

**Unit 1: Basics of Ecosystem classification(05 hrs):** *Types of Ecosystem:* Desert (hot and cold), forest, rangeland, wetlands, lotic, lentic, estuarine (mangrove), Oceanic.*Biomes:* Concept, classification and distribution. Characteristics of different biomes (mention): Tundra, Taiga, Grassland, Deciduous forest biome, Highland Icy Alpine Biome, Chaparral, Savanna, Tropical Rain forest.

### **Unit 2: Habitat ecology: (06hrs)**

Terrestrial ecology -Tropical wet evergreen, tropical dry deciduous forests- its characteristics. Faunal characteristics & adaptations.

Freshwater ecology- Lentic & lotic habitats- its characteristics. Faunal characteristics & adaptations.

Marine ecology- Biotic divisions and its characteristics. Pelagic realm-Planktonic & nektonic adaptations. Benthic realm-littoral & Abyssal adaptations. Adaptations of animals on sandy, muddy & rocky seashore.

## **Module 3: Population, Community and Habitat (10 hrs)**

**Unit 1: Population Ecology- (05hrs)** Characteristics of population, - Biotic potential, concept of carrying capacity, population growth (S and J shaped curves) and regulations. Population fluctuations, dispersion and metapopulation. Concept of 'r' and 'k' species. Keystone species.

**Unit 2: Community ecology: (03 hrs)** Biotic community: Definition, community concept, types and interaction - predation, herbivory, parasitism and allelopathy.

### **Unit 3 :Overview of Environmental Laws in India( 02hrs)**

National Water Policy, 2002; National Environmental Policy, 2006; The Plastic Waste Management Rules, 2016; The Solid Waste Management Rules, 2016; The e-waste (Management) Rules 2016.

## **Module 4: Animal Behaviour (12hrs)**

**Unit 1: Foundations of Ethology(02hrs)**-Introduction and historical development of ethology, Key figures in ethological approach, its scope and relation with other branches of biology.

**Unit 2: Innate/Stereotyped behaviour (02hrs)**- orientation -taxes, kinesis, simple reflexes, instincts, Fixed action patterns (FAPs) and releaser stimuli. Examples of instinctive behaviours in different species.

**Unit 3: Acquired behaviour/Learned behaviour (02hrs):** Habituation, Conditioned reflex, latent learning, Imprinting, Habituation and Trial and error and learning with suitable example.

**Unit 4.: Types of communication (03 hrs)** 1.Visual 2.Auditory3.Tactile 4.Chemical with suitable examples.

**Unit 5: Sociobiology (03hrs)** Social organization in Animals :Termites and Elephants.

Proximate factors.

## **Module 5: PRACTICALS (1 CREDIT, 30 Hrs)**

### **MANDATORY EXPERIMENTS**

1. Estimation of dissolved oxygen in water sample using winklers method (Pond water, well-water, Tap water). Discuss the ecological significance of dissolved oxygen in water.
2. Identify soil micro-organisms in soil samples collected from different localities-by floatation process & Berlese funnel method. Discuss the ecological significance of soil characteristics.
3. Demonstration of Phototaxis by earthworm
4. Demonstration of alarm pheromones in ants

**Of the remaining experiments any 4 can be selected by the Institution from the following list. Two experiments other than the listed should be selected by the Supervising teacher and introduced to the students.**

5. Estimation of dissolved CO<sub>2</sub> in water sample (Pond water, well-water, Tap water). Discuss the ecological significance of dissolved CO<sub>2</sub> in water.
6. Estimation of PH of water (Pond water, well-water, Tap water) Discuss the ecological significance of PH characteristics.
7. Locomotory behavior of dipteran larvae on different types of substrata
8. Determination of salinity of water
9. Determination of moisture content in different types of soil (sand, clay, laterite, etc.)
10. Estimation of water holding capacity of different types of soil.(sand, clay, laterite, etc.)

**Field study:** A). Conduct a field trip to assess the biodiversity of a chosen ecosystem- by preparation of food chains and food web. Add a note on its significance, B) A visit to natural habitat of wild animals or birds, or zoo, aviary etc, and observation of behaviour patterns of those animals; and submit a detailed field study report at the time of semester end practical examination.

### **REFERENCES:**

### **ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY**

- Odum, E. P. & Barrett. G. W. 2004- Fundamentals of Ecology 5th Ed. -Brooks/ Cole 624pp
- Goyal, M. K, 2020: .Essential Environment - Shri Vinod Pushtak Mandir 351pp
- Miller, G. T. & Spoolman, S.. 2010 Environmental Science 13 Ed. Brooks/ Cole 452pp
- Miller, G. T. Jr 2017 . Living in the Environment - Brooks/ Cole 832pp
- Molles. M. 2015 - Ecology: Concepts and Applications McGraw-Hill Education 592pp
- Townsend, C. R. Begon, M. and Harper, J. L. 2008 Essentials of Ecology John Wiley & Sons 532pp.
- Cunningham, W. P & Cunningham, M. A Principles of Environmental Science McGraw-Hill Education 410pp

#### ANIMAL BEHAVIOUR

- Dugatkin, L. A. 2020 Principles of Animal Behavior 4th Ed. - University of Chicago Press 576pp
- Manning, O.2016 Introduction to Animal behaviour South Asia Ed, 6th Ed. Cambridge University Press, India 456pp
- Mathur, R. 2022 Animal Behaviour -Visionias 676pp
- Alcock, J. 2005 Animal Behavior - SP Oxford University Press 556pp

#### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|      | PSO 1 | PSO 2 | PSO 3 | PSO4 | PS O5 | PSO 6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 |       | 3     |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 | 3     |       |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 |       | 3     |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |       | 3     |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |       |       |       | 3    |       |       |     |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |
| CO 6 |       | 3     |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |

### SYSTEMATICS, EVOLUTION & ZOOGEOGRAPHY

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | III                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 200-299                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 4                |                   |                    | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The course is designed to develop an understanding in principles of Systematics, theories, evidences, and trends of evolution , process of speciation, various zoogeographical realms and their characteristics. |                  |                   |                    |             |

#### **Course outcomes**

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the concept of taxonomy and systematics and their importance, the basic trends in taxonomy, the concept of ICZN, different systems of nomenclature; and the principles and techniques of molecular systematics,                   | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain the concept of organic evolution and various theories associated with it and the origin of life, the Major events in evolutionary timescale and the reason for Mass extinction and its consequences                                | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the various theories on evolution, the concept of species and speciation; and the factors leading to speciation                                                                                                                   | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Identify and describe major zoogeographical realms, understanding the factors contributing to their delineation, the principles of island biogeography, including the effects of island size, distance, and isolation on species diversity | R&U              | F&C                 |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Present seminars and debates on Evolutionary principles,                                                                                                                                                                                   | Ap               | C&P                 |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            | Differentiate between the evolutionary principles and the mythological features and stories, identify the pseudoscience elements in general belief.                                                                                        | Ap               | C&M                 |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                     |                       |

Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 : short answer 2x 3 = 6marks, paragraph 1x 6 = 6marks, Essay1 x10 = 10 marks; Module 2 : short answer 2x 3= 6marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12marks, Essay x10 = marks; Module 3 : short answer 2x 3=6marks, paragraph 3x 6 = 18marks ; Module 4 : short answer 4 x 3= 12marks, paragraph2 x 6 = 12marks.

#### **Module 1: Systematics (10hrs)**

**Unit 1: Taxonomy(6hrs)** - Historical account natural and classical. Taxonomy and Systematics, Taxonomic hierarchy. Obligatory categories of classification. Species concept. Modern trends in Systematics. Modern Taxonomic Trends: Chemotaxonomy, Cytotaxonomy, Molecular taxonomy, Cladistics, Numerical taxonomy, Bar coding techniques.

**Unit 2: Classification and Nomenclature (4hrs)** -Two and Five kingdom classification, merits and demerits. Cavalier-Smith's Eight kingdom classification; International Code of Zoological Nomenclature.-Binomial, Trinomial Nomenclature, merits and demerits, ethics.

#### **Module 2: Principles of Evolution (14hrs)**

**Unit 1: Introduction (2hrs)** -Concept of evolution, Evolution as the process of change, history of evolutionary thought -Lamarck, Darwin, and Wallace.

**Unit 2: Theories on origin of life (3hrs)**- concept of organic evolution, Origin of basic biological molecules, abiotic synthesis of organic monomers and polymers, concept of Oparin - Haldane, Miller-Urey Experiments. Evolution of Prokaryotes- origin of eukaryotic cells-

**Unit 3: Geological Timescale (2hrs)** - Major events in evolutionary timescale, .Anthropocene. Mass extinction and its consequences.

**Unit 4: Evidences of evolution (7hrs)**- comparative morphology and anatomy, homologous organs, divergent evolution and adaptive radiation, analogous organs, convergent evolution and parallel evolution, vestigial organs, atavism, connecting links. Evidences from comparative physiology and biochemistry, embryological evidences, Von Baer's rule, Biogenetic law, paleontological evidence, Geological Timescale-evolution of horse, Archaeopteryx.

### **Module 3: Theories of evolution & speciation (14hrs)**

**Unit 1: Theories on Evolution(6hrs)**- Lamarck's theory- postulates, with examples. criticism, Neo-Lamarckism, present status:

Darwin's theory -postulates, with examples, criticism, neo-Darwinism. Supplementary theories of Darwin-Sexual selection, Artificial selection.

Mutation theory of De Vries: Weizmann's theory of germplasm. The synthetic theory of evolution.

**Unit 2: Species concept(3hrs)**- Phylogenetic & Biological species concept. General characteristics and subdivisions-subspecies, semi species, sibling species, cline and deme.

**Unit 3: Speciation(5hrs)** —Phyletic, quantum and Gradual speciation. Methods of natural speciation. Allopatric, parapatric and sympatric. Isolation & Isolating mechanisms- Geographic and Reproductive isolations

### **Module IV Zoogeography (10hrs)**

**Unit 1: Introduction (1hr)**- Concept of Zoogeography, historical events of Zoogeography; Factors controlling distribution of animals.

**Unit 2: Animal distribution (3hrs)** – Geographical distribution- Cosmopolitan, discontinuous, isolated, Bipolar- with examples. Methods of animal distribution. Barriers to animal distribution.

**Unit 3: Zoogeographical realms (4hrs)** - -Physical features, sub-regions of realms, Faunal characteristics of the realm. Palaearctic, Nearctic, Neotropical, Ethiopian, Oriental & Australian. Mention Wallace line, webers line &Wallacea.

**Unit 4: Biogeographical zones of India (1hr)**-Trans-Himalayan, Himalayan, North-Eastern Zone, semi-arid zone, desert zone, Gangetic plain, Deccan plateau zone, Western ghats, Coastal zone, Island Zone.

**Unit 5: Insular fauna (1hr)** - concept- faunal characteristics ; Continental islands-British isles, Sri Lanka: Oceanic islands-Galapagos islands-: Ancient Islands- Madagascar

### **Module 5: Open ended (12hrs)**

The teacher can design student activities like assignments, seminars, debates collection of notes/reference materials related to the topics of module 2&3,, organizing mass education programmes on evolutionary principles by the students for the school students and general public of their locality through offline or online modes etc

### **References**

- The Zoogeography: The geographical distribution of animals. Darlington, P.J.
- Introduction to Zoogeography. Illies, J. Macmillan.

- International Commission for Zoological Nomenclature (ICZN): 1999 International Code of Zoological Nomenclature. (available online free: [www.iczn.org](http://www.iczn.org)).
- Theory and Practice of Animal Taxonomy, Kapoor, V.C.
- Principles of Systematics Zoology. Mayer, E
- Principles of Animal Taxonomy, Simpson, G.C
- Readings in Indian Zoogeography (Vol.1) Tiwari, S.
- Principles of Evolution, Peter R. Grant and B. Rosemary Grant
- Evolutionary Biology, Eli C. Minkoff

The Selfish Gene, Richard Dawkins

#### Online Sources

- 1
- 2
- 3

#### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|      | PSO 1 | PSO 2 | PSO 3 | PSO4 | PS O5 | PSO 6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 |       | 3     |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 |       | 3     |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 |       | 3     |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 | 3     | 3     |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |       |       |       | 4    | 3     |       |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6  |       |       |       |      | 3     |       |     |     |     |     | 3   |     |     |

#### PRACTICES IN ENTOMOLOGY, POULTRY SCIENCE AND DAIRY SCIENCE

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 200-299                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                |                   | 2                  | 75          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or the following online courses<br>1. <a href="https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec20_ge23/preview">https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec20_ge23/preview</a><br>2. <a href="https://asutoshcollege.in/new-web/six-months-certificate-course-in-apiculture-and-sericulture.html">https://asutoshcollege.in/new-web/six-months-certificate-course-in-apiculture-and-sericulture.html</a> |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The course is designed to develop an understanding in overall aspects of Sericulture, Apiculture, Dairy and Poultry Science and enable the student to do simple experiments regarding these.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |                   |                    |             |

#### Course outcomes

| CO  | CO statement                                                                                                                                                         | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1 | Describe the process of Apiculture; different species of Honey Bees; the importance of health and hygiene in Beekeeping; the economic importance of Apiculture       | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO2 | Describe various stages of Sericulture; different species of Silk moths; the importance of health and hygiene in Sericulture; the economic importance of Sericulture | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO3 | Enlist various traps and other physical means to control insect pests                                                                                                | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO4 | Identify different breeds of cattle and fowls for various purposes, different appliances and parts of cattle and poultry rearing houses                              | R                | F                   |                       |
| CO5 | Acquire the skills to maintain Bee hives, Silk worm rearing houses and insect traps in a scientific way.                                                             | Ap               | C&P                 |                       |
| CO6 | Compare different species of honey bees and silkworms for their rearing characteristics                                                                              | U                | F&C                 |                       |

\* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 : short answer 3x 3 = 9marks, paragraph 1x 6 = 6marks, Essay 1 x10 = 10 marks; Module 2 : short answer 2x 3= 6marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12marks, Essay x10 = marks; Module 3 : short answer 2 x 3=6 marks,

paragraph 2x 6 = 12marks ; Module 4 : short answer 3 x 3= 9 marks, paragraph 3 x 6 = 18marks.

### **Module 1: Apiculture (12Hrs)**

**Unit 1: Introduction to Apiculture: (2hrs)**- Brief history, Apiculture worldwide and in India and its Scope; Traditional, Modern and Urban or Backyard Beekeeping; species of Honey Bees used in Beekeeping; Role of Central Honey Bee Research and Training Institute.

**Unit 2: Biology of Honey bees (2 hrs)**- Morphology, Life History and Social Behaviour of Honey Bees of Honey Bees.

**Unit 3: Rearing of Honey Bees (5hrs)** -:Standard tools used in Apiculture, types of bee hives; Basic requirements for Beekeeping. Honey Bee Enemies and Diseases, Management, Preventive and control measures of diseases.

**Unit 4: Economy and Entrepreneurship(3hrs)**- Bee products; Composition and uses of honey; Honey extraction and handling; Economic importance and marketing aspects of bee products; Role of Govt. and Non-Govt. agencies in promoting apiculture in Kerala; Present status and scope of apiculture in Kerala.

### **Module 2: Sericulture and Lac culture(14hrs)**

**Unit 1: Introduction to Sericulture (2hrs)** - Origin and history of Sericulture. Sericulture in India and other countries. Present status of sericulture. Scope of sericulture. Types of silkworms and their distribution. Mulberry and non-mulberry sericulture.

**Unit 2: Silkworm Biology and Rearing (7hrs)**- A brief introduction to mulberry cultivation and mulberry varieties. Commercial varieties of mulberry, Mulberry plantation establishment and cultivation practices. Life cycle of *Bombyx mori*. Structure of silk gland and secretion of silk. Rearing house and rearing appliances. Disinfectants. Silkworm rearing technology: Early age and Late age rearing. Types of mountages. Spinning, harvesting and storage of cocoons.

**Unit 3: Diseases of silkworms (1hr)**– Viral, Bacterial, Fungal and Protozoan; Control measures.

**Unit 4: Entrepreneurship in Sericulture(2hrs)**- :Prospects of Sericulture in Kerala, potential in mulberry and non-mulberry sericulture. Employment in Sericulture and Govt. Schemes for financial Assistance.

**Unit 5 Lac culture (3hrs)**- Morphology and life cycle of Lac insect lac host plants, different strains of lac insects, cultivation, inoculation, harvesting and propagation of lac, composition and uses of lac.; Enemies of lac insect and their control. Scope for cultivating lac in Kerala. Recent advances in lac culture research.

### **Module 3: Traps and other physical methods to control insect pests (6 hrs)**

**Unit 1 : Insect traps (5hrs)** – Passive traps: Window flight trap, barrier trap, Malaise trap, cone trap, pan trap, bucket trap, Aquatic arthropod trap: Aquatic interception traps, Aquatic emergence trap; Aerial rotary and suction traps; coloured trap, USB based traps: Active traps: Light traps- different types, parts of a light trap, sticky traps, pheromone trap, bait traps.

**Unit 2 : Other methods(1hr): Sweeping : aerial nets, sweep nets; beating cards and sheets; netting sieving,**

### **Module:4 Dairy Science and Poultry production(13hrs)**

**Unit 1: Dairy cattle breeding (3hrs)**- Different breeds of cattle grown for different purposes; Inbreeding, Outbreeding, Cross breeding, Grading up. Breeding systems suitable to enhance milk production in India (Cross breeding of cattle and Grading up of buffaloes). Multi-ovulation and Embryo transfer technique. Cloning and Transgenic animals

**Unit 2:Dairy processing (3hrs)**– Milk collection, transportation & Grading of milk – Standardization – Pasteurization – Homogenisation of milk - packaging of milk- Common adulterants in milk and their detection techniques- Nutritive value of milk ICMR recommendation of nutrients.

**Unit 3: Current status of Indian poultry industry (3hrs)**- avian biology and welfare; breeds and varieties of poultry, poultry breeding and genetics.

**Unit 4: Physical requirements of incubation and hatchery management(4hrs)**- summer and winter management of poultry; artificial insemination; Common poultry diseases and management; Management of hatchery and poultry waste; economics of poultry production.

### **Module 5: PRACTICALS (1 CREDIT, 30 Hrs)**

#### **MANDATORY EXPERIMENTS**

1. To study the different species and castes of Honey Bees.
2. Familiarise Bee keeping instruments and Bee hives.
3. Familiarise Silkworm rearing appliances.
4. Construction of any two types of insect traps: light trap/ sticky trap/ pan trap/ malaise trap

**Of the remaining experiments any 4 can be selected by the Institution from the following list. Two experiments other than the listed should be selected by the Supervising teacher and introduced to the students.**

5. Identification of different species of Silkworms and their life cycles.
6. To test the quality of milk
7. Structure of Honey comb – Different types of cells for Queen, Workers and Drones.
8. Morphological peculiarities of Worker bees – Honey and pollen storage structures.
9. Construction of mini egg incubators using suitable materials.
10. Construction of bee hives (if original hive making is not possible, make miniature models using cardboards or other suitable materials)

**FieldStudy:** a) Visit to an apiary to study the bee keeping methods /b) Visit to Silk worm rearing centers to find the silk worm rearing/ c) Visit to Dairy and Poultry farms/.d Visit to insect pest control device – making units or industries. Prepare a detailed report based on the field visit, which is to be submitted at the time of end semester exam.

#### **Virtual Labs (Suggestive sites)**

1. [https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/farm\\_enterprises/fe\\_api\\_castesofhoneybee.html#:~:text=Queen%20is%20a%20fertile%2C%20functional,drone%20is%20a%20male%20insect.&text=Queen%20and%20worker%20develop%20from,the%20queen%20or%20worker%20larv ae.](https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/farm_enterprises/fe_api_castesofhoneybee.html#:~:text=Queen%20is%20a%20fertile%2C%20functional,drone%20is%20a%20male%20insect.&text=Queen%20and%20worker%20develop%20from,the%20queen%20or%20worker%20larv ae.)
2. [https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/farm\\_enterprises/fe\\_api\\_beekeepingaccessories.html](https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/farm_enterprises/fe_api_beekeepingaccessories.html)
3. [https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/sericulture/seri\\_silkworm%20types.html](https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/sericulture/seri_silkworm%20types.html)
4. [https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/sericulture/seri\\_silkworm1\\_rearing%20house.html](https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/sericulture/seri_silkworm1_rearing%20house.html)
5. <https://www.beemaniacs.com/2015/04/18/cells-cells-and-cells/>
6. <https://ir.library.oregonstate.edu/downloads/m613n331f>
7. [https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/farm\\_enterprises/fe\\_api\\_typesofhoneybee.html#:~:text=The%20Indian%20hive%20bee%2C%20Apis,%2C%20Melipona%20irridipennis%20\(Melipori dae\).](https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/farm_enterprises/fe_api_typesofhoneybee.html#:~:text=The%20Indian%20hive%20bee%2C%20Apis,%2C%20Melipona%20irridipennis%20(Melipori dae).)

8. <https://pureshmilk.com/blog/2019/06/21/simple-tests-at-home-to-check-the-purity-of-the-milk-you-consume/>

## References

- Ananthakrishnan, C.P., Khan, A.Q. and Padmanabhan, P.N. 1993. The technology of milk Processing — Shri Lakshmi Publications. 176 pages.
- Arora, R. and Dhaliwal, G. S. 2001. integrated Pest Management Concepts and Approaches –Kalyani Publishers ISBN 81-7663-904-4
- B David and T Ananthakrishnan. 2003. General and applied Entomology. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. ISBN: 9780070434356, 0070434352, Tata McGraw Hill. 1200 pages.
- B. V. David and V.V. Ramamurthy. 2016. Elements of Economic Entomology. 8<sup>th</sup> Edition. ISBN: 9780994869104, 099486910X, Brillion Publishing. 400 pages.
- G.C. Banerjee. 2019. Text Book of Animal Husbandry, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition. ISBN: 9788120412606. Oxford & IBH Publishing, New Delhi. 552 pages.
- Gursharan Singh, K.P. Srivastava, G.S. Dhaliwal. 2021. A Textbook of Applied Entomology – II Insects of Economic Importance. 4<sup>th</sup> Edition. ISBN :9788127267520, Kalyani Publishers.
- Hand Book of Animal Husbandry – ICAR Edition. ISBN -13 - 978-8171640867 1234pages
- Mahanta, D. K., Komal, J. and Sai Teja, K. S. 2022 Different Types of Insect Traps for Different Insects- Agriculture & Food E newsletter Volume 4(4)
- Omkar. 2017. Industrial Entomology. ISBN 978-981-10-3303-2, Springer Nature Singapore Pte Ltd. 469 pages
- Petersen. W.E. 2017. Dairy Science: Its Principles and Practice. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. Publisher – Lippincott & Company
- Sreenivasaiah., P. V., 2015. Textbook of Poultry Science. 1st Edition. Write & Print Publications, New Delhi

## Online Sources

1. <https://www.vedantu.com/biology/apiculture-and-sericulture>
2. [https://elearning.icar.gov.in/eLearning\\_ContentDisplayUG.aspx?CourseCode=7UV3MOEAK1USxrGrYOy7VQ==&CourseName=AabP6XqFFfb5/FvzYT1aGGZAIW05pNbZ1x4ZpuEo2OXSkGj/DaCsEk/HLGqrq6CbisPvpLgM4vZ7EWBwZLlPjc1awujk2II9I0w21IPwEM=](https://elearning.icar.gov.in/eLearning_ContentDisplayUG.aspx?CourseCode=7UV3MOEAK1USxrGrYOy7VQ==&CourseName=AabP6XqFFfb5/FvzYT1aGGZAIW05pNbZ1x4ZpuEo2OXSkGj/DaCsEk/HLGqrq6CbisPvpLgM4vZ7EWBwZLlPjc1awujk2II9I0w21IPwEM=)
3. [https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/animal\\_husbandry/animhus\\_index.html](https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/animal_husbandry/animhus_index.html)
4. [https://vetstudy.journeywithasr.com/p/bvsc-and-ah-1st-year-notes\\_2.html](https://vetstudy.journeywithasr.com/p/bvsc-and-ah-1st-year-notes_2.html)
5. <https://www.vedantu.com/biology/poultry-farming>
6. [https://www.drprofessionals.in/2021/05/livestock-production-management.html#google\\_vignette](https://www.drprofessionals.in/2021/05/livestock-production-management.html#google_vignette)

## Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 | 3        |          |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>5 |          |          |          | 3    |          |          |     |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |
| CO6     |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |

# **ANIMAL DIVERSITY-I- NON-CHORDATA**

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 200-299                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 3                |                   | 2                  | 75          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The student develops understanding of the diversity, structural organization, complexity, characteristic features, economic and evolutionary importance of non-chordates of various animal phyla and will be able to perform simple dissections in order to study its characteristic features. |                  |                   |                    |             |

#### Course outcome (CO)

| CO  | CO statement                                                                                                                                                                  | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1 | Describe the importance of the diversity of non-chordates living in varied habits and habitats.                                                                               | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO2 | Understand evolutionary history and relationships of different non-chordates                                                                                                  | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO3 | Outline the classification and compare the specified protists, acoelomates, pseudocoelomates and coelomates non-chordate phyla.                                               | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO4 | Critically analyze the organization, complexity and characteristic features of non-chordates of various animal phyla.                                                         | An               | F&C                 |                       |
| CO5 | Explain the economic importance of non-chordates, their interaction with the environment and role in the ecosystem.                                                           | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO6 | Perform the mounting of specialized organs of selected non-chordates and dissections of selected specimens by standard laboratory protocols and prepare report on field study | Ap               | C&P                 |                       |

\* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1:** short answer 3 x 3 = 9marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks; **Module 2:** short answer 1 x 3 = 3 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12

marks, Essay 1 x10 = 10 marks; **Module 3:** short answer 3 x 3= 9 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks, Essay 1 x10 = 10 marks; **Module 4:** short answer 3 x 3= 9 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks,

### **Module 1: Protists to Animals (10 hrs)**

#### **Unit 1: Five Kingdom Classification of Living Organisms (1 hr)**

Brief description of Five kingdom classification. Mention Cavalier-smith's eight kingdom classification also.

#### **Unit 2: Concept of Classification of Animals (2 hrs)**

Classification based on number of cells, tissue or organ system level of organization, and development of germ layers. Evolution of symmetry, and segmentation, homology and analogy of organs and their origin, Acoelomate, Pseudocoelomate, and Coelomates; Protostomia and Deuterostomia.

#### **Unit 3: Classification of Kingdom Protista (3 hrs)**

General characteristics features and classification of Kingdom Protista down to phyla. [*Salient features of the major groups of protists given below with short notes on the examples cited*]

Phylum Rhizopoda: *Entamoeba*  
Phylum Dinoflagellata: *Noctiluca*  
Phylum Apicomplexa: *Plasmodium*  
Phylum Parabasilia: *Trichomympha*, and  
Phylum Ciliophora: *Vorticella*.

#### **Unit 4: Type: *Paramecium* (4 hrs)**

Morphology and structural organization [as revealed by compound microscopy], Nutrition, Locomotion and Reproduction; Conjugation in detail.

### **Module II: Kingdom Animalia: Non-chordata-Acoelomates and Pseudocoelomates (10hrs)**

Salient features and Classification down to classes of major phyla (Porifera, Cnidaria, Ctenophora, Platyhelminthes and Nematoda). [*Habits, habitat, morphology, functional anatomy and life history of representative types (wherever specified) and classification of each phylum down to classes, except otherwise mentioned, and listed examples. Study of animal diversity with typical examples from each class, with emphasis on ecological and adaptive features, economic importance and such other points of biological interest expected. Only very brief account of each example is to be studied.*]

#### **Unit 1: Phylum Porifera (2 hrs)**

Salient features of the Phylum, Classification down to classes and Distinguishing features (any three) of each class.

Class Calcarea (=Calcispongiae)  
Class Demospongiae  
Class Hexactinellida (=Hyalospongiae).  
Eg. *Leucosolenia* from Calcarea (Brief description only).

Mention Amphiblastula, Parenchymula, and gemmule.

Give an account on canal system (Asconoid, Syconoid, Leuconoid and Rhagonoid).

#### **Unit 2: Phylum Cnidaria (4 hrs)**

Salient features of the Phylum, Classification down to classes and Distinguishing features (any three) of each class.

Class Anthozoa  
Class Hydrozoa

Class Scyphozoa.

Egs. *Physalia* from Hydrozoa and *Madrepora* from Anthozoa (Brief description only).

Type: *Obelia* - Morphology and metagenesis.

Polymorphism in Cnidaria with special reference to siphonophores.

### **Unit 3: Phylum Ctenophora (1hr)**

Unique features of the Phylum

eg. *Pleurobrachia* (Brief description only).

Mention cydippid larva

### **Unit 4: Phylum Platyhelminthes (1 hr)**

Salient features of the Phylum, Classification down to classes and Diagnostic features (any three) of the following classes

Class Turbellaria

Class Trematoda

Class Cestoda

Eg. *Dugesia* from Class Turbellaria (Brief description only)

### **Unit 5: Super-phylum Aschelminthes (1 hr)**

#### **Phylum Nematoda**

Salient features of the Phylum, Classification down to classes and Distinguishing features (any three) of following classes

Classes Enoplia

Class Chromadorea

Eg. *Ascaris* from Class Chromadorea

### **Unit 6: Pseudocoelomate Minor Phyla (1 hr)**

Salient features of the following pseudocoelomate minor phyla:

**Phylum Gastrotricha** (eg. *Chaetonotus*)

**Phylum Rotifera** (eg. *Brachionus*).

## **Module III: Kingdom: Animalia: Non-chordata- Coelomates (15 hours)**

General characteristics and Classification down to classes of the coelomate phyla of non-chordates (Annelida, Onychophora, Arthropoda, Mollusca, Echinodermata and Hemichordata). [*Habits, habitat, morphology, functional anatomy and life history of representative types (wherever specified) and classification of each phylum down to classes, except otherwise mentioned, and listed examples. Study of animal diversity with typical examples from each class, with emphasis on ecological and adaptive features, economic importance and such other points of biological interest expected. Only very brief account of each example is to be studied.*]

### **Unit 1: Phylum Annelida (2 hrs)**

Salient features of the Phylum, Classification down to classes and Distinguishing features (any three) of following class.

Class Polychaeta

Class Oligochaeta

Class Hirudinea.

Egs. *Neanthes* (Life cycle and development, Heteronereis) from Class Polychaeta; *Megascolex* from Class Oligochaeta (Brief description only) and *Hirudinaria* from Class Hirudinea (brief description with parasitic adaptations).

### **Unit 2: Phylum Onychophora (1 hr)**

Distribution, peculiarities and affinities of *Peripatus*.

### **Unit 3: Phylum Arthropoda (6 hrs)**

Salient features of the Phylum, Classification down to classes and Distinguishing/identifying/Diagnostic features (any three) of following classes.

Class Trilobita  
Class Merostomata  
Class Crustacea  
Class Insecta  
Class Arachnida  
Class Chilopoda  
Class Diplopoda.

Egs. Class Merostomata – *Limulus*; Class Arachnida – *Heterometrus (=Palamnaeus)*, *Heteropoda*, mention ticks and mites; Class Crustacea – *Sacculina*, and *Eupagurus*; Class Chilopoda – *Scolopendra*; Class Diplopoda – *Spirostreptus*; Class Insecta – *Lepisma*, *Mantis*, *Troidesminos* (Southern Birdwing butterfly), *Papilio buddha* (Malabar Banded Peacock), Mosquitoes (*Culex*, *Anopheles*, *Aedes*), *Apis* [Brief description only].

Type: *Penaeus* - Morphology, digestive system, excretory system, nervous system, sense organs (statocyst, compound eye in detail), reproductive system and development (details of larval stages not expected).

#### **Unit 4: Phylum Mollusca (2 hrs)**

Salient features of the Phylum, Classification down to classes and Distinguishing features (any three) of following classes.

Class Aplousobranchia  
Class Polyplacophora (=Amphineura)  
Class Monoplacophora  
Class Gastropoda  
Class Bivalvia (=Pelecypoda)  
Class Scaphopoda  
Class Cephalopoda (=Siphonopoda)

Egs. (Brief descriptions only) Class Polyplacophora – *Chiton*; Class Gastropoda – *Turbinella*; Class Bivalvia – *Perna*; Class Cephalopoda – *Sepia*.

#### **Unit 5: Phylum Echinodermata (2 hrs)**

Salient features of the Phylum, Classification down to classes and Distinguishing features (any three) of following classes.

Class Crinoidea  
Class Asteroidea  
Class Ophiuroidea  
Class Holothuroidea  
Class Echinoidea.

Egs. *Holothuria* from Class Holothuroidea (Brief description only); Mention Evisceration.

*Echinus* from Class Echinoidea (Brief description only). Mention Aristotle's lantern.

Water vascular system of Starfish in detail.

#### **Unit 6: Phylum Hemichordata (1 hr)**

*Balanoglossus*: Salient features

#### **Unit 7: Coelomate minor phyla (1hr)**

Salient features of the following Coelomate minor phyla

**Echiura** (eg. *Bonellia*)  
**Phoronida** (eg. *Phoronis*)

### **Module IV: Economic, Ecological and evolutionary importance of non-chordates (10 hrs).**

#### **Unit 1. Evolutionarily significant Non-chordates (2 hrs)**

Larval forms Mention Cydippid, Trochophore, Nauplius, Zoea, Megalopa, Glochidium, Veliger, Bipinnaria, Brachiolaria, Echinopluteus, Ophiopluteus and Tornaria. (Structural

details not expected). [Emphasis on adaptations, distribution and survival as well as phylogenetic significance]

Living fossils – *Limulus*, *Nautilus*; Extinct forms - Trilobites.

### **Unit 2. Economically important Non-chordates (5 hrs)**

Pollination by insects (especially honeybees)

Vermiculture (Role of earthworms in nutrient recycling and vermiculture)

Pearl formation in bivalves

Spider silk and web formation

Edible molluscs

Harmful forms – *Teredo*, Any one Insect pest

### **Unit 3. Ecological indicators and adaptations (3 Hrs)**

Coral reefs (Coral reef ecosystems, bleaching and sustainable reef management)

Mention ecological indicators -*Tubifex*, *Chironomus*

Parasitic adaptations in helminthes

### **Module V: Practicals - Non chordata [1 Credit; 30 Hours]**

[Students are expected to make sketches/photographs with notes, while they study the specimens in the laboratory/field itself. The record must carry sketches/photographs/copy of printed figures with notes of all specimens, mountings and dissections. Emphasis must be on scientific accuracy and not on beauty of sketches.]

### **MANDATORY EXPERIMENTS**

#### **1. Study of the following specimens:**

- a. *Protists: Noctiluca, Entamoeba, Trichonympha, Paramecium* [any 2]
- b. *Poriferans: Leucosolenia / Scypha / Spongilla*
- c. *Cnidarians: Sedentary hydrozoans: Obelia colony / Obelia medusa*  
*Pelagic hydrozoans: Physalia*  
*Pelagic scyphozoan: Aurelia/ Rhizostoma*  
*Common anthozoans: Adamsia, Madrepora, Fungia, Tubipora, Gorgonia*  
[any 2]
- d. *Helminths: Platyhelminths: Free living flat worm: Bipalium / Dugesia*  
*Parasitic flat worms: Fasciola/Taenia solium*  
*Aschelminths: Parasitic round worms: Ascaris/Ancylostoma*
- e. *Annelids: Polychaetes: Neanthes, Aphrodite, Chaetopterus, Arenicola* [any 1]  
*Common earthworm: Megasclex / Pheretima*  
*Leech: Hirudinaria, Haemadipsa, [any 1]*
- f. *Arthropods: Items of evolutionary / taxonomic importance - Limulus / Streptocephalus*  
*Common fouling barnacle – Lepas / Balanus*  
*Parasitic crustaceans– Sacculina / Cymathoa*  
*Crustacean of the sandy shore– Emerita / Albunea*  
*Symbiotic crustacean - Eupagurus*  
*Economically important crustacean - Penaeus*  
*Vectors – Cyclops, Aedes, Musca, Xenopsylla* [any 2]  
*Insect pests – Lepisma, termite queen, Pest of paddy, Pest of coconut, Pest of mango, pest of stored grains* [any 4]

- Aquatic insects – Belostoma / Nepa / Ranatra*  
*Predatory insect - Dragonfly / Ant-lion / Mantis*  
*Insect which camouflages - Carausius / Phyllium*  
*Common myriapods – Scolopendra / Scutigera / Julus / Spirostreptus*  
*Common arachnids – Palamnaeus / Buthus / Spider / tick / mite [any 2]*
- g. *Molluscs: Inter tidal molluscs – Chiton, Patella, Haliotis, Aplysia [any 1]*  
*Ornamental gastropods – Cypraea, Murex, Turbinella [any 2]*  
*Poisonous gastropod – Conus*  
*Pelecypods of economic importance – Perna, Pinctada, Teredo [any 2]*  
*Scaphopod - Dentalium*  
*Cephalopods of economic/evolutionary importance - Sepia, Loligo, Octopus, Nautilus [any 2]*
- h. *Echinoderms: Antedon, Asterias, Ophiothrix, Cucumaria, Echinus [any 2]*  
i. *Hemichordate: Balanoglossus*  
j. *Onychophora: Peripatus*  
k. *Minor phyla: Phoronis / Bonellia / Chateonotus / any other specimen*
2. Mounting of Earthworm setae in situ
  3. Mounting of Prawn appendages
  4. Dissection of Prawn to display Nervous system

**Of the remaining experiments any 4 can be selected by the Institution from the following list. Two experiments other than the listed should be selected by the Supervising teacher and introduced to the students.**

5. Honeybee: mounting of Mouth parts
6. Dissection of Earthworm: Alimentary canal
7. Cockroach: Salivary apparatus
8. Cockroach: Nervous system
9. Examination of pond water collected from different places for diversity in Protista.
10. Metamorphosis in Insects (rearing of an insect [*Drosophila* / Mosquito] to view the various life stages).
11. Plant bug: Mounting of Mouth parts
12. Mosquito: Mounting of Mouth parts

**Field Study:** Visit to any **field/ecosystem** in the local body (within Panchayat/Corporation) to create awareness of local biodiversity richness of non-chordates and prepare a local biodiversity register with geo-tagged photographs of minimum 20 specimens belonging to any 3 or more non-chordate phyla studied.

**Virtual Labs (Suggestive sites)**

## REFERENCES

- Anderson, D. T. (2001). *Invertebrate Zoology*. 2nd edition. University of Michigan, Oxford University Press (Indian Edition. 2006).

- Apte, D. (2015). *Sea Shells of India: An Illustrated Guide to Common Gastropods*. Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
- Barnes, R.D. (1982). *Invertebrate Zoology*, 5th Edition. Holt Saunders International Edition.
- Barnes, R.S.K., Calow, P.P., Olive, P.J.W., Golding, D.W. & Spicer, J.I. (2009). *The Invertebrates: A Synthesis*, 3rd Edition. Wiley Blackwell Science, UK.
- Bhatnagar, M.C. & Bansal, G. (2014). *Non-chordata (Invertebrate Zoology)*. Krishna Prakashan Media (P) Ltd., Meerut.
- Brusca, R.C., Moore, W. & Shuster S.M. (2014). *Invertebrates*, 3rd Edition. Sinauer Associates, OUP London.
- Buchsbaum, R., Buchsbaum, M., Pearse, J. & Pearse V. (2013). *Animals without Backbones: An Introduction to the Invertebrates*. University of Chicago Press, USA.
- Cotes, E. C. (2011). *A Catalogue of the Moths of India*. Nabu Press, India.
- Dhami, P. S. & Dhami, J. K.: *Invertebrate Zoology*. R. Chand & Co, New Delhi.
- Ekambaranatha Ayyar, M. & Ananthakrishnan, T. N. (1985). *A Manual of Zoology* Vol. I [Part I & II], S. Viswanathan Pvt. Ltd., Madras.
- Hodda M. 2022 Phylum Nematoda: a classification catalogue and index of valid genera, with a census of valid species *Zootaxa* 5114 (1): 001-289.
- Hooper, J. N.A. & van Soest, R. W. M. (2006). *Systema Porifera: A Guide to the Classification of Sponges*. Springer Publications.
- Jordan, E. L. & Verma, P. S. (2001). *Invertebrate Zoology*. S. Chand & Company, New Delhi.
- Kehimkar, I. (2016). *Butterflies of India*. Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai.
- Kiran, C. G. & Raju, D. V. (2013). *Dragonflies and Damselflies of Kerala: A Bilingual Pictorial Guide*. Tropical Institute of Ecological Studies, Kottayam.
- Kotpal, R. L. (2009). *Modern Textbook of Zoology: Invertebrates*. Rastogi Publications, New Delhi.
- Kozloff, E.N. (1990). *Invertebrates*. University of Michigan & Saunders College Publishing, 1990.
- Kunte, K. (2000). *Butterflies of Peninsular India*. Universities Press, Hyderabad & Indian Academy of Sciences, Bangalore.
- McClanahan, T. R., Sheppard, C. R. C. & Obura, D. O. (2000). *Coral Reefs of the Indian Ocean: Their Ecology and Conservation*. Oxford University Press, USA.
- Meglitsch, P.A. & Schram, F.R. (1991). *Invertebrate Zoology*. Oxford University Press.
- Moore, J. (2001). *An Introduction to the Invertebrates*. Cambridge University Press, London.
- Pechenik, J. A. (2015). *Biology of the Invertebrates*. 7th illustrated edition. McGraw-Hill Education, 2015.
- Puranik, P. & Bhate, A. (2008). *Animal Forms and Functions: Invertebrata*. Sarup & Sons, New Delhi.
- Ruppert, E. E., Fox, R. S. & Barnes, R. D. (2004). *Invertebrate Zoology: A Functional Evolutionary Approach*. 7th edition. Thomson-Brooks Cole, USA.
- Sandhu, G.S. (2005). *Textbook of Invertebrate Zoology, Volume I*. University of California & Campus Books International, New Delhi.
- Sebastian, P.A. & Peter, K. V. (2009). *Spiders of India*. Universities Press, Hyderabad.

- Shubhalaxmi, V. & Kendrick, R. (2018). *Field Guide to Indian Moths*. Birdwing Publishers, Mumbai.
- Silsby, J. (2001). *Dragonflies of the World*. CSIRO Publishing, Australia.
- Singh, A. P. (2010). *Butterflies of India*. Om Books, New Delhi.
- Smetacek, P. (2016). *A Naturalist's Guide to the Butterflies of India*. Prakash Books India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- Subramanian, K. A. (2005). *Dragonflies and Damselflies of Peninsular India- A Field Guide*. Indian Academy of Sciences, Bangalore.
- Verma, A. (2005). *Invertebrates: Protozoa to Echinodermata*. Alpha Science Intl., Oxford.

#### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|      | PSO 1 | PSO 2 | PSO 3 | PSO4 | PS O5 | PSO 6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 |       | 3     |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 |       | 3     |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 |       | 3     |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |       |       |       |      | 3     |       |     |     |     |     | 5   |     |     |
| CO 5 |       | 3     |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6  |       |       |       | 3    | 2     | 3     |     | 2   | 3   |     |     |     | 3   |

#### CELL BIOLOGY & GENETICS

|                   |                                                                                                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                  |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major                                                                                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | IV                                                                                                             |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 200-299                                                                                                        |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                         | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                              | 3                |                   | 2                  | 75          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or the following online courses                                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The course develops an understanding in the cellular organization, gene concept and hereditary principle, etc. |                  |                   |                    |             |

#### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO  | CO statement                                                                                                                                   | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1 | Illustrate the life cycle of cells, aging of cells, apoptosis and its deregulation in diseases such as cancer.                                 | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO2 | Describe the ultrastructure and important functions of plasma membrane as well as membraned and non-membraned cell organelles                  | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO3 | Explain chromosomal inheritance, Mendel's contributions, allelic and non-allelic interactions, structure & classification of human chromosomes | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO4 | Distinguish genes; gene types, gene bank, gene cloning, gene mapping, genome sequencing and different modes of inheritance                     | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO5 | Perform experiments like, staining of epithelial cells, blood cells, chromosomes of onion and drosophila.                                      | Ap               | C&P                 |                       |
| CO6 | Conduct surveying to find out the intensity of occurrence of various genetic traits in local population.                                       | Ap               | C&P                 |                       |

\* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Question paper pattern for external examination: **Module 1:** short answer 3 x 3 =9marks, paragraph 2 x 6=12 marks; **Module 2:** short answer3 x 3= 9marks, paragraph 2x 6 = 12marks, Essay 1 x10 = 10 marks; **Module 3:** short answer2 x3= 6marks, paragraph1 x 6=6marks, Essay1 x10 = 10marks; **Module 4:** short answer 2x 3= 6marks, paragraph3x 6 = 18marks,

## **Module 1: Cell - life cycle (12 Hrs)**

**Unit 1: Cell theory and cell cycle: (4 Hrs)**-. Cell Theory. Phases of cell cycle - G1, S, G2 and M phases – Check points; G0 phase. Cell division: Mention different types of divisions such as Amitosis, Mitosis and Meiosis and Cleavage.

**Unit 2: Interphase nucleus (3 Hrs)** - General structure; mention nucleocytoplasmic index; ultrastructure of nuclear pore complex (NPC); Nucleoplasm - Composition and function; Nucleolus - Structure, composition, nucleolar organizer, nucleolar cycle and functions of nucleolus.

**Unit 3: Chromosomes (2 Hrs)** -A typical chromosome structure, Euchromatin and heterochromatin. Human Karyotype. ; Nucleosome organization and higher order structures; Endomitosis. ; Giant chromosomes - (Polytene chromosomes, Lamp brush chromosomes) structure and significance.;

**Unit 4: Ageing, Apoptosis and Cancer (3 Hrs)** -. Theories of Ageing. Mechanism of apoptosis and its significance. Characteristics of cancer cells; causes of transformation. Types of cancer.

## **Module 2: Cell organelles (11 Hrs)**

**Unit 1: Plasma membrane (3 Hrs)** - Chemical composition and structure (unit membrane concept and fluid mosaic model).; Modifications of the plasma membrane – microvilli, desmosomes, nexuses, tight junction and gap junction.

Functions: trans-membrane transport mechanisms – diffusion, osmosis, active transport, ion transport (channels), co-transport, bulk trans-membrane transport – exocytosis, endocytosis.

**Unit 2: Mitochondria (1 Hrs)** - Ultra-structure and Functions of mitochondria; Biogenesis and dynamic nature of mitochondria.

**Unit 3: Lysosomes and GERL (2 Hrs)** - Lysosomes - Structure and function; polymorphism in lysosomes, lysosomal enzymes.; GERL- Golgi body – Endoplasmic Reticulum – Lysosome complex

**Unit 4: Centrosome and Cytoskeleton (2 Hrs)** - Location, ultrastructure, biochemical composition and functions of microfilaments, intermediate filaments and microtubules. Centrosome cycle.

**Unit 5: Ribosomes (1 Hrs)** - Ultra structure and functioning

**Unit 6: Cytoskeleton. Microtubules, Microfilaments and Intermediate filaments (2 Hrs)**

## **Module . 3 Factors of Inheritance (12 Hrs)**

**Unit 1: Introduction to inheritance (2 Hrs)**-. Nature vs nurture. Mendelian inheritance and Non-mendelian inheritance (in brief)

**Unit 2: Concept of gene (4 Hrs)** - Gene structure; Pseudogenes; Modifying genes; Housekeeping genes and luxury genes, Complementary genes, Polymeric genes and Duplicate genes with examples. Gene mapping and genomic sequencing. Genbank, gene cloning. Expression and penetrance. Pleiotropy.

**Unit 3: Mutations (3 Hrs)** - Chromosome mutations: numerical (euploidy and aneuploidy) and structural changes (deletion, duplication, insertion, inversion, translocation).

Gene mutations: types. Point mutation and frameshift mutations. Mutagenesis- Natural and artificial mutagenesis, Mutagenic agents: a) UV radiation and ionizing radiation b) Base analogues, alkylating and intercalating agents.

**Unit 2: Alleles, isoalleles and pseudoalleles (3 Hrs)** -Allelic interactions: codominance and incomplete dominance with example. Non-allelic interactions: Epistasis: dominant and recessive epistasis Multiple alleles (ABO blood group system and coat colour in rabbits)

#### **Module 4 Linkage, Recombination and modes of Inheritance(10 Hrs)**

**Unit 1: Linkage and Recombination (6 Hrs)** - Definition and characteristics of linkage groups, Morgan's work on *Drosophila*. Types of linkage: complete and incomplete with examples; Crossing over and recombination; Linkage map and Map Distance (brief). Sex-Linked Characteristics: Types of sex-linkage - X linked characters - Colour blindness and haemophilia in humans, holandric genes – hypertrichosis.

Sex-Influenced and Sex-Limited Characteristics with examples

#### **Unit 2: Modes of inheritance (4 Hrs)**

Autosomal dominant inheritance, autosomal recessive inheritance and X-linked inheritance. Multifactorial inheritance (in brief).

#### **Module 5: PRACTICALS (1 CREDIT, 30 Hrs)**

##### **MANDATORY EXPERIMENTS**

1. To study the effect of isotonic, hypotonic and hypertonic solutions on RBCs.
2. Mitosis: Identify stages in onion (*Allium cepa*) root meristem by squash preparation.
3. Study of inheritance of human traits using pedigree charts. Widow's peak, attached ear lobe, dimple in chin, hypertrichosis, Blood groups, Eye colour
4. Study through photographs of Karyotype (Human, *Drosophila*) and sex linked inheritance - Haemophilia and Colour blindness (Ishihara Chart).

**From the remaining 6, four experiments can be selected by the teacher; Two more experiments (not included in the list) are to be designed by the teacher**

5. Study of the polytene chromosome of *Drosophila melanogaster* using salivary gland cells of 3rd instar larva (Demonstration).
6. Cytochemically demonstrate presence of DNA in cheek cells or onion peel using Feulgen reagent.
7. Study of diversity of eukaryotic cells. Methylene blue staining of buccal epithelium, striated muscle cells.
8. Genetic problems on Monohybrid, dihybrid crosses; blood groups; sex-linked inheritance. incomplete dominance (One problems each).
9. Observation of Barr body in buccal epithelial cells or drumstick in WBC
10. Study of different stages of meiosis in grass hopper testes

##### **REFERENCES**

- George Plopper, Diana Bebek Ivankovic (2020). Principles of Cell Biology. Jones & Bartlett Learning, LLC. ISBN: 9781284149845
- Gupta, P. K.(2018): Cell and Molecular Biology, Revised 5th edition, ISBN, 978-93-5078-154-8, Rastogi Pubs.
- Philip D. Stahl, Ralph A. Bradshaw (2015). Encyclopedia of Cell Biology. Elsevier Science. ISBN: 9780123947963.
- Gerald Karp (2013): Cell Biology; 7th Edition, ISBN-10: 1118318749, Wiley.
- De Robertis EMF (2011): Cell and molecular biology; 8th Edition, ISBN- 9780781734936 0781734932, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.
- Alberts, B., Johnson, A., Lewis, J., Raff, M., Roberts, Keith; Walter, P., (eds) c2002: Molecular Biology of the Cell, Garland Science, New York and London.
- Copper, G.M., & Hausman, R.E., 2004: The Cell: A Molecular Approach, 3rd ed., Sinauer Associates, Inc, Sunderland, Massachusetts.
- Lodish, H. Berk A, Zipursky SL, et al., 2000: Molecular Cell Biology, 4th edition., W.H. Freeman, New York.

Susan Mahler Zneimer (2016) Cytogenetic Laboratory Management: Chromosomal, FISH and Microarray-Based Best Practices and Procedures; 1st Edition, ISBN-10: 9781119069744, Wiley- Blackwell.

Pranab Dey (2014) Diagnostic cytology, 1st Edition, ISBN-10: 9351520668 Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers.

Godkar P.B. (2005) Textbook of Medical Laboratory Technology Vol 1&2, 3rd Edition, ISBN- 10: 9789381496190, Bhalani Publishers.

Margaret J. Barch, Turid Knutsen and Jack L. Spurbeck (1997) The AGT Cytogenetics Laboratory Manual; ISBN-10: 0397516517, Lippincott.

### Online Sources

1. [https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec24\\_bt04](https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec24_bt04) (Cell biology 5 credits)

2. [https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc24\\_bt18](https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc24_bt18) (Cell biology 2 credits)

3. [https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec24\\_bt12](https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec24_bt12) (Genetics 4 credits)

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|      | PSO 1 | PSO 2 | PSO 3 | PSO4 | PS O5 | PSO 6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 |       | 3     |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 |       | 3     |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 |       | 3     |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |       | 3     |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |       |       |       | 3    | 3     |       |     |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |
| CO6  |       |       |       | 3    | 3     | 3     |     | 2   | 3   |     |     |     | 3   |

## BASICS IN AQUACULTURE AND FISHERIES SCIENCE PRACTICES

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 200-299                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 3                |                   | 2                  | 75          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or the following online courses<br>1. <a href="https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec21_bt01/preview">https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec21_bt01/preview</a><br>2. <a href="https://elearning.fao.org/course/view.php?id=579">https://elearning.fao.org/course/view.php?id=579</a><br>3. <a href="https://www.classcentral.com/classroom/youtube-aquaculture-types-of-culture-systems-179652">https://www.classcentral.com/classroom/youtube-aquaculture-types-of-culture-systems-179652</a><br>4. <a href="https://fisheries.tamu.edu/training-online-courses/">https://fisheries.tamu.edu/training-online-courses/</a> |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The student develops understanding and knowledge about different aquatic culture species, culture methods and aquaculture systems. Student develops skill in developing aquaculture systems                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                   |                    |             |

| CO  | CO statement                                                                                                                                                                              | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1 | Identify and describe major commercially important aquaculture species of India and the basic principles of aquaculture and culture methodologies of fishes and shellfishes. [PSO1, PSO2] | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO2 | Describe the concepts of pond culture, pen culture, cage culture and other advanced culture systems [PSO2]                                                                                | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO3 | Explain different types of tools used in fishing and resource utilization[PSO2]                                                                                                           | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO4 | Manage induced breeding of fish and hatchery technology; fish disease diagnosis                                                                                                           | Ap               | C&P                 |                       |
| CO5 | Develop expertise in setting up and maintenance of different types of aquaculture systems in commercial level. [PSO5]                                                                     | Ap               | C&P                 |                       |
| CO6 | Prepare field reports on visiting aquaculture systems, fish processing centers and fish landing centers [PSO6]                                                                            | C                | M&P                 |                       |

\* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)  
# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

*Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1: short answer 3 x 3 marks = 9marks; Module 2: short answer 4 x 3 marks= 12marks, paragraph 3 x 6 marks= 18marks; Module 3: short answer 1 x3 marks= 3marks, paragraph 3 x 6marks =18marks, Essay 1 x10 marks = 10marks; Module 4: short answer 4x 3 marks= 12marks, paragraph 2x 6 marks = 12marks, Essay 2 x10marks = 20 marks*

### **Module 1: Unit 1: Introduction to Aquaculture (6hrs)**

Aquaculture – Definition. Criteria for selection of species for aquaculture. Commercially important aquaculture species in India. Freshwater, Brackish and Marine finfish and shellfish species. Brief account of classification of aquaculture based on: Environment – Freshwater, brackish water and mariculture.

### **Module 2: Culture Techniques and breeding(12hrs)**

**Unit 1: Culture techniques (3 hrs):** pond aquaculture, cage culture, pen culture, raft culture, pole culture, rack culture and long line culture. Number of species – Mono culture and poly culture.

**Unit 2: Type of culture and breeding (9 hrs):** Brief account on prawn culture, shrimp culture, edible oyster culture, lobster culture, mussel culture, pearl culture, pisciculture etc. Important

cultivable species in India, seed collection, spawning and larval rearing, induced breeding. Mudbanks of Kerala coast.

### **Module 3: Aquaculture systems(17hrs)**

**Unit 1: Aquaculture (8 hrs):** Principles of Aquaculture, Site selection, Surveying, Pond preparation- Layout of a farm. Weed eradication, Water quality requirements, Selection of candidate species (indigenous/exotic). Live feed culture, Feed formulation.

**Unit 2: Culture and breeding of finfishes (9 hrs):** Carps, Air breathing fishes, Catfishes, Tilapia, Etroplus. Broodstock management, seed production, larval rearing, growout technology, types of hatcheries, design; feed management, harvesting and marketing.

### **Module4:Fishing resources and management (10hrs)**

**Unit 1: Fishing crafts and gears (4 hrs):** Mention Catamaran, Canoes and dug-out-canoes. Gillnet/drift gillnet, purse-seines, harpoon, Chinese dipnets, echo sounders, sonar, remote sensing. Prohibited fishing practices, trawl ban, impacts of trawling.

**Unit 2: Fish diseases, spoilage and preservation (6 hrs):** Biochemical changes, spoilage, use of ice, freezing, canning, dehydration, salting and smoking. Fish and Shell fish diseases (Bacterial, fungal, viral). Cryopreservation of fish germplasm, semen bank and preservation media.

### **Module 5: Practicals – 30 hrs; 2hrs per week; Credit – 1**

**Experiments1-4 are mandatory; from the remaining 6, four experiments can be selected by the teacher; Two more experiments (not included in the list) are to be designed by the teacher.**

1. Identification of culturable species.
2. Identification of aquatic weeds, pests and predators.
3. Feed formulation and preparation for cyprinids, catfishes, prawns, etc.
4. Preparation of field study report after visiting, hatchery and farm/ fish processing plants,/ice plant and fish landing centre/ institutes like CMFRI/ CIFNET/ KUFOS (Maximum **TWO** days)
5. Collection and preservation of crustaceans, molluscs, fishes and other aquatic organisms
6. Making of culture devices: rafts for mussel culture, happa for fish culture etc.
7. Water quality analysis of aquaculture systems
8. Culturing of any commonly available culture fishes in synthetic tanks, ponds etc.
9. .
10. .

Virtual lab:

1. <https://blue-cloud.d4science.org/web/aquacultureatlasgeneration>
2. <https://www.aquaexcel2020.eu/virtual-laboratory>

3. <https://www.aquafeed.com/regions/europe/new-virtual-fish-laboratory-open-for-use/>

## References

- Alikunhi, K H (1957): Fish culture in India: CMFRI Farm Bulletin (20). 144 pages
- Ashok Kumar Rathoure, Dinesh Kumar, Nazneen Z. and Deshmukh (2015): Applied and Economic Zoology; Daya Publishing House. 326 pages.
- C.B.L. Srivastava (1999): A Text Book of Fishery Sceince and Indian Fisheries; Kitab Mahal. 527 pages.
- Jawid Ahsan and Subhas Prasad Sinha (2010): A hand Book on Economic Zoology; S. Chand, ISBN. 9788121908764, 314 pages
- Kurian C.V., Sebastian C.V(1986): Prawn and Prawn fisheries in India, Hindustan Publishing Corporation. 297 pages.
- V. B. Upadhyay and G. S. Shukla (2007): Applied and Economic Zoology; Rastogi Publications. 496 pages
- Aravind Kumar, 2004. Fishery Management. APH Publ. Corpn., New Delhi, 371 pp.
- Bal, D.V. & K.V. Rao 1984. Marine Fisheries. Tata McGraw Hill Publ. Co. Ltd., New Delhi, 470 pp.
- Belgrano & Andrea. 2011.
- Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of India. Daya Publ. Hse., Delhi. FAO. 2019.
- The State of World Fisheries and Aquaculture. FAO Fisheries and Aquaculture Department, FAO, Rome Gillett, R. 2008.
- Handbook of Fisheries and Aquaculture. ICAR, New Delhi, 1116 pp.
- Jhingran, V.G. 2007. Fish and Fisheries of India. 3rd ed. Hindusthan Publ. Corpn., New Delhi, 727 pp.
- Jyoti, M.K. & Arti Sharma 2006. Fishes - Aid to Collection, Preservation and Identification. Daya Publ. Hse., Delhi.
- Kurian CV and V.O Sebastian VO. 1986. Prawns and Prawn Fisheries of India. Hindustan Publ. Corp.
- An Aid to Identification of the Common Commercial Fishes of India and Pakistan. Narendra Publ. Hse., New Delhi, pp.
- Modayil, M.J. & N.G.K. Pillai. 2007.
- Status & Perspective in Marine Fisheries in India. CMFRI, Kochi, 404pp.
- Pillai, NGK. 2011. Marine Fisheries and Mariculture in India. Narendra Publishing House, Delhi.
- Rounstill, G.A. 1985. Fishery Science. Methods and Application. Internat. Books Periodicals Suppl.

## Online Sources

1. <https://www.tandfonline.com/journals/brfs21>
2. <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/topic/aquaculture/science-&-technology>

## Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 | 3        | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 |          |          |          | 3    | 3        |          |     |     | 3   |     |     |     | 3   |
| CO<br>5 |          |          |          | 3    | 3        |          |     |     |     |     | 3   |     |     |
| CO6     |          |          |          |      | 3-       | 3        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 3   |

### **ANIMAL DIVERSITY-II-CHORDATA**

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 300-399                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 3                |                   | 2                  | 75          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses:<br>1. <a href="https://www.acsebooks.com/product-ungulate-animals-pdf-ebook-6155.aspx">https://www.acsebooks.com/product-ungulate-animals-pdf-ebook-6155.aspx</a><br>2. <a href="https://www.su.se/english/search-courses-and-programmes/bl7034-1.413080#:~:text=Animal%20Diversity%20%E2%80%94%20Vertebrates%20is%20an,main%20points%20of%20the%20course">https://www.su.se/english/search-courses-and-programmes/bl7034-1.413080#:~:text=Animal%20Diversity%20%E2%80%94%20Vertebrates%20is%20an,main%20points%20of%20the%20course</a><br>3. <a href="https://ugcmoocs.inflibnet.ac.in/index.php/courses/view_ug/225/ANIMAL_DIVERSITY_22">https://ugcmoocs.inflibnet.ac.in/index.php/courses/view_ug/225/ANIMAL_DIVERSITY_22</a> |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The student develops understanding of the general characteristics and classification of Phylum Chordata, analyze the salient features of <b><i>Hoplobatrachus tigerinus</i></b> (Indian Bullfrog) with emphasis on selected systems, create awareness in the significance of conservation of chordates and will be able to perform simple dissections in order to study its characteristic features.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  |                   |                    |             |

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of this course, students will be able to:

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                                        | CO statement                                                                                                                               | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Enumerate the salient features and examples of Phylum Chordata                                                                             | U                | F & C               | Oral exams, Quizzes, Written exams            |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Describe the classification principles vertebrates within Phylum Chordata, with emphasis on Pisces, Amphibia, Reptilia, Aves, and Mammalia | U                | F & C               | Oral exams, Written exams                     |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Analyze the anatomical and physiological adaptations of various vertebrate groups to their environments                                    | An               | F & C               | Assignments, Written exams                    |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Explain identification keys for distinguishing between venomous and non-venomous snakes                                                    | U                | F C & P             | Assignments, Practicals, Written exams        |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Appreciate the biodiversity of vertebrates, with a focus on indigenous species and their conservation                                      | E                | F C & P             | Practical sessions, Case studies, Field trips |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Creates a conservation program for endangered/endemic species incorporating sustainable practices                                          | C                | F C P & M           | Project report, Oral presentations            |
| <p>* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)</p> <p># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)</p> |                                                                                                                                            |                  |                     |                                               |

*Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1: short answer 3 x 3 = 9marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks; Module 2: short answer 1 x 3= 3 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks, Essay 1 x10 = 10 marks; Module 3: short answer 3 x 3= 9 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks; Module 4: short answer 3 x 3= 9 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks, Essay 1 x10 = 10 marks*

## **MODULE I. Protochordates to Tetrapods (11 hours)**

### **Unit 1. Introduction to Chordates(1 hour)**

Chordate characters (fundamental, general and advanced); chordates versus non-chordates; Outline the classification of Phylum Chordata down to classes.

## **Unit 2. Subphylum Cephalochordata and Subphylum Urochordata(3 hours)**

General characteristics and classification of sub-phylum Cephalochordata up to Classes

Class Leptocardiae.g. *Branchiostoma*

General characteristics and classification of sub-phylum Urochordata up to Classes

Ascidiacea, Thaliacea and Larvacea

Class Ascidiaceae.g. *Ascidia*– Retrogressive Metamorphosis, Mention neoteny and paedogenesis

Class Thaliaceae.g. *Salpa*

## **Unit 3. Subphylum Vertebrata Division I – Agnatha (1 hour)**

Characteristics and classification down to classes eg *Petromyzon*, mention Ammocoetes larva

## **Unit 4. Subphylum Vertebrata DivisionII – Gnathostomata Superclass Pisces (6 hours)**

Classification of fishes down to subclasses, Salient features of the following extant groups

### **Class Chondrichthyes**

Subclass Selachii e.g. *Scoliodon*, mention Mermaid's Purses

Subclass Holocephali e.g. *Chimaera*

### **Class Osteichthyes**

Subclass Sarcopterygii e.g. *Latimeria*

Subclass Actinopterygii e.g. *Sardinella*, *Eetroplus suratensis*

## **MODULE II. Subphylum Vertebrata – Superclass Tetrapoda – I (11 hours)**

### **Unit. 1. Class Amphibia (4 hours)**

Type: *Hoplobatrachus tigerinus* (Indian Bullfrog)

Morphology, skeletal system (exclude skull bones), digestive system, respiratory system, circulatory system, excretory system and reproductive system

**Unit 2. Classification of Amphibia(3 hours)** Classification down to orders, Characteristic features of the following extant examples

Order Gymnophiona e.g., *Ichthyophis*

Order Caudata (=Urodela) e.g, *Andrias davidianus* (Chinese Giant Salamander), Mention the three Indian species of *Tylotriton* (*T. verrucosus*, *T. himalayanus* and *T. zaimeng*), *Ambystoma*, mention Axolotl larva

Order Anura e.g., *Rhacophorus*

### **Unit. 3. Class Reptilia (4 hours)**

Classification of class Reptilia down to orders and salient features of the following orders (only extant forms)

Subclass Anapsida

Order Testudines e.g., *Geochelone elegans*

Subclass Diapsida

Order Rhynchocephalia e.g., *Sphenodon*

Order Squamata Suborder Lacertilia e.g., *Chamaeleo zeylanicus*

Suborder Ophidia e.g., *Hydrophis*, *Lycodonaulicus*

Order Crocodilia e.g., *Gavialis gangeticus*

Mention Arribada. Mention Polyvalent Snake Antivenoms.

### **MODULE III. Subphylum Vertebrata – Superclass Tetrapoda – II (10 hours)**

#### **Unit 1. Class Aves (2 hours)**

Classification of class Aves down to orders and salient features of the following orders (only extant forms)

##### **Subclass Archaeornithes**

Order Archaeopterygiformes e.g., *Archaeopteryx*

##### **Subclass Neornithes**

##### **Super order Palaeognathae**

Orders Casuariiformes, Dinornithiformes, Rheiformes, and Struthioniformes

Order Struthioniformes e.g., *Struthio* and

Order Dinornithiformes e.g., *Apteryx*

#### **Unit 2. Super order Neognathae (3 hours)**

Order Galliformes e.g., *Pavo cristatus*

Order Coraciiformes e.g., *Merops orientalis*

Order Bucerotiformes e.g., *Oryx capensis*

Order Cuculiformes e.g., *Eudynamis scolopacea*

Order Psittaciformes e.g., *Psittacula krameri*

Order Columbiformes e.g., *Columba livia*

Order Falconiformes e.g., *Falco peregrinus*

Order Accipitriformes e.g., *Accipiter badius*

Order Strigiformes e.g., *Tyto alba*

Order Passeriformes e.g., *Pycnonotus jocosus*

Order Charadriiformes e.g., *Tringa*

Order Sphenisciformes e.g., *Aptenodytes*

#### **Unit 3. Class Mammalia (5 hours)**

Classification of class Mammalia down to orders and salient features of the orders cited with specified examples

Subclass Prototheria

Order Monotremata e.g. *Ornithorhynchus*, *Tachyglossus*

Subclass Theria

Order Marsupialia e.g. *Macropus*

Order Edentata e.g. *Myrmecophaga*

Order Pholidota e.g., *Manis*

Order Lagomorpha e.g. *Lepus nigricollis*. Mention dentition in rabbit.

Order Rodentia e.g. *Funambulus*

Order Chrysochloridea e.g., Golden mole of Africa

Order Dermoptera e.g., *Cynocephalus*

Order Soricimorpha e.g. *Crocidura*. Mention discovery of *C. narcondamica*

Order Erinaceomorpha e.g., *Paraechinus nudiventris*

Order Chiroptera e.g. *Pteropus giganteus*, *Latidens salimalii*

Order Primates e.g. *Hylobates*

Order Carnivora e.g., *Vivericula indica*

Order Cetacea e.g. *Balaenoptera*

Order Artiodactyla e.g. *Bos gaurus*, *Sus scrofa cristatus*

Order Perissodactyla e.g., *Rhinoceros*

Order Sirenia e.g. *Dugong*

Order Proboscidea e.g. *Elephas maximus indicus*. Mention *Loxodonta*.

Order Pholidota e.g., *Manis*

Order Hyracoidea e.g., *Dendrohyrax* (Tree hyrax)

Order Tubulidentata e.g., *Orycteropus* (Aardvark)

#### **MODULE IV. Ecologically, Economically and Evolutionarily significant chordates (13 hours)**

##### **Unit 1. Ecologically important chordates from Kerala**

###### **Sub-terranean fishes from Kerala:**

Mention *Pangio pathala*, *Kryptoglanis shajii*, *Horaglanis populi*, *Monopterus*, *Rakthamichthys indicus*, *Aenigmachanna gollum*

###### **Endangered and Threatened Amphibians**

Diversity of bush frogs, dancing frogs and night frogs in Western Ghats

Mention the Indian sanctuaries with Amphibians as flagship species -- Jore Pokhri Wildlife Sanctuary –*Tylototriton verrucosus* (Himalayan Newt); Mathikettan Shola National Park – *Melanobatrachus indicus* (Galaxy Frog)

### **Reptilia from Kerala**

Contributions of Padmashree Rhomulus Whitaker in Reptile Conservation

Common venomous and non-venomous snakes of Kerala: a] *Python molurus* b] *Ptyas mucosus* c] *Gongylophis* (= *Eryx*) *conicus* d] *Indotyphlops braminus* e] *Bungarus caeruleus* f] *Naja naja* g] *Daboia russellii* h] *Ophiophagus hannah*

Identification key for venomous and non-venomous snakes

### **Endemic birds of the Western Ghats**

*Myophonus horsfieldii* (Malabar Whistlingthrush), *Leptocoma minima* (Crimson-backed Sunbird), *Anthus nilghiriensis* (Nilgiri Pipit), *Chrysocolaptes socialis* (Malabar Flameback)

**Endemic/Endangered Mammals from Kerala** *Macaca silenus* (Lion-tailed macaque), *Nilgiritragus hylocrius* (Nilgiri Tahr), *Martes gwatkinsii* (Nilgiri marten)

### **Unit 2. Economically important chordates**

Ornamental fishes from Kerala ---Denison's barb/ Miss Kerala --*Sahyadriadenisonii*, Rosy barb--*Pethia conchonius*, Honey gourami -*Trichogaster chuna*, Indian glassy fish--*Parambassis ranga*, Yoyo loach--*Botia almorhae*

Dolphin echolocation and biosonar technology

### **Unit 3. Evolutionarily significant chordates**

Affinities and systematic position of Cephalochordata

*Neoceratodus*, *Protopterus*, *Lepidosiren*

*Nasikabatrachus sahyadrensis*

Mention the extinct subclasses *Euryapsida*, *Parapsida* and *Synapsida* (mammal-like reptiles) and mention the origin of mammals from synapsids

Rediscovery of *Rhinoptilus bitorquatus* (Jerdon's Courser) and *Athene blewitti* (Forest owl)

Recent Extinctions: Passenger Pigeon [*Ectopistes migratorius*], Dodo [*Raphus cucullatus*], Pink-headed Duck [*Rhodonessa caryophyllacea*], Elephant Bird [*Aepyornis*].

## **MODULE V. Practicals- Chordata[1 Credit; 30 Hours]**

[Students are expected to make sketches/photographs with notes, while they study the specimens in the laboratory/field itself. The record must carry sketches/photographs/copy of printed figures with notes of all specimens, mountings and dissections. Emphasis must be on scientific accuracy and not on beauty of sketches.]

### **MANDATORY EXPERIMENTS**

#### **1. Study of the following specimens:**

(Students are expected to identify the specimens by their generic names and assign them to the respective phyla /classes/ orders)

a. **Cephalochordates:***Branchiostoma*

b. **Urochordates:***Ascidia, Salpa*(any 1)

c. **Agnathans:***Petromyzon, Ammocoetes larva* [any 1]

d. **Fishes:**

i) Common elasmobranchs - *Chiloscyllium, Stegostoma, Sphyrna, Pristis, Trygon, Narcine, Astrapes*[any 2]

ii) Common edible fishes (marine) - *Sardinella, Rastrelliger, Cynoglossus, Parastromateus, Trichiurus, Cybium, Thunnus* [any 2]

iii) Common edible fishes (Inland) - *Etroplus, Mugil, Wallagonia, Tilapia, Catla, Cirrhina, Labeo, Cyprinus* [any 3]

iv) Fishes with special adaptive features - *Hippocampus, Belone, Exocoetus, Tetraodon, Pterois, Ostracion, Heteropneustes, Clarias, Anabas, Channa, Echeneis, Antennarius, Anguilla* [any 3]

e. **Amphibians:** Common amphibians - *Duttaphrynus, Euphlyctis, Rhacophorus, Hyla, Ambystoma, Axolotl larva, Ichthyophis/Uraeotyphlus*[any 3 – one from each order]

f. **Reptiles :**

i) Common lizard - *Hemidactylus, Calotes, Mabuya (Eutropis)* [any 1]

ii) Lizards with special adaptations - *Draco, Chamaeleo, Phrynosoma* [any 2]

iii) Non venomous snakes - *Ptyas, Gongylophis, Lycodon, Indotyphlops*[any 2]

iv) Venomous snakes - *Naja, Daboia, Bungarus, Echis*[any 3]

v) Water snake – *Hydrophis / Enhydris/ Xenochrophis*

vi) Arboreal snake – *Dendrelaphis / Python / Ahaetulla*

g. **Birds:**

i) Fossil bird - *Archaeopteryx*

ii) Flightless bird - *Rhea, Struthio* [any 1]

iii) Wetland birds - Waterhen, Duck, Egret, Heron, Ibis, Stork [any 2]

iv) Shore birds – Gulls, Plovers, Terns [any 1]

v) Migratory birds - Pelican, Crane, Flamingo [any 1]

vi) Birds of Prey – Falcon, Eagle, Kite, Shikra, Owl [any 2]

h. **Mammals:**

i) Common insectivore – *Suncus, Hedgehog* [any 1]

ii) Common rodent – *Rattus, Bandicoota, Funambulus*[any 1]

iii) Common bat of Kerala – *Pteropus, Megaderma, Pipistrellus* [any 1]

iv) Small Carnivore – Jungle Cat, *Herpestes, Civet* [any 1]

v) Primate – *Loris* or any other species

## 2. Osteology

- a. Frog: Pectoral & Pelvic girdles
- b. Rabbit: Skull showing dentition
3. Mounting of Placoid scales of Shark
4. Dissect and display the alimentary canal of Sardine/Mullet

**Of the remaining experiments any 4 can be selected by the Institution from the following list. Two experiments other than the listed should be selected by the Supervising teacher and introduced to the students.**

5. Mounting of cycloid scales of Sardine/ctenoid scales of Mullet
6. Osteology: Frog: Typical, 8<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> Vertebrae
7. Histology: *Branchiostoma* - T. S. through pharyngeal region
8. Key for identification of venomous and non-venomous snakes.
9. Features and adaptations of: duck, parrot, king fisher, owl, kite and wood pecker [sketches/photographs/copy of printed figures of the beaks and feet of 4 birds]
10. Locate the distribution of following animals in the world map: Lungfishes, *Sphenodon*, monotremes, marsupials
11. Study on different types of Feather, Structure and Adaptations
12. Morphometric measurements of fishes
13. **Local Biodiversity Record:** Observe birds of the locality in their natural habitat and prepare a field note.

**Field Study:** Visit to any Hatchery/aquarium, Zoo/Virtual Zoo, Wild life Sanctuary/National park in Kerala to create awareness of biodiversity richness of chordates and prepare a field study report with geo-tagged photographs of minimum 20 specimens belonging to any 2 or more Classes of Phylum Chordata studied.

### Suggested Activities

- Awareness on software application SARPA and Snakepedia
- Awareness on software application 'Merlin', 'Kili', 'Indian birds' and its installation

### REFERENCES

- Areste, M. & Cebrian, R. (2003). *Snakes of the World*. Sterling Publishing Company, New York.
- Barbour, T. (1926). *Reptiles and Amphibians-Their Habits and Adaptations*. Houghton Mifflin Co., New York.
- Boulenger, G. A. (2016). *Fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma: Reptilia and Batrachia* (illustrated reprint). Wentworth Press (Originally published by Taylor & Francis, New York, 1890).
- Burnie, D. & Wilson, D. E. (2001). *Animal*. Dorling-Kindersley, London.
- Chanda, S. K. (2002). *Hand book – Indian Amphibians*. Zoological Survey of India, Kolkata.
- Colbert, E. H. (1980). *Evolution of the Vertebrates: A History of the Backboned Animals through Time*, 3rd Edition. J. Wiley & Sons, Wiley – Interscience Publication, New Jersey.

- Das, I. (2002). *A Photographic Guide to Snakes and Other Reptiles of India*. Ralph Curtis Books, Florida.
- Daniel, J. C. (2002). *The Book of Indian Reptiles and Amphibians*. Oxford University Press & Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai.
- Daniels, R. J. R. (2002). *Freshwater Fishes of Peninsular India*. Indian Academy of Sciences & Universities Press, Hyderabad.
- Daniels, R. J. R. (2005). *Amphibians of Peninsular India*. Indian Academy of Sciences & Universities Press, Hyderabad.
- Day, F. (1971). *The Fishes of India: Being a Natural History of the Fishes Known to Inhabit the Seas and Fresh Waters of India, Burma, and Ceylon*. Volume I & II. MJP Publishers, Chennai.
- Dhami, P. S. & Dhami, J. K. (2009). *Chordate Zoology*. R. Chand & Co., New Delhi.
- Ekambaranatha Ayyar, M. & Ananthakrishnan, T. N. (1985). *A Manual of Zoology*. Volume II Part I & II. S. Viswanathan Pvt. Ltd., Chennai.
- Ghose, K. C. & Manna, B. (2007). *Practical Zoology*. New Central Book Agency (P) Ltd, New Delhi.
- Grewal, B. (2000). *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent*. Local Colour Ltd, HK.
- Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C. & Inskipp, T. (2011). *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent*. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. Christopher Helm Publishers, London.
- Groves, C. P. (2001). *Primate Taxonomy*. Smithsonian Institute, Washington D.C, USA.
- Harvey Pough, F., Janis, C. M. & Heiser, J. B. (2009). *Vertebrate Life*. 8th illustrated edition. Benjamin Cummings Publishing (Pearson Education Inc., Indian Edition).
- Induchoodan (2004). *Keralathile Pakshikal* (Birds of Kerala). Kerala Sahitya Academy, Trichur.
- Jhingran, V. G. (1975). *Fish and Fisheries of India*. 2nd Edition. Hindustan Publishing Corporation (India), New Delhi.
- Jordan, E. L. & Verma, P. S. (2014). *Chordate Zoology*. S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
- Kardong, K. V. (2014). *Vertebrates: Comparative Anatomy, Function and Evolution*. McGraw-Hill Higher Education, New York.
- Kent, G. C. & Carr, R. K. (2001). *Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates*, 9th Edition. Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing, New Delhi.
- Kotpal, R. L. (2007). *Modern Textbook of Zoology: Vertebrates*. Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- Liem, K. F. (2001). *Functional Anatomy of the Vertebrates: An Evolutionary Perspective*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. Harcourt College Publishers, USA.
- McKenna, M. C. & Bell, S. K. (1997). *Classification of Mammals: Above the Species Level*. Columbia University Press, USA.
- Mehrtens, J. M. (1987). *Living Snakes of the World in Colour*. Sterling Publishing Company, New York.
- Menon, V. (2014). *Indian Mammals: A Field Guide*. Hachette India, New Delhi.
- Noble, G. K. (1954). *The Biology of the Amphibia*. Dover Publications Inc., New York.
- Pande, S. (2003). *Birds of Western Ghats, Kokan & Malabar: Including Birds of Goa*. Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai.
- Parker, J. J. & Haswell, W. A. (2012). *Textbook of Zoology: Vertebrates*. 7th Edition. AITBS Publishers & Distributors, New Delhi.

- Prater, S. H. (1971). *The Book of Indian Animals*. Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai.
- Romer, A. S. (1955). *The Vertebrate Body*. W.B. Saunders Publishing Co., Philadelphia.
- Salim Ali (1969). *Birds of Kerala*. 2nd Edition. Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
- Salim Ali (1997). *The Book of Indian Birds*. 12th Edition. Bombay Natural History Society & Oxford University Press.
- Talwar, P. K. & Jhingran, A. G. (1991). *Inland Fishes of India and Adjacent Countries, Volume 1 & 2*. Oxford & IBH Publishing Company, New Delhi.
- Verma P. S. (2000). *A Manual of Practical Zoology: Chordates*. S. Chand Publishers, New Delhi.
- Walter, H. E. & Sayles, L. P. (1949). *Biology of the Vertebrates: A Comparative Study of Man and His Animal Allies*. 3rd Edition. MacMillan & Company, New York.
- Whitaker, R. (2006). *Common Indian Snakes: A Field Guide*. 2nd Edition. MacMillan & Co, India.
- Whitaker, R. & Captain, A. (2016). *Snakes of India: The Field Guide*. Westland/Draco Books.
- Wilson, D. E. & Reeder, D. M. (2005). *Mammal Species of the World: A Taxonomic and Geographic Reference, Volume 1*. Johns Hopkins University Press, USA.
- Young, J. Z. (1958). *Life of Mammals*. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Young, J. Z. & Nixon, M. (1981). *Life of Vertebrates*. Oxford University Press, New York.

#### Online resources

##### **Sardinella digestive system**

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=r\\_pSMuE25rw](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=r_pSMuE25rw)

##### Virtual tour

<https://www.360virtualtour.co/portfolio/google-street-view-of-london-zoo-virtual-tour/>

#### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|      | PSO 1 | PSO 2 | PSO 3 | PSO 4 | PSO 5 | PSO 6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 |       | 3     |       |       |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 |       | 3     |       |       |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 |       |       |       |       | 3     |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |       | 3     |       |       |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |       |       |       |       | 3     |       |     |     | 3   |     | 2   |     |     |
| CO 6 |       | 3     |       |       |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     | 2   |

### BIOSTATISTICS AND BIOTECHNOQUES

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | V                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 300-399                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3                |                   | 2                  | 75          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The course aims to develop an outlook on the Animal diversity, Human reproduction, causes of infertility in humans and assisted reproductive and Prenatal Diagnostic technologies and basic concepts of animal embryology. |                  |                   |                    |             |

#### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                                                                | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe various data collection and presentation methods                                                   | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Perform various data analysis procedure using the given data                                                | Ap               | C&P                 |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the procedures for centrifugation, electrophoresis, chromatography etc.                            | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain DNA extraction and purification and histochemical tissue preparation methods                        | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Perform experiments related to biostatistics and tissue processing techniques                               | Ap               | C&P                 |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            | Compare the merits and demerits of different techniques for molecular, cytological and histological studies | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                             |                  |                     |                       |

Question paper pattern for external examination: **Module 1** : short answer  $2 \times 3 = 6$  marks, paragraph  $2 \times 6 = 12$  marks; **Module 2** : short answer  $2 \times 3 = 6$  marks, paragraph  $2 \times 6 = 12$  marks, Essay  $1 \times 10 = 10$  marks; **Module 3** : short answer  $2 \times 3 = 6$  marks, paragraph  $2 \times 6 = 12$  marks, Essay  $1 \times 10 = 10$  marks ; **Module 4** : short answer  $4 \times 3 = 12$  marks, paragraph  $2 \times 6 = 12$  marks.

### **Module 1 Data – Collection and Presentation (9Hrs)**

**Unit 1: Introduction (1hr)** - Definition; Applications; Terminology, variables. Limitations of statistical methods.

**Unit 2: . Methods of Collection (2hrs)**- a) census method, Advantages, disadvantages b) Sampling methods: Random Advantages, Disadvantages Types: Non random Advantages, Disadvantages Types Sample size Collection and processing of data, Classification of data (1Hr)

**Unit 3: Presentation of data (6hrs)** - a) Tabular : class intervals, preparation of class intervals, tally marks b) Graphical : Line graph, histogram, frequency polygon and frequency curve: types, kurtosis, cumulative frequency curves (ogive), scatter or dot diagram c) Diagrammatic: bar diagram: simple, multiple, component, percentage and pie diagram).

### **MODULE 2 Data Analysis (13 Hrs)**

**Unit 1: Measures of central tendency and Dispersion (8hrs)**:- (raw data, discrete series data, continuous series data- problems are to be discussed) i) Mean, ii) Median and iii) Mode. (7Hrs) Measures of Dispersion: (raw data, discrete series data, continuous series data - problems to be discussed) i) Range, ii) Mean deviation, iii) Standard deviation, iv) Standard error (problems are to be discussed)

**Unit 2: Hypothesis testing and Interpretation of results(5hrs)**- : a) i)'t' test, ii) F-test (ANOVA) (problems are to be discussed) b) Statistics-based acceptance or rejection of hypothesis (5Hrs).

### **MODULE 3 (12 Hrs)**

**Unit 1: Basic Methods to study Biomolecules(9hrs)** - Basic principle, procedure and application of Cell fractionation; Centrifugation-Differential, Density Gradient and

Ultracentrifugation; Electrophoresis- Agarose Gel Electrophoresis and SDS-PAGE (Mention 2D-PAGE); Chromatography: Paper and Thin Layer Chromatography (Other types of Chromatography Mention only); Blotting techniques: Northern, Southern, Western Blots; DotBlots (Brief) (6Hrs)

**Unit 2: Colourimetry, Spectroscopy and spectrometry(3hrs)-:** Working and application (Mention the application of Mass spectrometry, LC-MS, GC-MS also). Autoradiography.

#### **MODULE 4 (11 Hrs)**

**Unit 1: DNA Extraction and Purification(6hrs)-** Basic methods for isolating and purifying DNA. Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR): Basic principle and working of PCR, Mention Different types of PCR; Application. Overview of DNA microarray. Emerging Trends in Biotechnology - Overview of CRISPR-Cas9 technology and synthetic biology (Brief note only).

**Unit 2: Biotechniques to study tissues and organs(5hrs) -** Basic procedure and application of Histology and Histochemical Techniques- Introduction, whole mount, serial section, microtomy, basic steps in histology -Fixation, Dehydration, Embedding, sectioning, staining and mounting Karyotyping: Procedure and Application

#### **Module 5: PRACTICALS (1 CREDIT, 30 Hrs)**

##### **MANDATORY EXPERIMENTS**

- Calculate the mean, median and mode (raw data, discrete series & continuous series) for the given data
- Calculate the standard deviation of the given set of data (raw data, discrete series & continuous series). Enter the data in Excel, calculate SD and record the screen shots of steps and results.
- Demonstration of Paper Chromatography/Centrifugation- Pipetting and dilution technique
- Staining any tissue sample (serial sectioning) and whole mount preparation

**Of the remaining experiments any 4 can be selected by the Institution from the following list. Two experiments other than the listed should be selected by the Supervising teacher and introduced to the students**

- Measure the size of given shells / any sample of data and represent it in a graphical form and interpret it.
- Census the avian fauna / any fauna of two different areas and present the data in a suitable graphical form. Compare by t-test.
- Construct a frequency curve and frequency polygon with mean  $\pm$  SD using suitable data.
- Draw a bar diagram with mean  $\pm$  SD employing suitable data. Construct a histogram with mean  $\pm$  SD utilizing suitable data.
- Draw a pie diagram using suitable data.
- Demonstration of PCR set up and optimization
- Demonstration of any one type of Electrophoresis
- Karyotyping of the given sample.

**Field study:** A) Visit to Molecular Biology/Biotechnology Laboratory, and submission of detailed field study report at the time of semester end practical examination.

##### **REFERENCES**

Bayesian Statistics for Beginners: a step-by-step approach, Donovan, T. and Mickey, R.M , Oxford 2019.

Basic Concepts in Clinical Biochemistry: A Practical Guide Vijay Kumar & Gill, K.D. Springer Nature 2018

Dubey, R.C. A Text Book of Biotechnology. New Delhi: S.Chand publication.

Lohar, Prakash S. Biotechnology. India: MJP, 2005.

Wilson and Walker's Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology

Hofmann, A. & Clokie, S, Cambridge University Press, 2018

McCabe, L.L. and E.R.B. McCabe. DNA: Promise & Peril. USA: University of California Press, 2010.

McGiffen, Steven P. Biotechnology. USA: Pluto Press, 2005.

Mahesh, S. Biotechnology IV. India: New Age International, 2006.

Nicholl, Desmond, S.T.: An Introduction to Genetic Engineering. UK: Cambridge University Press, 2002.

Sathyanarayana, U. Biotechnology. Books and Allied, 2008..

Young, Lisa. Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering. Facts on Files, 2004

## ONLINE SOURCES

1

2

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|      | PSO 1 | PSO 2 | PSO 3 | PSO4 | PS O5 | PSO 6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 |       | 3     |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 |       |       |       | 3    | 3     |       |     |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 |       | 3     |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |       | 3     |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |       |       |       | 3    |       |       |     |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |
| CO6  |       | 3     |       |      |       | 3     | 2   |     |     |     |     |     |     |

### FOUNDATIONS OF MOLECULAR BIOLOGY & BIOINFORMATICS

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 300-399                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 4                |                   | 0                  | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or the following online courses<br>1. <a href="https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/nou24_bt05">https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/nou24_bt05</a><br>2. <a href="https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc24_bt03">https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc24_bt03</a><br>3. <a href="https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc24_bt07">https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc24_bt07</a> |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                   |                    |             |

### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                                                                                                              | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Comprehend the fundamentals of genomics, including central dogma, genome organization and the intricacies of DNA replication.                             | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe transcription, translation and protein targeting mechanisms in prokaryotes and eukaryotes.                                                       | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe gene regulation and diverse regulatory mechanisms in prokaryotes and eukaryotes.                                                                 | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Analyze major biological databases, demonstrate proficiency in sequence analysis, and utilize search engines for effective data retrieval and submission. | An               | F&C                 |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Apply genomics and proteomics tools for comprehensive molecular analysis and drug discovery in bioinformatics and Comprehend molecular phylogenetics.     | Ap               | C&P                 |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            | Identify appropriate model organisms, genetic engineering technique and bioinformatic tools for advanced research and biotechnological applications.      | An               | C&M                 |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                     |                       |

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 :** short answer 2 x 3 = 6marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks; **Module 2 :** short answer 3 x 3= 9 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks, Essay 1 x10 = 10 marks; **Module 3 :** short answer 3 x 3= 9marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks Essay 1 x10 = 10 marks ; **Module 4 :** short answer 2 x 3= 6 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks,

#### **Module 1: GENOME ORGANIZATION (10 Hrs)**

**Unit 1: Basic Concepts of genome (2 hrs):**Nucleic acid as the genetic material (Griffith's experiment and Hershey-Chase experiment), Importance of Molecular Biology, Central Dogma of Molecular Biology

**Unit 2:Structure of Nucleic acids(5hrs) :**Nucleosides and nucleotides, purines and pyrimidines, biologically important nucleotides. Nucleic acids, Watson and Crick model of DNA structure, A, B & Z forms of DNA, RNA structure and types of RNA (mRNA, tRNA, rRNA) Supercoiled and relaxed DNA, denaturation and renaturation of DNA, melting temperature (T<sub>m</sub>), hyperchromic effect, Cot Curve

**Unit 3: Genome and its organization (3Hrs) :**Concept of gene, cistron, muton, recon, split gene, overlapping gene, pseudogenes, transposons, coding sequence, regulatory sequence, intron, exon. Nucleosome structure and packaging of DNA into higher order structures. Brief idea of chloroplast DNA and Mitochondrial DNA)

#### **Module 2: DNA REPLICATION AND GENE EXPRESSION(14Hrs)**

**Unit 1: Replication of DNA (3Hrs):** An overview of DNA Replication, DNA replication in prokaryotes and eukaryotes, semiconservative nature of DNA replication, Uni-directional and bidirectional DNA replication. DNA Repair mechanisms (brief account only)

**Unit 2: Gene expression (8Hrs):** Mechanism of Transcription in prokaryotes and eukaryotes: RNAPolymerase, role of sigma factor, promoter, Initiation, elongation and termination of RNA chains; Genetic code, properties of genetic code, Wobble hypothesis; Components of Protein synthetic machinery: Messenger RNA, tRNA function, Charging of tRNA, aminoacyl tRNA synthetases, ribosome structure and assembly, Mechanism of protein synthesis in prokaryotes and eukaryotes: initiation, elongation and termination; Post translational modification of the peptide chain (brief account only)

**Unit 3 : Gene expression regulation (3Hrs):** Concept of operon, inducible and repressible operons, Regulation of gene expression in bacteria: trp operon concept; RNA mediated gene silencing (si RNA, mi RNA and RNAi)

### **Module 3: INTRODUCTION TO BIOINFORMATICS (14hrs)**

**Unit 1: General Introduction (8 Hrs)** Introduction to bioinformatics and its relationship with molecular biology. Definition of Bioinformatics. Scope and application of Bioinformatics. General Introduction of Biological Databases; Overview of major biological Databases: Nucleic acid databases (EMBL, DDBJ, Genbank); Protein databases (Primary-Swiss Prot, PIR, and Secondary-PROSITE, PRINTS); Metabolite databases (KEGG, EcoCyc) Specialized Genome databases: (VirGen, GOLD, TIGR). Structure databases (PDB, NDB) Special databases – CATH, OWL, PubMed.

**Unit 2 : Database Search Engines (2Hrs):** Entrez at NCBI of USA, SRS at EBI of England, STAG at DDBJ of Japan. Data retrieval with Entrez and SRS. Sequence submission to NCBI.

**Unit 3: Sequence Alignments and Analysis tools (4 Hrs):** Introduction to Sequences, types of alignments and Sequence similarity search-Local alignment and Global alignment, Pairwise alignment tools (BLAST and FASTA Algorithm) and multiple sequence alignment tools (Clustal W and Clustal X)

### **Module 4: -OMICS in Bioinformatics and its application (10hrs):**

**Unit 1: Genomics (4Hrs):** Basics of Genomics, Genome sequencing technologies; A brief description of Sanger sequencing and next-generation sequencing (NGS). A brief mention of Single molecule sequencing, Whole genome sequence assembly, SAGE and ESTs. Brief account of Transcriptomics, Metabolomics, Metagenomics and cheminformatics

**Unit 2 : Proteomics (3 Hrs):** Basics of Proteomics. Brief account on proteomics technologies- 2D- electrophoresis, iso-electric focusing, LC/MS-MS, MALDI-TOF, mass spectrometry. Introduce Machine learning in Bioinformatics

**Unit 3: Molecular Phylogenetics (3Hrs):** Basics of Phylogenetics; molecular evolution and molecular phylogenetics, cladistics and ontology. Phylogenetic tree construction methods and programmes. Forms of Tree representation

### **Module 5: Open Ended Module: (12Hrs)**

Design student activities like assignments, seminars, collection of notes/reference materials related to the course. Model organisms in molecular biology research (Example, *Escherichia coli* (E. coli)/ *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* (Baker's yeast)/ *Caenorhabditis elegans* (C. elegans)/ *Drosophila melanogaster* (Fruit fly)/ *Mus musculus* (House mouse)/ *Danio rerio* (Zebrafish). Various bioinformatic techniques (Example Molecular docking/Protein-protein docking). Introduce widely used software such as Pymol and VMD. Mention Modern AI techniques in biology (Example Support vector machines/Neural networks/deep learning).

### **REFERENCES**

- Bioinformatics: Sequence and Genome Analysis by David W. Mount. 2013. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press.
- Bioinformatics For Dummies by Jean-Michel Claverie and Cedric Notredame. 2007. Wiley.
- Molecular Evolution and Phylogenetics by Masatoshi Nei. 2013. Oxford University Press
- Bioinformatics: Sequence and Genome Analysis by David W. Mount. 2016. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press.
- Bioinformatics: An Introduction by Jeremy Ramsden. 2019. CRC Press
- Molecular Biology of the Gene by James D. Watson, Tania A. Baker, Stephen P. Bell, Alexander Gann, Michael Levine, Richard Losick. 2019 (8th Edition) Pearson
- Genes IX by Benjamin Lewin. 2007 (9th Edition) Jones & Bartlett Learning.
- Molecular Cell Biology By Harvey Lodish, Arnold Berk, Chris A. Kaiser, Monty Krieger, Anthony Bretscher, Hidde Ploegh, Angelika Amon, and Kelsey C. Martin. 2016 (8<sup>th</sup> Edition). W. H. Freeman and Company.
- Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry by David L. Nelson and Michael M. Cox. 2017 (7<sup>th</sup> Edition). W. H. Freeman and Company.

#### ONLINE SOURCES

1. <https://study.com/learn/anatomy-and-physiology.html>
2. <https://alvernia.libguides.com/oer/anatomy>
3. <https://www.udemy.com/course/human-physiology-notes-powerpoint-slides-practice-exams/>
4. <https://www.physiology.org/career/teaching-learning-resources/student-resources/what-is-physiology?SSO=Y>
5. <https://www.getbodysmart.com/>
6. <https://byjus.com/biology/human-body-anatomy/>

#### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|      | PSO 1 | PSO 2 | PSO 3 | PSO4 | PS O5 | PSO 6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 |       | 3     |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 |       | 3     |       | 3    | 3     |       | 3   |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 |       | 3     |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |       |       |       |      | 3     |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |       |       |       |      | 3     |       |     |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |
| CO6  |       |       |       |      | 3     |       | 2   |     |     |     | 3   |     |     |

## **DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE COURSES**

**ENTOMOLOGY I: STRUCTURE, ADAPTATIONS AND CLASSIFICATION OF INSECTS**

|                   |                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B. Sc Zoology                                 |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major Elective                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | V                                             |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 300-399                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                        | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                             | 4                |                   |                    | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives |                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |

**Course outcomes (CO)**

| CO  | CO statement                                                                                                                                  | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1 | Describe the insect diversity, basic morphology and recognize the causes of the success of insects.                                           | R & U            | F & C               |                       |
| CO2 | Analyse the morphological adaptations of insects and assess the role of these adaptations.                                                    | R, U & An        | F, C & P            |                       |
| CO3 | Describe the insect classification, taxonomic tools and curation techniques for insects.                                                      | R, U             | F, C                |                       |
| CO4 | Critically assess the morphology and biology of five hyper-diverse orders namely Coleoptera, Hemiptera, Hymenoptera, Lepidoptera and Diptera. | R & U            | F & C               |                       |
| CO5 |                                                                                                                                               |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6 |                                                                                                                                               |                  |                     |                       |

\* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)  
# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10 marks = marks; **Module 2 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10 = marks; **Module 3 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks; **Module 4 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks.

#### **Module 1. Introduction to Insect Morphology (10hrs)**

Insect Diversity and Abundance - Specialties of insects and the causes of the success of insects over other creatures

Overview of insect body plan and morphology Insect body regions-head, thorax, and abdomen, Insect cuticle, sclerites, and external processes

**Module 2: Insect Adaptations(11hrs)** Head: Segmentation, structure, modifications, Insect mouth parts and their modifications, Insect antennae and their modifications, photoreceptors (compound and simple eyes), Thorax: Segmentation, structure, legs, and their modifications, wings and their modifications; wing venation, Abdomen: Segmentation, structure and their modifications.

**Module 3: Insect Orders, Curation and Insect Morphs (9hrs)** Collection, processing and curation of insects for taxonomic study, Taxonomic tools: Keys (types; dichotomous; pictorial; bracketed), Types of larva and pupa with examples, The History of Insect Classification; Introduction to insect orders, their characteristics, classification of Class Insecta up to Orders

#### **Module 4: Hyper-diverse Orders of Insects(15hrs)**

Bugs: Hemiptera - Classification and characteristics of economically important families (Belostomatidae, Pentatomidae, Cicadidae, Coccidae, Aphididae)

Beetles: Coleoptera - Classification and characteristics of economically important families (Carabidae, Chrysomelidae, Curculionidae, Scarabaeidae, Cerambycidae)

Moths and Butterflies: Lepidoptera - Classification and characteristics of economically important families (Papilionidae, Nymphalidae, Noctuidae, Saturniidae, Pyralidae)

Flies: Diptera - Classification and characteristics of economically important families (Tachinidae, Asilidae, Oestridae, Culicidae, Chironomidae).

### Module 5: **Open Ended**

Design student activities like assignments, seminars, collection of notes/reference materials related to the topics of module 4

### **References**

- Charles A Triplehorn; Norman F Johnson; Donald J Borror. 2005. Borror and DeLong's introduction to the study of insects. Thompson Brooks/Cole. ISBN:9780030968358. 864 pages.
- R. F. Chapman, Stephen J. Simpson, Angela E. Douglas. 2013. The Insects: Structure and Function -5th Edition. Cambridge University Press. ISBN: 9780521113892
- P. J. Gullan, P. S. Cranston. 2021. The Insects: An Outline of Entomology, 5th Edition. Wiley-Blackwell. ISBN: 978-1-118-84615-5. 624 Pages
- David Grimaldi& Michael S. Engel. 2005. Evolution of the insects. Cambridge University Press. ISBN:9780521821490. 755 pages.
- Dunston P. Ambrose. 2015. Insects: Structure, Function and Biodiversity. Kalyani Publishers. ISBN:9789327251746. 626 pages.
- O.W. Richards. 2012. IMMS' General Textbook of Entomology.Springer Netherlands. ISBN:9789401165143. 418 pages.

### **Online sources**

### **Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :**

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>5 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6     |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

**Correlation Levels:**

| Level | Correlation        |
|-------|--------------------|
| -     | Nil                |
| 1     | Slightly / Low     |
| 2     | Moderate / Medium  |
| 3     | Substantial / High |

**ENTOMOLOGY II: AGRICULTURAL ENTOMOLOGY**

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major Elective                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 300-399                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 4                |                   |                    | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or the following online courses<br><a href="https://www.coursera.org/learn/bugs-101">https://www.coursera.org/learn/bugs-101</a><br><a href="https://www.entsoc.org/resources/education/online-courses">https://www.entsoc.org/resources/education/online-courses</a><br><a href="https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec20_bt02/preview">https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec20_bt02/preview</a><br><a href="https://www.careers360.com/university/university-of-mysore-mysore/applied-entomology-certification-course">https://www.careers360.com/university/university-of-mysore-mysore/applied-entomology-certification-course</a><br><a href="https://ecourses.icar.gov.in/">https://ecourses.icar.gov.in/</a><br><a href="https://onlineentomology.ifas.ufl.edu/programs/courses/">https://onlineentomology.ifas.ufl.edu/programs/courses/</a><br><a href="https://online-distance.ncsu.edu/program/university-undergraduate-certificate-in-fundamentals-of-entomology/">https://online-distance.ncsu.edu/program/university-undergraduate-certificate-in-fundamentals-of-entomology/</a><br><a href="https://www.aau.in/agricultural-entomology-1">https://www.aau.in/agricultural-entomology-1</a><br><a href="http://ecoursesonline.iasri.res.in/course/view.php?id=142">http://ecoursesonline.iasri.res.in/course/view.php?id=142</a> |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The student gains knowledge of the anatomy, physiology, life cycles, and behavior of insect pests and beneficial insects relevant to agriculture and develops skills in identifying and classifying common insect pests and their damage symptoms on crops.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                   |                    |             |

### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                                                                                                                                                            | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Identify and understand current research trends and challenges in Agricultural Entomology.                                                                                                              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Analyze and describe the various insect habitats in agricultural landscapes.                                                                                                                            |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Analyze factors influencing insect population dynamics, including abiotic and biotic factors.                                                                                                           |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Recognize and assess the symptoms of pest damage on crops.                                                                                                                                              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Identify the major insect pests affecting crops and comprehensively understand and apply the knowledge of management strategies related to insect pests affecting agricultural and horticultural crops. |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                     |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                     |                       |

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1:** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x10marks = 10 marks; **Module 2:** short answer x 3= marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x10 = marks; **Module 3:** short answer x 3= marks, paragraph x 6 = marks Essay x10 = marks; **Module 4:** short answer x 3= marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x10marks = marks

### **Module 1:Unit 1: Introduction to Agriculture Entomology:(2 hours)**

Definition and scope of agriculture entomology, Historical development and significance, Careers and research opportunities in agriculture entomology.

**Pests in agroecosystem (10 hours)** - definition – classification into insects and non-insects with examples, categories of pests – based on occurrence - based on level of infestation - based on percentage of crop loss they cause with examples, pest outbreak-definition-reasons, Impact of global warming on pest status. Pest surveillance and pest forecasting.

### **Module 2: Unit 1:Insect pests affecting crops of Kerala - I (16 hours)**

Diagnostic features, biology, nature and symptoms of damage and management strategies of insect pests

Pests of Paddy 1. *Nilaparvata lugens* 2. *Leptocorisa acuta* 3. *Spodoptera mauritia*

Pests of Pulses 1. *Helicoverpa armigera* 2. *Exelastis atomosa*

|                   |                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Pests of Coconut  | 1. <i>Oryctes rhinoceros</i> 2. <i>Opisina arenosella</i> 3. <i>Rhynchophorus ferrugineus</i> . Mention damage caused by <i>Aceria guerreronis</i> |
| Pests of Gingelly | 1. <i>Antigastra catalaunali</i> 2. <i>Asphondylia sesami</i>                                                                                      |
| Pest of Rubber    | 1. <i>Saissetia nigra</i> 2. <i>Aetherastis circulata</i>                                                                                          |
| Pest of Arecanut  | 1. <i>Tirathaba mundella</i> 2. <i>Leucopholis coneophora</i>                                                                                      |
| Pest of Tapioca   | 1. <i>Aleurodicus dispersus</i> 2. <i>Bemisia tabaci</i>                                                                                           |
| Pest of Cashew    | 1. <i>Neoplocaederus ferrugineus</i> 2. <i>Lamida monoculalis</i>                                                                                  |
| Pest of Coffee    | 1. <i>Xylotrechus quadripes</i> 2. <i>Coccus viridis</i>                                                                                           |
| Pest of Tea       | 1. <i>Helopeltis antonii</i> 2. <i>Toxoptera aurantii</i>                                                                                          |

### **Module 3:Unit 1:Insect Pests Affecting Crops of Kerala – II (9 hours)**

Diagnostic features, biology, nature and symptoms of damage and management strategies of insect pests

#### **Pests of Spices and Condiments**

|                           |                                                                |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Pest of Ginger & Turmeric | 1. <i>Formosina flavipes</i> 2. <i>Chalcidomyia atricornis</i> |
| Pest of Cardamom          | 1. <i>Sciothrips cardamomi</i> 2. <i>Eupterote canarica</i>    |
| Pest of Pepper            | 1. <i>Lanka ramakrishnai</i> 2. <i>Laspeyresia hemidoxa</i>    |

#### **Pests of Fruit-Trees**

|                |                                                                                               |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Pest of Mango  | 1. <i>Batocera rufomaculata</i> 2. <i>Orthaga exvinacea</i> 3. <i>Sternochetus mangiferae</i> |
| Pest of Banana | 1. <i>Odoiporus longicollis</i> 2. <i>Pentalonia nigronervosa</i>                             |

#### **Pests of vegetables:**

|                       |                                                                             |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Pest of Lady's finger | 1. <i>Sylepta derogata</i> 2. <i>Earias vitella</i>                         |
| Pest of Brinjal       | 1. <i>Leucinodes orbonalis</i> 2. <i>Henosepilachna vigintioctopunctata</i> |
| Pest of Cucurbits     | 1. <i>Bactrocera cucurbitae</i> 2. <i>Raphidopalpa foveicollis</i>          |

### **Module:4 Unit 1:Insect Pests Affecting Crops of Kerala – III (8 Hours)**

Diagnostic features, biology, nature and symptoms of damage and management strategies of insect pests

#### **Pest of stored products**

1. *Tribolium castaneum* 2. *Callasobruchus chinensis* 3. *Lasioderma serricorne*

#### **Pests of Forest Trees:**

Pest of Teak – 1. *Hyblaea pura* 2. *Eutectona macheralis*  
Pest of Castor – *Achaea janata*  
Pest of Oak – *Lymantria* sp.  
Pest of Sandal – *Aristobia octofasciculata*

#### **Polyphagous Pests-** Locust, Termites

**Module 5: Open Ended (12hrs):** Design student activities like assignments, seminars, collection of notes/reference materials related to the topics of module 4,

#### **Virtual Labs (Suggestive sites)**

<http://entoweb.okstate.edu/4H-FFA/Neuroptera.htm>  
<https://entomology.tamu.edu/tamu-insect-collection/>  
<https://insectcollectionlab.nmsu.edu/>  
<https://site.caes.uga.edu/mchughlab/research/the-virtual-roach/>  
<https://ag.purdue.edu/departement/entm/extension/field-crops-ipm/>

#### **References**

Chapman, R. F. 1981. The Insects: Structure and Function. Edward Arnold Publishing Limited, London. 919 p.

Mani, M. S. 1968. General Entomology. Oxford and IBH Publishing Company, New Delhi. 912 p.

Nayar, K. K., Ananthakrishnan T. N. and David. B.V. 1976. General and Applied Entomology, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi, 589p.

Pedigo, L. P. 1999. Entomology and Pest Management. Third Edition. Prentice Hall, New Jersey, USA, 691p.

Richards, O.W. and Davies, R. G. 1977. Imm's General Text Book of Entomology, Vol.1&2, Chapman and Hall Publication, London, 1345p.

Srivastava, P. D. and Singh, R. P. 1997. An Introduction to Entomology, Concept Publishing Company, New Delhi, 269p.

Dhaliwal, G. S. and Singh, B. 1998. Pesticides – The Ecological Impact in Developing Countries. Commonwealth Publishers, New Delhi. 256p.

Metcalf, C. K. and Flint, W. P. 1970. Destructive and Useful Insects: Their Habits and Control. Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company. New Delhi. 1074p.

Odum, E.P. 1996. Fundamentals of Ecology. Nataraj Publishers. Dehra-Dun. 574 p.

Nair, M. R. G. K. 1986. Insects and Mites of Crops in India. Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi. 267p.

Nair, M. R. G. K. 1999. Monograph on Crop Pests of Kerala and Their Management. Kerala Agricultural University. Thrissur. 227p.

Pradhan, S. 1983. Agricultural Entomology and Pest Control. Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi. 267p.

Rao, P. A., Mathur, K. C and Pasalu. L. C. 1987. Rice Storage and Insect Pest Management. B.R publishers. New Delhi. 187p.

Gopal Swarup and Dasgupta D. R. 1986. Plant Parasitic Nematodes of India Problems and Progress. Indian Agricultural Research Institute, New Delhi

Haq, M. A. and Ramani, N. 1992. Mites and Environment. Anjengo Publications, Kerala. 171p. Jeppson, L. R., Keifer, H. H. and Baker, E.W. 1975. Mite Injurious to Economic Plants. University of California Press. California. 614p.

Prakash, I and Mathur, R. P. 1987. Management of Rodent Pests. Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi 133 p.

### **Practicals: Reference**

Atwal, A. S. 1991. Agricultural Pests of India and South–East Asia. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi. 529p. David, B. V. 2001. Elements of Economic Entomology. Popular Book Depot, Madras, 536p.

Ghosh, S. K. Durbey, S. L. 2003. Integrated Management of Stored Grain Pests. International Book Distributing Company. 263p. Nair, M. R. G. K. 1986. Insects and Mites of Crops in India. Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi. 267p. Nair, M. R. G. K. 1999. Monograph on Crop Pests of Kerala and Their Management. Kerala Agricultural University. Thrissur. 227p. Pradhan, S. 1983. Agricultural Entomology and Pest Control. Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi. 267p. Rao, P. A., Mathur, K. C and Pasalu. L. C. 1987. Rice Storage and Insect Pest Management. B.R publishers. New Delhi. 187p.

Gopal Swarup and Dasgupta D. R. 1986. Plant Parasitic Nematodes of India Problems and Progress. Indian Agricultural Research Institute, New Delhi Haq, M. A. and Ramani, N. 1992. Mites and Environment. Anjengo Publications, Kerala. 171p. Jeppson, L. R., Keifer, H. H. and Baker, E.W. 1975. Mite Injurious to Economic Plants. University of California Press. California. 614p.

Odum, E.P. 1996. Fundamentals of Ecology. Nataraj Publishers. Dehra-Dun. 574 p. Pedigo, L. P. 2002. Entomology and Pest Management. Fourth Edition. Prentice Hall. New Delhi. India . 742p.

Srivastava, K. P. 2003. A Text Book of Applied Entomology. Vol. II. Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana. 497p.

### Online sources

1. <https://www.entsoc.org/publications/common-names>
2. <https://i5k.nal.usda.gov/>
3. <https://www.entsoc.org/>
4. <https://libguides.utk.edu/entomology/online>
5. <https://entomology.unl.edu/agroecosystems>

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>5 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6     |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

### FISHERY SCIENCE I: FUNDAMENTALS OF FISHERY SCIENCE

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                             |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B. Sc Zoology                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major Elective                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | V                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 300-399                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                      | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                           | 4                |                   | -                  | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses                                                                                                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | To understand the critical role of fisheries in national development and gain knowledge about diverse aspects of fisheries, including fishery organisms and their habitats. |                  |                   |                    |             |

#### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                                                                                                                 | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Understand the importance of fisheries in national development and the role of research institutions and identify job opportunities in fishery sector [PSO2] | R & U            | F & C               |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Compare and classify common fishery organisms by taxonomic groups and species [PSO3]                                                                         | R, U & An        | F, C & P            |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe different activities in fish landing sites; identify fishing crafts, gears and its accessories [PSO2]                                               | R, U             | F, C                |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Analyze various unsustainable fishing practices and its consequences [PSO4]                                                                                  | An               | F & C               |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Identify the fundamentals of fish genetics [PSO1]                                                                                                            | R                |                     |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                     |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                     |                       |

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10marks = marks; **Module 2 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10 = marks; **Module 3 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks; **Module 4 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks.

- **Module 1: Introduction to Fisheries (15hrs)**
- **Unit 1: Fisheries and National Development**
- **Types of Fisheries (2hrs):** Culture fisheries (aquaculture), Capture fisheries (fishing)- Subsistence Fisheries, Artisanal Fisheries, Commercial Fisheries, Industrial Fisheries.
- **Importance of Fisheries to national development (1Hrs):** Food source (Nutritive value), Income generation, Employment, Foreign exchange, Social and cultural life.
- **Fisheries Research Institutions and Job Opportunities (5Hrs):** CIFT, CMFRI, CIRNET, NIO, FSI, CIBA, FIA, MPEDA; Objectives of fisheries training and research institutions in Kerala: To train manpower for the fisheries sector, to carry out research into fisheries-related matters etc.; Job Opportunities in Fisheries:- teaching/research, fishing, fish farming, fish pond engineer, import/export/sales person, fish processing, cold store operation, fishing gear/craft manufacturing, fisheries extension services, etc.
- **Government policies and laws on fisheries (3Hrs):** e.g. subsidy on fishing inputs, role of stakeholders in fisheries. Fisheries Policies, regulations and their importance: prevent capture of juvenile fishes, protect environment, marketing of fish in India, Fisherman and fisherman co-operatives etc.
- **Unit 2: Common Fishery Organisms and their Habitats (4Hrs)** Common Fishery Organisms: Fin fishes (Mugil, Sardinella, Tuna, tilapia, etc); Shell fishes (crustaceans and molluscs). Fishery Habitats: Freshwater (e.g. river, lake), Brackish water (e.g. estuary, lagoon), Marine (sea) - Pelagic zone, Demersal zone. Grouping of Fishery Organisms based on Habitat a) Fresh water organisms: Anabas, Catla, Catfish etc. b) Brackish water organisms: Tilapia, Grey mullet, Shrimps, crabs etc c) Marine organisms: Sardinella, Mackerel, Anchovy, Ray, Shark, Shrimp, Crab, lobsters, Cuttle fish/squid etc

- **Module 2: Taxonomy of Fishery Organisms (11 hrs)**
- **Unit 1: Identification and classification of common fishery organisms by taxonomic groups and species (6 hrs):** Classification of common fishery organisms- Phylum Mollusca, Class Bivalvia (e.g. clam/Egeria), Class Gastropoda (e.g. sea snail) Class Cephalopoda (e.g. squid) Phylum Arthropoda Class Crustacea (e.g. crab, prawn, lobster) Phylum Echinodermata Class Asteroidea (e.g. starfish) Class Echinoidea (e.g. sea urchin), Phylum Chordata, subphylum vertebrata, Class Pisces, Sub-Class Elasmobranchii (cartilaginous fishes) Sub-Class Teleostei (bony fishes)
- **Unit 2: Evolution and Classification of Class Pisces (5hrs):** Evolution and General adaptations of Fishes; General Characters and classification of Pisces (Super class) class Chondrichthyes (cartilaginous fishes) and Osteichthyes (bony fishes) extend up to orders; Fish diversity in India. Native and exotic fishes of Kerala.
- **Module 3: Fishing Activities (14Hrs)**
- **Unit 1: Fish Landing Sites and Facilities (2hrs):** Fish landing sites - beaches, harbours, lagoons, river banks and lake shores. Facilities at fish landing sites: winch, cold store, ice plant, fuel station, slipway, dry dock, jetty, break-water, etc. and their uses.
- **Activities at fish landing sites (2hrs):** unloading fish from vessels, fuelling vessels, loading ice into vessels, repair and maintenance of vessels/gear; Fish processing; Fish marketing. Sanitation practices at fish landing sites: proper disposal of fish entrails.
- **Unit 2: Fishing Gear and Craft (4hrs):** Classification, structure and components of fishing gear: a) Active fishing gear: Cast net, Seine net, Trawl, dredges etc. b) Passive fishing gear: Hooking devices (e.g. long line), Traps (e.g. baited and unbaited), surround nets (e.g. seine nets), gill nets, tangle nets. Identification and description of fishing vessels and accessories: Canoes (dug twine for nets; palm fronds for traps).
- **Basic maintenance of fishing gear and craft (2hr):** selection of appropriate materials, repair and maintenance of damaged nets; proper storage of fishing gear; maintenance of fishing craft (e.g. caulking, puttying and painting) Brief only.
- **Merits and demerits of common fishing gear (2hrs):** Merits-allows for juveniles to reach mature stage, prevents destruction to habitat etc. Demerits-harvesting of juvenile fish, high cost of operation, destruction of the environment etc.
- **Unit 3: Harmful Fishing Practices (2hrs):** Harmful fishing practices: inappropriate mesh size of nets, explosives, poisonous chemicals/plants, bamboo traps, drag nets in inland water bodies, trawling very close to shore.
- **Module 4: Introduction to Fish Genetics (8 Hrs):**
- **Unit 1: Fish Cytogenetics (5hrs):** Cytogenetics and Evolution, Karyotyping and banding. Genetic basis of sex determination in fishes. Chromosome manipulation in fishes: Ploidy induction, sex reversal, gynogenesis and androgenesis; Genes, Genetic crossings, phenotype, genotype. Inheritance of external characters in fishes. Transgenesis in fishes; Development of super male tilapia; Genetically Improved Farmed Tilapia (GIFT).
- **Unit 2: Application of Genetics (3hrs):** Application of genetics for fish resource conservation, preservation of gametes; Fish as genetic model; Bioinformatics in fish genetics and breeding.
- **Module 5 (12 hrs) Open Ended**
- 
- Field visit to boatyard/drydock, fish landing sites for students to observe some of the common fishing vessels and their accessories; common fishery organisms etc.
- 
- **References**

- 1. Cambell. (1998). An introduction to marine sciences. John Wiley & Sons.
- 2. Day F. (1994). The fishes of India: Vol. I & II. Jagmohan Book Agency, New Delhi.
- 3. Jayaram K.C. (1981). The freshwater fishes of India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Burma and Srilank- A Handbook – ZSI.
- 4. Jayaram K.C. (1991). The freshwater fishes of the Indian region, NPH, Delhi.
- 5. Jayaram K.C. (2002). Fundamentals of fish taxonomy, NPH, Delhi.
- 6. Jhingran V. G. (1975). Fish and fisheries of India. HPC, Delhi.
- 7. Kurian C. V. and Sebastian V.O. (1982). Prawns and prawn fisheries of Kerala. HPC, Delhi.
- 8. Kyle H.M. (1993). The Biology of fishes. DPH, Delhi.
- 9. Pond and Pickard (1983). Introductory chemical Oceanography.
- 10. Royce W.F. (1992). Introduction to fishery science. Academy Press.
- 11. Singh H.R. (1993). Advances in Limnology. NPH, Delhi.
- 12. Talwar and Jhingran. ( 1991). Inland fishes: Vol. I & II. Oxford & IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd.
- 13. Venkitaramanujam and Ramanathan. (1994). Manual of fin fish biology. Oxford and IBH
- 14. Gupta S. K. and Gupta P. C. (2006). General and applied Ichthyology. S. Chand & Company Ltd, New Delhi.
- 15. Kamaleswar Pandey and Sukla J. P. (2005). Fish and Fisheries. Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 16. Lagler, Bardach, Miller & Passino. (2003). Ichthyology. (2nd Ed), John Wiley & Sons.
- 17. Srivastava C. B. L. (2008). Fishery Science & Indian Fisheries. (3rd Ed.), Kitab Mahal, Allahabad.
- 18. Kirpichnikov VS. 1981. Genetic Basis of Fish Selection. Springer-Verlag
- 19. Lakra WS, Abidi SAH, Mukherjee SC & Ayyappan S. 2004. Fisheries Biotechnology. Narendra Publ. House.
- 20. Lutz CG. 2003. Practical Genetics for Aquaculture. Wiley-Blackwell.
- 21. Lynch M & Walsh B. 1997. Genetics and Analysis of Quantitative Traits. Sinauer, Sunderland.
- 22. Purdom CE. 1993. Genetics and Fish Breeding. Chapman & Hall.
- 23. Snustad DP & Simmons MJ. 1999. Principles of Genetics. 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons.
- 24. Stansfield WD. 1991. Theory and Problems of Genetics. McGraw-Hill.
- 25. Tave D. 1993. Genetics for Fish Hatchery Managers. 2nd Ed. Chapman & Hall.
- 

## Online sources

## Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>5 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6     |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

**Correlation Levels:**

| Level | Correlation        |
|-------|--------------------|
| -     | Nil                |
| 1     | Slightly / Low     |
| 2     | Moderate / Medium  |
| 3     | Substantial / High |

**FISHERY SCIENCE II: FISH TAXONOMY, FISH BIOLOGY AND FISH  
PHYSIOLOGY**

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B. Sc Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major Elective                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 300-399                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 4                |                   |                    | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | To provide students with a comprehensive understanding of fish taxonomy, biology, and physiology, including the classification of fish species, their anatomical and physiological adaptations to aquatic environments, and the fundamental principles governing their behavior, growth, reproduction, and metabolism. |                  |                   |                    |             |

### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Understand the fundamentals of fish taxonomy, including the classification of fin fishes up to the family level, distinguishing key characteristics, and identifying common or economically important examples within each family. [PSO2 ]                                                                                                                                                                                                    | R & U            | F & C               |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Compare and classify gross external anatomy of fishes, including the integumentary system, scales, and coloration mechanisms, as well as the types, structures, functions, and modifications of fins. Additionally, participants will gain insight into the diverse body forms and adaptations of fishes, including those found in deep-sea environments, caves, hill streams, among venomous species, and among air-breathing fishes. [PSO3] | R, U & An        | F, C & P            |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Differentiate the fundamental physiological processes in fish, including digestion, excretion, osmoregulation, circulation, and respiration, and how these processes are adapted to the aquatic environment. [PSO2]                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | R, U             | F, C                |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Analyze the reproductive strategies and behaviors exhibited by fish species, including the processes of sexuality, gonadal development, maturity phases, fecundity, reproductive behavior, and parental care and evaluate how these adaptations contribute to the survival and reproductive success of fish populations [PSO4]                                                                                                                | An               | F & C               |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Identify the role of endocrine glands in fish physiology, including their structure, function, and regulation of secretion, and assess how endocrine processes influence various aspects of fish reproductive physiology and behavior [PSO1]                                                                                                                                                                                                  | R                |                     |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                     |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                     |                       |

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10marks = marks; Module 2 : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10 = marks; Module 3 : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks; Module 4 : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks.**

### **Module 1: Fish Taxonomy (12 hrs)**

#### **Unit 1: Fundamentals of fish taxonomy (2hrs)**

**Unit 2 Classification of fin fishes upto family** [referring to their orders] distinguishing characters with common or economically important examples: Hemiscyllidae, Carcharhinidae, Sphyrnidae, Notopteridae, Anquillidae, Clupeidae, Chanidae, Cyprinidae, Bagridae, Siluridae, Claridae, Heteropneustidae, Ariidae, Salmonidae, Harpodontidae, Hemiramphidae, Belonidae, Aplocheilidae, Poecilidae, Syngnathidae, Platycephalidae, Ambassidae, Carangidae, Teraponidae, Leiognathidae, Gerreidae, Nandidae, Cichlidae, Mugilidae, Trichiuridae, Channidae, Cyanoglossidae and Tetraodontidae. (9hrs)

**Unit 3: Barcoding in Fish taxonomy** (brief account only) (1hr)

## **Module 2: Functional Morphology of Fishes (14hrs)**

**Unit 1 The Gross external anatomy of fishes (4hrs)** -Integument-Exoskeleton: Skin-structure and function, scales- types of scales; Colouration- types Chromatophores and its biological significance.

**Unit 2:** Types, Structure, function and modification of fins

**Unit 3:** Body form diversity

**Unit 4** Adaption of Fishes (2 hrs) Deep sea fishes, Cave dwelling fishes, Hill stream fishes, Venomous fishes, Air breathing fishes

## **Module 3: Fish Physiology (12Hrs)**

**Unit 1 Digestive physiology (3 hrs)** Basic anatomy of digestive system of a cartilaginous and a bony fish, Food and feeding, Feeding behavior, Feeding mechanism, Digestive enzymes, Absorption.

**Unit 2 Excretory and Osmoregulatory physiology (3 hrs)** Excretory organs, structure and function; Osmoregulation in marine, brackish water and fresh water fishes

**Unit 3 Circulatory physiology (3 hrs) Heart**

**Blood, blood cells, blood pigments and functions of blood**

**Circulation**

**Unit 4 Respiratory physiology (3 hrs)** Gills and Accessory respiratory organs, Gas transport

## **Module 4: Reproductive Physiology and Endocrinology (10hrs):**

**Unit 1 Reproduction in fishes (5hrs):** Sexuality, Gonads, Phases of Maturity, Gonadosomatic index, Fecundity; Reproductive Behaviour, Oviparity, Ovoviviparity, Sexual dimorphism, courtship, parental care, nest building

**Unit 2: Endocrine physiology (5 hrs)** Endocrine glands- structure and function, Regulation of endocrine secretion.

## **Module 5 (12 hrs) Open Ended**

## **References**

1. Bone Q., Marshall N. B. and Boxter J.H.S. (1996). Biology of fishes. Chapman and Hart, London.
2. Cambell. (1998). An introduction to marine sciences. John Wiley & Sons.
3. Day F. (1994). The fishes of India: Vol. I & II. Jagmohan Book Agency, New Delhi.
4. Jayaram K.C. (1981). The freshwater fishes of India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Burma and Srilank- A Handbook – ZSI.
5. Jayaram K.C. (1991). The freshwater fishes of the Indian region, NPH, Delhi.

6. Jayaram K.C. (2002). Fundamentals of fish taxonomy, NPH, Delhi.
7. Jhingran V. G. (1975). Fish and fisheries of India. HPC, Delhi.
8. Kurian C. V. and Sebastian V.O.(1982). Prawns and prawn fisheries of Kerala. HPC, Delhi.
9. Kyle H.M.(1993). The Biology of fishes. DPH, Delhi.
10. Pond and Pickard (1983). Introductory chemical Oceanography.
11. Royce W.F. (1992). Introduction to fishery science. Academy Press.
12. Singh H.R. (1993). Advances in Limnology. NPH, Delhi.
13. Talwar and Jhingran. ( 1991). Inland fishes: Vol. I & II. Oxford & IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd.
14. Venkitaramanujam and Ramanathan. (1994). Manual of fin fish biology. Oxford and IBH
15. Gupta S. K. and Gupta P. C. (2006). General and applied Ichthyology. S. Chand & Company Ltd, New Delhi.
16. Kamaleswar Pandey and Sukla J. P. (2005). Fish and Fisheries. Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
17. Lagler, Bardach, Miller & Passino. (2003). Ichthyology. (2nd Ed), John Wiley&Sons.
18. Srivastava C. B. L. (2008). Fishery Science & Indian Fisheries. (3rd Ed.), Kitab Mahal, Allahabad.

#### Online Sources

- 1
- 2
- 3

#### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|      | PSO 1 | PSO 2 | PSO 3 | PSO4 | PS O5 | PSO 6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6  |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

#### Correlation Levels:

| Level | Correlation        |
|-------|--------------------|
| -     | Nil                |
| 1     | Slightly / Low     |
| 2     | Moderate / Medium  |
| 3     | Substantial / High |

### HUMAN GENETICS I: INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN GENETICS

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major Elective                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 300-399                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 4                |                   |                    | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses<br>1. <a href="https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec24_bt12">https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec24_bt12</a> (4 Credit)<br>2. <a href="https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec24_bt07">https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec24_bt07</a> (4 Credit)<br>3. <a href="https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_bt02">https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_bt02</a> (1 credit) |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |                   |                    |             |

#### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                                                                                  | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Analyze chromosomal abnormalities linking genetic variations to clinical outcomes.                                            |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain human chromosome classification, banding techniques and nondisjunction events with diagnostic skills in cytogenetics. |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Comprehend autosomal disorders and X-linked disorders including genetic control of diseases.                                  |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the basic genetics of reproduction, development and multifactorial inheritance                                       |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Analyze human genetic variation, races, archaeogenetics, pharmacogenetics, and ecogenetics.                                   |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                               |                  |                     |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                               |                  |                     |                       |

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1:** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x10marks = 10 marks; **Module 2:** short answer x 3= marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x10 = marks; **Module 3:** short answer x 3= marks, paragraph x 6 = marks Essay x10 = marks; **Module 4:** short answer x 3= marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x10marks = marks

### **Module 1. Chromosomes: Structure, Phenotypes, Abnormalities (11 Hrs)**

**Unit 1: History of human genetics(1hr)** ; Early perception, development and documentation

Unit 2: Chromosome abnormalities and clinical phenotypes (5hrs) . Abnormalities of Chromosome Number polyploidy, aneuploidy. Factors causing aneuploidy, non-disjunction. Autosomal aneuploid syndromes- trisomy 21, trisomy 18, trisomy 13. Sex chromosome aneuploid syndromes- Turner, Klinefelter, Triple X, XYY. X - inactivation.

**Unit 3: Abnormalities of Chromosome Structure(5hrs):** Duplication, deletion, translocation, reciprocal translocation, Robertsonian translocation, microdeletion and syndromes. Uniparental disomy, Imprinting, ring chromosome, inversion, isochromosome, Chromosome instability syndromes. Philadelphia chromosome, Cri-du-chat syndrome, Fragile X- Syndrome, Burkitt's lymphoma.

### **Module 2. Human chromosomes: Classification and nomenclature (8 Hrs)**

**Unit 1:** History of classification and nomenclature of human chromosomes (**5hours**)– various conferences and their contributions: Denver, Chicago, Paris and Stockholm Conferences. Characteristics of A to G groups of chromosomes.

**Unit 2: Non-disjunction of Chromosomes (3 hrs)**

Meiotic non-disjunction, mitotic non-disjunction, non-disjunction of autosomes, nondisjunction of sex chromosomes and mosaicism

**Module.3 (11Hrs) Chromosomal Disorders**

**Unit 1:Autosomal dominant disorders 6 hrs)**

Familial hyper cholesterolemia, metabolic and genetic control of cholesterol, Huntington's disease. Marfan's syndrome (Arachnodactyly). Acondroplasia, Neurofibromatosis.

**Unit 2:Autosomal recessive disorders (3 hrs)**

Cystic fibrosis - CF gene and protein, Detection of CF homozygotes and carriers, hereditary microcephaly.

**Unit 3:X-linked dominant and recessive disorders (2 hrs)**

Duchenne muscular dystrophy, identification of the DMD gene, carriers and hemizygotes, X–SCID.

**Module.4 (16Hrs)**

**Unit 1: Genetics of Reproduction and Development (8 hrs)**

Prenatal development: genes and hormones. Errors in sexual development: Defects of androgen target cells-deficiency of 5-alpha reductase, congenital adrenal hyperplasia (CAH) and sex reversal. Maternal effect genes, Segmentation and pattern formation genes, Adhesion molecules and genes, Genomic imprinting, Inbreeding in isolates. Consanguinous marriages, twin studies, biology of twinning.

**Unit 2: Multifactorial Inheritance (2 hrs)**

Congenital heart diseases (ASD and VSD), Alzheimer's disease, Schizophrenia, Intelligence

**Unit 3: Evolutionary Genetics (4hrs)**

Human genetic variation - haplogroups; Human races, human variability messages from mitochondrial DNA. Archaeogenetics: Genetics and archaeogenetics of South Asia - out of Africa theory. Genetic origin of Indian populations - Indian Genome Variation initiative. Pharmacogenetics and Ecogenetics , phenocopy .

**Unit 4: Gene therapy in human(2hrs)**-history, different types germ line, zygote and Somatic cell gene therapy, SCID

**Module 5: Open Ended (12hrs):** Design student activities like assignments, seminars, collection of notes/reference materials related to the topics of module 4,

**Virtual Labs (Suggestive sites)**

**REFERENCES**

Emery, A.E.H. and Rimoin, D.L. Principles and Practices of Medical Genetics Vol I, II & III. Churchill Livingstone.

Andrew P. Read and Tom Strachan (2003): Human Molecular Genetics, Third Edition; ISBN-10: 0815341822, Garland Science, 696 pages

Anne Gardner, Rodney T. Howell and Teresa Davies (2000): Human Genetics; ISBN-0340763744, Arnold, London, 206 pages

Bruce R. Korf (2006): Human Genetics, A Problem-Based Approach; 3rd Edition, ISBN-10: 0632046562, Wiley, 288 pages

Bruce R. Korf and Mira B. Irons (2012): Human Genetics and Genomics; 4th Edition, ASIN: B00B9L1JHM, Wiley-Blackwell, 280 pages

Chris Tyler-Smith and Mark A. Jobling: Human Evolutionary Genetics: Origins, Peoples and Disease, 1st Edition, ISBN-10: 0815341857, Garland Science, 458 pages

Elaine Johansen Møge & Arthur P. Møge (1993) Basic Human Genetics, ISBN 10: 0878934952, Sinauer Associates, 558 pages

John Ringo (2014) Fundamentals of Genetics, 1st Edition, ISBN-10: 9780521006330, Cambridge University press, 478 pages

Julia E. Richards and R. Scott Hawley (2004): Human Genome: A User's Guide; ASIN: B002B54ISW, ELSEVIER

Max Levitan and Ashley Montagu (1998): Text Book of Human Genetics 3rd Edition; ISBN-10: 0195049357, Oxford University Press

Miller, Orlando J. and Therman Eeva (2001): Human Chromosomes, Springer Verlag, 474 pages

Ricki. Lewis (2010): Human Genetics: The Basics; 1st Edition, ISBN-10: 415579864, Routledge, 200 pages

Ricki. Lewis (2017): Human Genetics: Concepts and Applications: 12th Edition, ISBN-10: 1259700933, McGraw Hill Education

Robert Nussbaum, Roderick McInnes and Huntington Willard (2015) Genetics in Medicine, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, ISBN: 9781437706963, Elsevier, 560 pages

## Online sources

## Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|      | PSO 1 | PSO 2 | PSO 3 | PSO4 | PSO5 | PSO 6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 |       |       |       |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 |       |       |       |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 |       |       |       |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |       |       |       |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |       |       |       |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6  |       |       |       |      |      |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

### HUMAN GENETICS II: HUMAN CYTOGENETICS

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major Elective                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 300-399                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 4                |                   |                    | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses<br>1. <a href="https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec24_bt12">https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec24_bt12</a> (3 credit)<br>2. <a href="https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec24_bt07">https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec24_bt07</a> (2 credit)<br>3. <a href="https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_bt02">https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_bt02</a> (2 credit) |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |                   |                    |             |

#### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                                                                    | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | CO1: To understand the concept of allele, gene and chromosome; structure- function relationship of chromosomes. |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | To enumerate on different stages of cell cycle, regulation and defective cell cycle diseases.                   |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | To understand apoptosis and its significance, genetic basis of cancer and various genes involved.               |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | To explain various cytogenetic techniques like FISH, CGH, CMA, MLPA.                                            |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | To understand invasive and non- invasive prenatal diagnostic techniques, gene therapy and chromosome mapping.   |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                 |                  |                     |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                 |                  |                     |                       |

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1:** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x10marks = 10 marks; **Module 2:** short answer x 3= marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x10 = marks; **Module 3:** short answer x 3= marks, paragraph x 6 = marks Essay x10 = marks; **Module 4:** short answer x 3= marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x10marks = marks

### Module 1. Preparation of Chromosomes(12hrs)

Cell culture – sterilizing techniques, growth media, variables affecting cell growth. contamination in tissue culture, preservation of cells

Sample collection and handling - peripheral blood, bone marrow, amniotic fluid, solid tissues

Culture initiation. Harvesting , hypotonic treatment, slide preparation

Chromosome staining & banding.....

Karyotyping - metaphase spread, counting of chromosomes

### Module 2. Chromosome analysis(12hrs)

Chromosome number ,size and shape in humans; karyotyping chromosomes-ideogram  
 Chromosome abnormalities – structural (breaks ,gaps,deletions,insertions, duplications, inversions , translocations) numerical aneuploidy (monosomy, trisomy &tetrasomy ; polyploidy (triploidy. Tetraploidy)

SKY – Principle, applications & limitations

**Screening analysis** – amniotic fluid sampling, chorionic villi sampling, bone marrow aspiration, biopsy analysis

### **Module 3 Cancer cytogenetics (12Hrs)**

Apoptosis- definition, pathway, significance and role **(4 hr)**

Cancer- definition, transformation and characteristics of cancer cells, genetic predisposition of cancer **(4 hr)**

Genes involved- Tumor suppressor gene, proto -oncogene, anti- apoptotic genes, pro-apoptotic genes, DNA repair genes **(4 hr)**

### **Module.4 Molecular cytogenetics (12Hrs)**

Fluorescent in situ hybridization (FISH)- principle, types and applications **(6hr)**

Principle and applications of Multiplex ligation-dependent probe amplification (MLPA), comparative genomic hybridization (CGH), cytogenomic microarray (CMA); Marker chromosomes; Human artificial chromosomes **(6 hr)**

**Module 5: Open Ended (12hrs):** Design student activities like assignments, seminars, collection of notes/reference materials related to the topics Prenatal Diagnosis- invasive and non- invasive methods , Gene therapy, stem cell therapy, cord blood banking , Chromosome mapping

### **Virtual Labs (Suggestive sites)**

### **REFERENCES**

Emery, A.E.H. and Rimoin, D.L. Principles and Practices of Medical Genetics Vol I, II & III. Churchill Livingstone.

Andrew P. Read and Tom Strachan (2003): Human Molecular Genetics, Third Edition; ISBN-10: 0815341822, Garland Science, 696 pages

Anne Gardner, Rodney T. Howell and Teresa Davies (2000): Human Genetics; ISBN-0340763744, Arnold, London, 206 pages

Bruce R. Korf (2006): Human Genetics, A Problem-Based Approach; 3rd Edition, ISBN-10: 0632046562, Wiley, 288 pages

Bruce R. Korf and Mira B. Irons (2012): Human Genetics and Genomics; 4th Edition, ASIN: B00B9L1JHM, Wiley-Blackwell, 280 pages

Chris Tyler-Smith and Mark A. Jobling: Human Evolutionary Genetics: Origins, Peoples and Disease, 1st Edition, ISBN-10: 0815341857, Garland Science, 458 pages

Elaine Johansen Møge & Arthur P. Møge (1993) Basic Human Genetics, ISBN 10: 0878934952, Sinauer Associates, 558 pages

John Ringo (2014) Fundamentals of Genetics, 1st Edition, ISBN-10: 9780521006330, Cambridge University press, 478 pages

Julia E. Richards and R. Scott Hawley (2004): Human Genome: A User's Guide; ASIN: B002B54ISW, ELSEVIER

Max Levitan and Ashley Montagu (1998): Text Book of Human Genetics 3rd Edition; ISBN-10: 0195049357, Oxford University Press

Miller, Orlando J. and Therman Eeva (2001): Human Chromosomes, Springer Verlag, 474 pages

Ricki. Lewis (2010): Human Genetics: The Basics; 1st Edition, ISBN-10: 0415579864, Routledge, 200 pages

Ricki. Lewis (2017): Human Genetics: Concepts and Applications: 12th Edition, ISBN-

10: 1259700933, Mc Graw Hill Education

Robert Nussbaum, Roderick McInnes and Huntington Willard (2015) Genetics in Medicine ,8th Edition, ISBN: 9781437706963,, Elsevier, 560 pages.

**Online sources**

**Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :**

|      | PSO 1 | PSO 2 | PSO 3 | PSO4 | PS O5 | PSO 6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6  |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

**WILDLIFE BIOLOGY I : BIODIVERSITY & BIOTA**

|                   |                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B. Sc Zoology                                 |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major Elective                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | V                                             |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 300-399                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                        | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                             | 4                |                   |                    | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | .                                             |                  |                   |                    |             |

**Course outcomes (CO)**

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                  |                     |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |              |                  |                     |                       |

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10marks = marks; **Module 2 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10 = marks; **Module 3 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks; **Module 4 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks.

### **Module I: Biodiversity**

Biodiversity: Definition, Kinds of biodiversity, Biodiversity hot spots, Endemism, Western Ghats Biodiversity, Climatic Zones and Biodiversity, Biodiversity as a natural resource, Vegetational Zones, Zones of faunal distribution, Major protected areas & their importance. Major Biodiversity areas of the world, Biodiversity Hot Spots and gene banking.

### **Module II: Invertebrates and Entomology**

Classification of Invertebrates; Economic importance; Ecological roles; invertebrates of Kerala, IUCN status (brief account)

Introduction to Entomology: Insect taxonomy (up to orders) and diversity. Their living and non-living environment, economic importance, ecological roles, adaptation, Insects as indicator for biodiversity monitoring, insect plant interaction.

Harmful Insects and their role in forest economy: Insect pests of important trees of India -Teak, Sal and Bamboo; Beneficial Insects and their role in forest economy: Scavenger insects dung beetles; Pollinators, Predatory insects, and parasitic insects on insect pests; control of forest insects.

### **Module III: Ichthyology & Batrachology**

Classification and evolution of major groups of fishes in India. Ecology and adaptation of fishes in different ecosystems. Threats and conservation perspectives of fish biodiversity in India, Endangered and Endemic Fishes of Western Ghats (Brief account with threat their survival).

Classification of amphibians; Biology of major Indian Amphibians; Endangered and Endemic Amphibians of Western Ghats (Brief account with threat their survival)

### **Module IV: Herpetology**

Classification of reptiles, Fresh water and marine turtles; Crocodilians and lizards, Role of temperature in sex determination in reptiles; An Overview of conservation problems and issues of herpeto-fauna of Indian sub-continent.

Poisonous and non-poisonous snakes of India. Endangered and Endemic snakes of Western Ghats.

### **Module V: Open ended**

Teacher can design a module on classification, distribution and characteristics of major plant families with emphasis on forest plants.

### **References**

1. Aaron, N.M. (1973): Wildlife ecology. W.H. Freeman Co. San Francisco, USA.
2. Alfred, J.R.S., Das, A.K. and Sanyal, A. K. (1998): Faunal diversity in India, ZSI Calcutta
3. Bird life International Red Data Book for Asia (1995), SACON, Coimbatore.
4. Daneil, J.C.(2002). The book of Indian Reptiles and Amphibians, Oxford publ.
5. Grzimek"s Animal life Encyclopedia (1972): Vol. 1-13, Van Nostrand Reinhold Company
6. Induchoodan (2004): Keralathile Pakshikal (Malayalam) - IVth Edn. Kerala Sahitya, Academy, Thrissur.
7. IUCN, WRI and UNEP (1992): Global biodiversity Strategy.
8. Kratiger, A. F. *et al.*(1993) - Global Biodiversity strategy
9. Mc Neely, J. A. *et al.*, (1990): Conserving the world"s biological diversity, IUCN. Gland
10. Negi, S.S. (1993). Biodiversity and its conservation in India. Indus Publishing Co., New Delhi.
11. Prater, S.H.(1939). The Book of Indian Animals. BNHS/Oxford University Press.
12. Salim Ali (2002). The book of Indian Birds, revised edn. BNHS & Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
13. Salim Ali and Ripley (1983): Handbook of birds of India and Pakistan (2nd Ed.) Oxford University Press.
14. Sharma, B.D. (1999). Indian wildlife resources: Ecology and development. Daya publishing House, Delhi.
15. Singh, Samar (1987): Conserving India"s Natural Heritage. Nataraj Publication.
16. Sukumar, R. (1989): Asian Elephant. Cambridge University Press.
17. Trothy, J.B. Boyle and Boontawee.(1995). Measuring and monitoring Biodiversity in Tropical and Temperate Forest. Centre for International forestry Research, Bogor, Indonesia.

### **Online Sources**

- 1
- 2
- 3

### **Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :**

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>5 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6     |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

**Correlation Levels:**

| Level | Correlation        |
|-------|--------------------|
| -     | Nil                |
| 1     | Slightly / Low     |
| 2     | Moderate / Medium  |
| 3     | Substantial / High |

**WILDLIFE BIOLOGY II : ORNITHOLOGY & MAMMALOLOGY**

|                   |                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B. Sc Zoology                                 |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major Elective                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | V                                             |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 300-399                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                        | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                             | 4                |                   |                    | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | .                                             |                  |                   |                    |             |

### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                  |                     |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |              |                  |                     |                       |

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10marks = marks; **Module 2 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10 = marks; **Module 3 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks; **Module 4 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks.

### Module I: General information on Birds

Classification (Up to orders), Evolution, Adaptations for flight.

Habitat ecology of Indian birds; Coastal birds, Inland water birds, Birds of high altitude and deserts. Distribution of birds in India. Morphometric measurement used in food habit studies. Feeding ecology- Insectivores, Frugivores, Nectarivores, Graminivores, Carnivores and Scavengers.

Territoriality; functions and types of territoriality, sizes and shapes of territory, Defense and site fidelity. Songs and calls; Functions of voice, birds vocabularies, nature of song, non vocal songs. Nesting; Functions, choice of nest sites, colonial nesting, forms of nests, nest materials and nest building and multiple nests.

### Module II: Reproduction & Migration

Reproduction; Breeding seasons, Factors influencing breeding seasons, seasonal reproductive cycles, photo periodism, courtship and pair selection, pair bond, sexual dimorphism, mating systems, polyandry, polygyny, promiscuity, co-operative breeding, brood parasites. Egg laying- Timing of egg laying, clutch size, incubation patterns, hatching. Parental care- Feeding, nest sanitation. Birds Migration; Economic values of birds (beneficial and harmful role), Major threats to bird populations, Threatened, endangered and extinct birds (India Scenario), Endemic Indian birds and important endemic bird areas.

### **Module III: General aspects on Mammals**

Classification, Evolution, Skin and its derivatives; Diet and feeding behavior; Mammalian digestive system, Reproduction; Behaviour and social organization in Mammals; Territories and communication.

### **Module IV: Biology, distribution, feeding and breeding habits, population status, major threats to their survival and conservation) of the following animals (Any Six)**

Bonnet Macaques, Lion tailed Macaques, Nilgiri Langur, Tiger, Lion, Leopard, Indian Wild dog, Sambar, One Horned Rhinoceros, Indian Pangolin, Hedgehog, Porcupine, Grizzled giant squirrel, Indian flying fox, Gangetic dolphin, sperm whale

### **Module V: Open ended**

Teacher can design a module on sociobiology and conservation status of mammals with special emphasis on Western

.

### **References**

1. Aaron, N.M. (1973): Wildlife ecology. W.H. Freeman Co. San Francisco, USA.
2. Alfred, J.R.S., Das, A.K. and Sanyal, A. K. (1998): Faunal diversity in India, ZSI Calcutta
3. Bird life International Red Data Book for Asia (1995), SACON, Coimbatore.
4. Daneil, J.C. (2002). The book of Indian Reptiles and Amphibians, Oxford publ.
5. Grzimek's Animal life Encyclopedia (1972): Vol. 1-13, Van Nostrand Reinhold Company
6. Induchoodan (2004): Keralathile Pakshikal (Malayalam) - IVth Edn. Kerala Sahitya, Academy, Thrissur.
7. IUCN, WRI and UNEP (1992): Global biodiversity Strategy.
8. Kratiger, A. F. *et al.* (1993) - Global Biodiversity strategy
9. Mc Neely, J. A. *et al.*, (1990): Conserving the world's biological diversity, IUCN. Gland
10. Negi, S.S. (1993). Biodiversity and its conservation in India. Indus Publishing Co., New Delhi.
11. Prater, S.H. (1939). The Book of Indian Animals. BNHS/Oxford University Press.
12. Salim Ali (2002). The book of Indian Birds, revised edn. BNHS & Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
13. Salim Ali and Ripley (1983): Handbook of birds of India and Pakistan (2nd Ed.) Oxford University Press.
14. Sharma, B.D. (1999). Indian wildlife resources: Ecology and development. Daya publishing House, Delhi.
15. Singh, Samar (1987): Conserving India's Natural Heritage. Nataraj Publication.
16. Sukumar, R. (1989): Asian Elephant. Cambridge University Press.
17. Trothy, J.B. Boyle and Boontawee. (1995). Measuring and monitoring Biodiversity in Tropical and Temperate Forest. Centre for International forestry Research, Bogor, Indonesia.

### **Online Sources**

1

2  
3

**Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :**

|      | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6  |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

**Correlation Levels:**

| Level | Correlation        |
|-------|--------------------|
| -     | Nil                |
| 1     | Slightly / Low     |
| 2     | Moderate / Medium  |
| 3     | Substantial / High |

## **DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC CORE COURSES**

**FUNDAMENTALS OF BIOCHEMISTRY & MICROBIOLOGY**

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | VI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 300-399                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 4                |                   | 0                  | 75          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The course helps the students to comprehend the fundamental principles of chemistry that govern complex biological systems; to enable a student acquire sound knowledge of biochemistry and its practicable applicability; to make the study relevant, interesting, encouraging to the students to join the industry or to prepare them for higher studies including research |                  |                   |                    |             |

**Course outcomes (CO)**

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                                                                                                                                         | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Gain knowledge and skill in the fundamentals of biochemical sciences, interactions and interdependence of physiological and biochemical processes                                    |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Demonstrate foundation knowledge in biochemistry; synthesis of proteins, lipids, nucleic acids, and carbohydrates; and their role in metabolic pathways along with their regulation. |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Get exposed to various biochemical processes used in industries and gain skills in techniques of chromatography and spectroscopy.                                                    |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Know about enzyme classification, properties, enzyme action- activation & inhibition, regulation                                                                                     |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Understand the microbial diversity in environment and the various techniques for handling microbes in the laboratory and Comprehend molecular phylogenetics.                         |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            | Understand the common useful and harmful microbes existing and their impacts.                                                                                                        |                  |                     |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                     |                       |

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 :** short answer  $3 \times 3 = 9$  marks, paragraph  $3 \times 6 = 18$  marks; **Module 2 :** short answer  $2 \times 3 = 6$  marks, paragraph  $2 \times 6 = 12$  marks, Essay  $1 \times 10 = 10$  marks; **Module 3 :** short answer  $3 \times 3 = 9$  marks, paragraph  $2 \times 6 = 12$  marks; **Module 4 :** short answer  $2 \times 3 = 6$  marks, paragraph  $1 \times 6 = 6$  marks, Essay  $1 \times 10 = 10$  marks

### **MODULE 1 Biomolecules in relation to animals( 13hrs)**

1.1 Micromolecules, macromolecules, water, buffer systems and importance, bonds stabilizing biomolecules – covalent and non-covalent bonds – electrostatic, hydrogen, hydrophobic interaction, Vander wall's interaction(1hr)

1.2 Carbohydrates-structure,classification (monosaccharides, disaccharides, polysaccharides and Glycoconjugates) and biological importance: with emphasis on aldose, ketose, glycosidic linkage; Reducing and non-reducing sugars (3hrs)

1.3 Lipids- Structure, Classification and biological functions of lipids - simple lipids, (neutral fats and waxes), conjugated lipids (phospholipids, sphingolipids, glycolipids, lecithins, cephalins, cerebroside, gangliosides), derived lipids (fatty acids, steroids, prostaglandins) (3hrs)

1.4 Proteins - Amino acids: Basic structure, Classification and General properties of amino acids ; physiological importance of essential and non-essential - amino acids, classification of proteins, Structure of proteins - Primary, Secondary, tertiary and quaternary structures, Denaturation (4 hrs)

1.5 Structure of purines and pyrimidines, Nucleosides, Nucleotides, Nucleic acids, Base pairing, Denaturation and Renaturation of DNA; Types of DNA and RNA, Complementarity of DNA(2hrs)

## **Module 2 Metabolism of Biomolecules (7hrs)**

2.1 Carbohydrate metabolism - Glycolysis, Krebs`cycle (Brief Account), ETS, oxidative phosphorylation, Glycogenesis. Glycogenolysis, Gluconeogenesis, HMP Shunt Pathway, Lipid metabolism (Fatty Acid Synthesis, Fatty Acid Oxidation), Protein metabolism (Deamination, Transamination, Transdeamination, Decarboxylation) (5hrs)

2.2 Biosynthesis and degradation of Purines and Pyrimidines: Nucleotide biosynthesis- de novo and salvage pathways for biosynthesis of purine and pyrimidine. Mechanism of Purine and Pyrimidine catabolism. (2 hrs)

## **Module 5: Practicals (1 Credit,, 30hrs)**

### **Section A: Biochemistry**

#### **1. Detection of organic constituents, proteins and lipids only) from sample solutions**

Carbohydrates

Detection of carbohydrate: Molisch`s Test

Detection of reducing sugar: Glucose/Fructose [Fehling`s test, Benedict`s test].

Detection of non-reducing sugars: Sucrose [Hydrolysis test].

Detection of polysaccharides: Starch [Lugol`s iodine test, confirmatory heating & cooling test]

Proteins

Detection of proteins: [Biuret test, Nitric acid test, Xanthoproteic test].

Lipids

Detection of lipids: [Sudan III or IV test, Spot test].

#### **2. Separation of amino acids (or any other compounds) from a mixture by using paper chromatography**

#### **3. Determination of concentration of unknown solutions using Photoelectric colorimeter (Demonstration).**

### **Section B: Microbiology**

1. **Gram staining** for the identification of Gram positive and Gram negative bacteria (*Lactobacillus* and *Rhizobium*) (Major).

2. **Mannitol Motility Test**-for microbial motility (Demonstration).

3. **Preparation of culture media** for bacteria (Synthetic Media, Natural Media, Simple Media, Differential Media and Selective Media).

4. **Methylene blue**

**reduction test** for assessing the quality of raw milk

5. **Preparation of a fungal smear**-Lactophenol cotton blue staining & mounting

## **REFERENCES**

## **BIOCHEMISTRY**

- 1 David L. Nelson and Michael Cox (2012):–Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry 6th Edition,ISBN-10: 1429234148, W.H. Freeman, 1328 pages
- 2 David L. Nelson and Michael Cox (2017): Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry 7th Edition,ISBN-10: 1-4641-2611-9, W.H. Freeman, 1172 pages
- 3 David P. Plummer (2017)- Introduction to Practical Biochemistry, 3rd Edition,ISBN-10: 9780070994874, McGraw Hill Education, 498 pages
- 4 Donald Voet, Charlotte W. Pratt and Judith G. Voet (2001): Principles of Biochemistry 4th Edition,ISBN-10: 9780471417590, Wiley
- 5 Geoffrey L Zubay (1999): Biochemistry 4th Edition, ISBN-10: 0697219003,Wm.C. Brown Publishers, 1104 pages
- 6 Gerald Michal and Dietmar Schomburg (2012): Biochemical Pathways: An Atlas of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 2nd Revised Edition, ISBN-10: 9780470146842, Wiley Blackwell, 416 pages
- 7 Jeremy M Berg, Lubert Stryer, John L. Tymoczko, Gregory J Gatto (2015): Biochemistry 8th Edition, ISBN-10: 1464126100, W.H. Freeman, 1120 pages
- 8 D M Vasudevan, Sreekumari S, Kannan Vaidyanathan( 2013)Textbook of Biochemistry for Medical Students JP Medical Ltd, - Medical - 791 pages
- 9 U Satyanarayana (2013) :Biochemistry Elsevier Health Sciences, 15 Jun 2013 - Medical - 812 pages
- 10 Keith Wilson and John Walker(2010) Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, 6th edition,ISBN-10: 9780521731676, Cambridge Low Price edition, 759 pages
- 11 Victor W., Ph.D. Rodwell, David A. Bender, Kathleen M., Botham, Peter J. Kennelly, P. Anthony and Weil(2018): Harpers Illustrated Biochemistry, 31st Edition, ISBN-10: 1259837939, McGraw-Hill, 800 pages

### **MICROBIOLOGY**

1. Claus, W.G. (1989). Understanding microbes: A laboratory text book for Microbiology. W.H. Freeman & Company, New York.
2. Harma, R. and Kanika, J. (2009). Manual of Microbiology Tools and Techniques. Ane Books Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi
3. Pelczar, M. J. ( Jr.), Chan, E. C. S. and Kreig, N. R. (1998). Microbiology, Tata McGraw Hill Inc. New York.
4. Chakraborty.P.A.(2009) Text Book of Microbiology, ISBN-10: 8173810818 New Central Book Agency, 1026 pages
5. Rao, A.S. (1997) Introduction to microbiology, ISBN-10: 8120312171, Prentice Hall, 216 pages
6. Joanne Willey, Kathleen Sandman, Dorothy Wood Prescott's Microbiology 11<sup>th</sup> Edition 2019McGraw Hill Publishers

7. Michael T Madigan, John N Martinko, Kelly S Bender, DA Buckley, DA Stahl Brock  
Biology of Microorganisms 14<sup>th</sup>edn Pearson Publishers
8. Ananthanarayanan&Panicker`s Text book of Microbiology Reba Kanungo (Eds.)  
12<sup>th</sup>EdnSonal Saxena Publishers

#### ONLINE SOURCES

#### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|      | PSO 1 | PSO 2 | PSO 3 | PSO4 | PS O5 | PSO 6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6  |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

#### BASICS OF BIOTECHNOLOGY AND IMMUNOLOGY

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | VI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 300-399                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 4                |                   | 2                  | 75          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The course helps the students to comprehend the fundamental principles of chemistry that govern complex biological systems; to enable a student acquire sound knowledge of biochemistry and its practicable applicability; to make the study relevant, interesting, encouraging to the students to join the industry or to prepare them for higher studies including research |                  |                   |                    |             |

#### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                                                                                                                                                           | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Basic understanding of genetic engineering and Appreciation in various biotechnological methods and its applications                                                                                   |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain the methods of transfection, transgenic animals and applied aspects of molecular techniques in unique gene pattern identification                                                              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Deep understanding of human Immune system and functioning.                                                                                                                                             |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | A knowledge in Immunity and diseases - Autoimmune diseases primary and secondary immunodeficiency diseases, immunology of tumor and organ transplantation                                              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Understand the procedures involved in PCR, Electrophoresis, Western blotting ELISA etc, by direct observation either laboratory demonstration/ by visiting diagnostic or biotechnological laboratories |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            | Detection of human blood groups and histology and functioning of organs of immune system                                                                                                               |                  |                     |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |                     |                       |

**Question paper pattern for external examination:** **Module 1** : short answer  $2 \times 3 = 6$  marks, paragraph  $2 \times 6 = 12$  marks Essay  $1 \times 10 = 10$  marks; **Module 2** : short answer  $3 \times 3 = 9$  marks, paragraph  $2 \times 6 = 12$  marks,; **Module 3** : short answer  $3 \times 3 = 9$  marks, paragraph  $2 \times 6 = 12$  marks Essay  $1 \times 10 = 10$  marks ; **Module 4** : short answer  $2 \times 3 = 6$  marks, paragraph  $2 \times 6 = 12$  marks,

### Section A: BIOTECHNOLOGY (23 hours)

#### MODULE 1 (14 hrs) INTRODUCTION, GENETIC ENGINEERING AND ITS APPLICATIONS

##### Introduction(1 hr)

Concept and scope of biotechnology – Mention various branches of biotechnology

##### Genetic Engineering, Vectors and Enzymes(6hrs)

Introduction to the concept of Recombinant DNA Technology: Cloning vectors (Plasmid, pBR322, Phages, Cosmids, Virus vectors, YAC vector and Bac vector).

Enzymes: Type II Restriction endonucleases, polynucleotide kinase, exonuclease, terminal transferase, reverse transcriptase and DNA ligase.

Construction of Recombinant DNA: Preparation of vector and donor DNA, Joining of vector DNA with the donor DNA, Introduction of recombinant DNA into the host cell and selection of transformants (brief account).

#### **Techniques in Biotechnology (2 Hrs)**

Polymerase Chain Reaction, Blotting techniques: (a) Southern blotting (b) Northern blotting (c) Western blotting; Mention dot blots and slot blots; DNA finger printing and DNA foot printing (Brief)

#### **Animal Cell Culture (2 hrs)**

Cell culture media (Natural and Defined), Preparation and Sterilization, Primary cell culture, Cell Lines, Pluripotent Stem Cells, Cryopreservation of cultures. Somatic cell fusion and HAT selection of hybrid clones – production of monoclonal antibodies.

#### **Transgenic Organisms and methods of Transfection (3hrs)**

Transfection Methods: (Chemical treatment, Electroporation, Lipofection, Microinjection, Retroviral vector method, Embryonic stem cell method and Shot Gun Method).

Brief account on various transgenic animals ;Fish, Pig, Sheep, Rabbit, Mice, Goat and Insects), Knock Out Mice. Human Cloning and Ethical Issues of transgenic Animals.

### **MODULE 2: (8 hrs) APPLICATIONS OF BIOTECHNOLOGY AND HUMAN WELFARE**

**Environmental Biotechnology:** Enzymes in detergents and leather industries, Heterologous protein production, Biofiltration, Bioremediation, Bioleaching, and Bioreactors.

**Molecular markers:** (brief account) RFLP, RAPD, VNTR, SNPs and their uses/applications agriculture, personalized medicines and in DNA Fingerprinting.

**Biotechnology for human healthcare :** Disease diagnosis- (Cystic Fibrosis, Huntington's Disease and Sickle Cell Anemia). Recombinant DNA in Medicines and Molecular pharming (Recombinant Insulin and Human Growth Hormone).

Vaccines and Therapeutic agents, Antenatal diagnosis, Reproductive cloning, Gene/stem cell therapy and therapeutic cloning (SCID), artificial skin and 3D organ printing, GM food, Organ banking, PND act, and Ethics and National Biotechnology policy of India (Protecting Human Subjects in Clinical Trials, Animal ethics, Privacy, Stem Cell Research etc ).

#### **Section B: IMMUNOLOGY (22 hours)**

### **MODULE 3: (14 hrs) CELLS AND ORGANS OF IMMUNE SYSTEM, ANTIGENS, IMMUNOGLOBULINS, IMMUNITY AND MHC**

#### **Introduction (1 hr)**

Immunity: Natural and acquired, active and passive immunization, vaccines (Brief), mechanisms of innate immunity - barriers, inflammation, phagocytosis.

#### **Cells and Organs of the immune system (4hrs)**

B- cells, T – cells, NK cells, monocytes, macrophages, neutrophils, basophils, eosinophils, mast cells, and dendritic cells (APCs). Lymphoid organs: Primary (thymus, bone marrow) and secondary (lymph nodes, spleen).

#### **Antigens and Immunoglobulins (2hrs)**

Types, factors for immunogenicity, exogenous antigens, endogenous antigens, adjuvant, haptens, epitopes, antigen-antibody reaction - precipitation reaction and agglutination reaction. Structure, classification and biological functions of Immunoglobulins.

### **Types of Immunity and Vaccines( 3hrs)**

humoral and cell mediated immunity, primary and secondary response, generation of cytotoxic T- cells (CTLs), NK cell mediated cytotoxicity, ADCC and cytokines (brief). Brief account on different types of vaccines. (Whole organism vaccines. Recombinant vector vaccines, DNA vaccines, Synthetic peptide vaccines, Multivalent vaccines).

### **Major Histocompatibility Complex (2 hrs)**

MHC, HLA, Class I MHC, Class II MHC molecules and structure. Mention Class III MHC.

### **Techniques in Immunology (2 Hrs)**

Principles and applications of Various Immuno assays, ELISA, RIA, and Flow cytometry (Brief Account)

## **MODULE 4: (8 hrs) AUTOIMMUNE AND IMMUNODEFICIENCY DISEASES, TUMOR AND TRANSPLANTATION IMMUNOLOGY**

### **Autoimmune diseases (2 hrs)**

Auto immune diseases: Systemic (SLE, multiple sclerosis and rheumatoid arthritis). Organ specific-(Hashimoto's thyroiditis, Grave's disease, Myasthenia gravis)

### **Immunodeficiency disease (3 hrs)**

Primary (Bruton's Disease, Di-George syndrome and SCID)

Secondary (AIDS) – Clinical course of HIV – acute infection, seroconversion, window period, chronic latent phase - lymph adenopathy and crisis phase.

### **Tumor immunology (2 hrs)**

Malignant transformation of cells, tumor antigens, immune response to tumor antigens.

### **Transplantation Immunology (1 hr)**

Transplantation Antigens, Various organ transplantation and immunology of rejection (liver , Bone marrow and kidney transplantations -Brief account).

## **MODULE5: PRACTICALS [30 Hrs]**

- 1.Preparation and demonstration of Agarose gel Electrophoresis of DNA
2. Separation of RNA from tissues
3. Quantitative estimation - OD DNA/RNA (spectroscopic method)
4. Study of any 3 transfection methods and Application (Visiting a biotech research laboratory)
5. Study of cells of immune system- Lymphocytes, NK cells, Monocytes, Macrophages, Neutrophils, Basophils, Eosinophils, Mast cells, and Dendritic cells (Slides/Photographs).
6. Histological study of spleen, thymus and lymph nodes through slides/photographs.
- 7.Microhaemagglutination: Ex. Identification of human blood groups (A B O and Rh).
8. Differential Leukocyte count
9. ELISA (methodology of detection of biomolecules using flowcharts/diagrams/by visiting a diagnostic Lab)
- 10.Study of the principle and applications. PCR and Southern blotting (Demonstration//by visiting a diagnostic Lab)

### **III. Teacher Designed experiments**

11. One experiment related to Biotechnology other than the listed should be designed by the Faculty and introduced/demonstrated to the students (Ex. DNA /RNA/Plasmid extraction, DNA separation on Agarose gel, Transformation of bacteria etc.

12. One experiment related to Immunology other than the listed should be designed by the Faculty and introduced/demonstrated to the students( Ex. Phagocytosis on cavity slides, ELISA, Immuno electrophoresis etc ).

## REFERENCES

- Aleksandr Ovsianikov (Editor), James Yoo (Editor), Vladimir Mironov (Editor) 3D Printing and Biofabrication (Reference Series in Biomedical Engineering) Hardcover – Springer 2018
- Butler, M. (2003) Animal cell culture and technology: The basics, 2nd Edition, ISBN 9781859960493, CRC Press, 256 pages
- Colin Ratledge and Bjorn Kristiasen (2012) Basic Biotechnology, 3rd Edition, online ISBN- 9780511802409, Cambridge University Press, 578 pages
- Dominic W.C. Wong (2006) The ABCs of gene cloning, ISBN: 9780387286792, Springer International Edition.
- Dubey, R.C.(2006) A text book of biotechnology, 4th Revised Edition, S. Chand & Co., 725 p.
- Handbook of Stem Cell Therapy, Khawaja H. Haider, Springer 2022
- James D. Watson, Gilman Michael, Jan Witkowski and Mark Zoller (1992), Recombinant DNA: A short Course; 2nd Edition, W.H. Freeman
- Mahajan Ritu, Anita Dua (2012) Introduction to Basics of Biotechnology, ISBN 13-9789382174080, Vayu Education of India
- Abul K. Abbas, Andrew H. Lichtman & Shiv Pillai (2017) *Cellular & Molecular Immunology* 8th Edition, Paperback ISBN: 9780323479783, Elsevier, 608 pages
- Andrew E Williams (2011) *Immunology Mucosal and Body Surface Defenses*, 1st Edition, ISBN: 0470090049, Wiley and Blackwell, 398 pages
- David Male, Jonathan Brostoff, David Roth and Ivan Roitt (2013) *Immunology*, 8th Edition, ISBN: 9780323080583, Elsevier, 482 pages
- Helen Chapel, Mansel Haeney, Siraj Misbah & Neil Snowden (2014) *Essentials of Clinical Immunology* 6th Edition, ISBN: 978-1-118-47295-8, Wiley Blackwell, 376 pages
- Ian Todd, Gavin Spickett & Lucy Fairclough (2015) *Immunology Lecture Notes* 7th Edition, 1118451643, Wiley Blackwell, 248 pages
- Jeffrey K. Actor (2011) *Immunology & Microbiology*, 2nd Edition, ISBN: 9780323074476, Elsevier, 192 pages
- Kenneth Murphy, Paul Travers & Mark Walport (2009) *Janeway's Immunobiology*, 7th Edition, ISBN 978-0-8153-4123-9, Garland Science, 865 pages
- Lauren Sompayrac (2015) *How the Immune System Works*, 5th Edition, ISBN: 978-1-118-99781-9, Wiley Blackwell, 160 pages
- Owen, Punt and Stanford (2013) *Kuby's Immunology*, 7th Edition, ISBN-10: 1464119910, W.H. Freeman, 692 pages
- Peter J. Delves, Seamus J., Martin Dennis, Burton J. Ivan & M. Roitt (2012) *Roitt's Essential Immunology* 12th Edition, ISBN: 978-1-444-39482-5, Wiley & Blackwell, 288 pages

- Peter Parham (2014) *The Immune System*, 4th Edition, ISBN-10: 0815345267, W.W.Norton& Co., 532 pages
- Warren Levinson (2016) *Review of Medical Microbiology & Immunology* 14th Edition, ISBN- 10: 0071845747, Mc Graw Hill Education, 832 pages
- William E paul (2012) *Fundamental Immunology* 7th Edition, ISBN-10: 9781451117837,

Lippincot Williams & Wilkins, 1312 pages

- Molecular Biotechnology: Principles and Applications of Recombinant DNA" by Bernard R. Glick and Jack J. Pasternak
- Talwar, G.P. and Gupta, S.K.(2002). A hand book of practical and clinical immunobiology. 2nd ed. CBS Publishers, India.
- Wilson.K. and Walker,J. (1995). Practical Biochemistry- Principles and Techniques. Cambridge University
- Abbas AK, Lichtman AH, Pillai S. Cellular and Molecular Immunology. Saunders Publication, Philadelphia

#### ONLINE SOURCES

#### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|      | PS<br>O1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6  |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

**FOUNDATIONS OF ENDOCRINOLOGY, DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY AND  
REPRODUCTIVE BIOLOGY**

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | BSc Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | VI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 300-399                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 4                |                   |                    | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The student develops insights to the organization and functioning of reproductive and endocrine systems in humans and better understanding of human development with necessary comparison with other animal groups wherever it needed. |                  |                   |                    |             |

| Course outcome | CO statement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1            | Introduce basic concepts like classification of hormones, major endocrine glands in human body and their secretions; Understand neuro-endocrinology and mechanism of hormonal action at cellular and molecular level.                                                 | R & U            | F & C               |                       |
| CO2            | Explain basic embryological concepts like theories of development, eggs, cleavage and germ layers, compare development of various chordate groups from fertilization to formation of germ layers                                                                      | R, U & An        | F, C & P            |                       |
| CO3            | Describe parthenogenesis, analyze different experiments to understand various phenomena during embryo development, survey of different teratogenic agents that disrupt development                                                                                    | R, U & An        | F, C & P            |                       |
| CO4            | Introduce reproductive biology, discuss the events in human reproduction from structure of organs to parturition & lactation, summarize technologies for infertility management and prenatal diagnosis                                                                | R & U            | F & C               |                       |
| CO5            | Collect information and prepare notes on various human hormones, role of hormones in animal development, comparison and categorization of eggs of various animal groups, different teratogens and their effects and comparison of different fertility control methods | R, U, Ap, An & E | F, C & M            |                       |
| CO6            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |                     |                       |

\* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

*Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 : short answer 1 x 3 = 3 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks, Essay 1 x 10marks = 10 marks; Module 2 : short answer 3 x 3 = 9 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks, Essay 1 x 10 = 10 marks; Module 3 : short answer 2 x 3 = 6 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks; Module 4 : short answer 4 x 3 = 12 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks.*

#### **SECTION-A: ENDOCRINOLOGY (12 hours)**

##### **Module 1. Introduction, Neuro-endocrinology and Hormonal action**

**(12 hours)**

##### **Unit 1- Introduction**

**(6 hours)**

Definition & Classification of hormones: based on chemical nature- Amine, peptide and steroid

hormones; prostaglandins as fatty acid derivatives with hormone like action (mention only); Endocrine, paracrine and autocrine modes of hormone delivery; Feedback mechanism.

Endocrine glands in man- central and peripheral (hypothalamus, pituitary, thyroid, parathyroid, pancreas, adrenal, thymus, pineal and gastro-intestinal): their structure, hormones and functions (brief account), Hormonal disorders.

Hormones of reproduction: Testes, ovaries and placenta- their hormones and physiological effects; role of hormones in female sexual cycle; hormone related female and male sexual dysfunctions.

Endocrinology of nonchordates and lower chordates- role of hormones in crustacean, insect and amphibian development (short account)

### **Unit 2- Neuro-endocrinology and Hormonal action (6 hours)**

Hypothalamo-hypophyseal interactions- Hypothalamo-hypophyseal axis, Hypothalamo-hypophyseal portal system; hypothalamus releasing and inhibiting hormones and their roles, Neuro-hormonal integration, Neuro-endocrine pathways, Regulation of neuro-endocrine glands and their secretions, feedback mechanisms.

Hormonal action at cellular level: Hormone receptors; Mechanism of action of amine, peptide and steroid hormones- transduction and regulation at molecular level, molecular mediators; mode of action of insulin and thyroxine; positive and negative feedback regulation; genetic control

## **SECTION-B: DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY (24 hours)**

### **Module 2. Introduction and comparative chordate embryology (15 hours)**

#### **Unit 1- Introduction (4 hours)**

Historical Perspective (brief account); Phases in development (mention only). Theories: preformation, epigenesis, recapitulation and germplasm theory (short account).

Types of eggs: Classification with examples based on- Amount of yolk (micro, meso & macrolecithal); Distribution of yolk (iso, centro and telolecithal); Presence or absence of shell (cleidoic & non cleidoic); Types of development (determinate and indeterminate) (short account for all); Egg membranes: primary, secondary and tertiary; functions of egg envelopes (brief account only).

Cleavage and cell lineage- Types of cleavage with examples based on: Plane of cleavage (Meridional, Vertical, Equatorial & Latitudinal); Amount of yolk (Holoblastic & Meroblastic); Types of development (Determinate & Indeterminate); Pattern of arrangement of blastomeres (Radial and Spiral).

Germ layers and derivatives; Cell lineage studies in Planocera (brief account only); Different types of blastula.

#### **Unit 2- Comparative chordate embryology (11 hours)**

Development of amphioxus, frog, chick and human: Early development of amphioxus- fertilization, cleavage, blastulation, gastrulation and neurulation; Development of frog- fertilization, cleavage, blastulation and fate map, gastrulation (morphogenetic movements- mention only) and formation of germ layers, neurulation and notochord formation, mesoderm and coelom formation; organogeny of brain and eye; Development of chick- structure of egg, fertilization, cleavage, blastulation, gastrulation and formation of germ layers, salient features of chick embryo at primitive streak stage, 24, 33 and 48 hours, development and functions of extra embryonic membranes; Development of man- cleavage and formation of morula, development of blastocyst, implantation, gastrulation up to the formation of germ layers, human placenta and its functions (brief account only for each category)

### **Module 3. Parthenogenesis, experimental embryology and teratology (9 hours)**

**Unit 1- Parthenogenesis (2 hours)**

Definition and types- natural parthenogenesis: arrhenotoky, thelytoky, obligatory and facultative; artificial parthenogenesis; significance of parthenogenesis

**Unit 2- Experimental embryology & Teratology (7 hours)**

Experimental embryology- Construction of fate map, vital staining, marking with carbon particles and radioactive tracing; Spemann's constriction experiments on amphibian embryos, potency of nuclei and importance of grey crescent; organizers in amphibian development (primary, secondary & tertiary organizers); embryonic induction; gradient experiments in sea urchin eggs; cloning experiments in sheep.

Teratology- Environmental disruption in animal development: Teratogenic agents and their effects (alcohol, drugs, nicotine and other chemicals), infections (Herpes virus, Cytomegalovirus and Rubella virus), metabolic imbalance (malnutrition and autoimmunization) (brief account).

**SECTION- C: REPRODUCTIVE BIOLOGY (12 hours)**

**Module 4. Introduction, Human reproduction & reproductive technologies (12 hours)**

**Unit 1- Introduction (1 hour)**

Importance and scope; Reproductive strategies in invertebrates and vertebrates- semelparity and iteroparity; Sex patterns; Mention sex reversal with examples.

**Unit 2- Human reproduction (5 hours)**

Human reproductive system: Male reproductive system- structure of testis, semen production and composition; Female reproductive system- structure of ovary and graffian follicle, ovulation, mention corpus haemorrhagicum, corpus luteum & corpus albicans; Accessory reproductive organs; Gametogenesis- spermatogenesis and oogenesis; Secondary sexual characteristics; Menstrual cycle (brief account of oestrous cycle in mammals) and its hormonal control (mention only); Fertilization- Fertilizin and anti-fertilizin, capacitation, agglutination, sperm penetration, activation of egg and amphimixis, Physiological and biochemical changes during and after fertilization; Pregnancy; Gestation; Placentation; parturition and lactation (mention hormonal role)

**Unit 3- Reproductive technologies (6 hours)**

Infertility and its management: Semen collection, preservation & storage (brief account), artificial insemination, surrogacy; Cryopreservation & embryo transfer- Collection, care & preservation of embryos; In vitro fertilization and embryo transfer- major steps; Test tube babies;

Assisted Reproductive Techniques- GIFT, ZIFT, ICSI, oocyte donation & embryo donation.

Prenatal diagnosis: Different Prenatal Diagnostic techniques (invasive and non-invasive); Prevention of Female foeticide - ethical issues and laws (Mention-PNDT Act).

Fertility control: Natural methods, artificial methods, chemical methods, hormonal methods, surgical contraception, removal of gonads and uterus; abortion (brief account)

**Module 5. Open ended (12 hours)**

Teacher can design student activities like assignments, seminars, poster making and presentations, discussions related to the following topics in above modules- survey of various hormones in humans for their structure, source and functions, hormonal control of insect and amphibian metamorphosis, comparison of eggs of various animal groups and categorization of

eggs with examples based on different criteria like amount and distribution of yolk, shell, development, etc., survey different teratogenic agents and their effects on development, compare different fertility control methods for their pros and cons

## REFERENCES

- Gerard J. Tortora, Bryan H. and Derrickson (2016) Principles of Anatomy and Physiology, 15<sup>th</sup> Edition, ISBN- 9781179320647, Wiley, 1232 pages
- Hall, J.E (2015): Guyton and Hall Text book of Medical Physiology, 13<sup>th</sup> Edition, ISBN-10: 1455770051, Saunders, 1168 pages
- Kim Barrett, Susan Barman, Scott Boitano and Heddwen Brooks (2012) Ganong's Review of Medical Physiology, 24<sup>th</sup> Edition, ISBN-100071780033, McGraw Hill education, 768 pages
- Sembulingam, K and Sembulingam, P (2016): Essentials of medical physiology, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, ISBN-10: 9789385999116, Jaypee Brothers Medical Publ, 1067p.
- Turner, C. D and Bagnara J T (2012) General Endocrinology, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, Affiliated East-West Press Pvt. Ltd. New Dehi
- Berry, A.K. 2011, A Textbook of Endocrinology, Emkay publications. Delhi, India
- Mac E Hadley and John E Levine (2009) Endocrinology. 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson Education, Indian Reprint
- David, O.Norris and James A Carr (2021) Vertebrate Endocrinology. 6<sup>th</sup> edition, Academic Press Inc.
- Nussey, S.S.; and Whitehead, S.A. (2001) Endocrinology: An Integrated Approach, Oxford: BIOS Scientific Publishers.
- Shlomo Melmed, Richard J Auchus, Allison B Goldfine (2020) Williams Text book of Endocrinology 14<sup>th</sup> edition Elsevier publication
- Balinsky, B.I. (1981) An Introduction to Embryology, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Embryology, ISBN-4833700298 (International ed.), Saunders College Pub., 768 pages.
- Berril N. J. (1971) Developmental Biology, ISBN 10: 0070050201, McGraw Hill
- Berry, A.K. An introduction to Embryology, 2008, Emkay publications.
- Bruce Carlson (2013) Human embryology and Developmental Biology, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, eBook ISBN: 9780323279352, Saunders, 520 pages
- Patten, B.M.(1973): Early Embryology of the Chick, TMH.
- Roberts Rugh (1951): The Frog: Its Reproduction and Development, The Blakiston Company, Toronto
- Sastry K. V. & Vineetha Shukla (2018): Developmental Biology, 2<sup>nd</sup> Revised Edition, ISBN: 9789350781289372, Rastogi, 372 pages
- Verma, P.S. & Agarwal V.K. (2010): Chordate Embryology, ISBN-10: 9788121902618, S. Chand Pub., 667 pages
- Werner A. Muller (2011) Developmental Biology, I SBN 10: 1461274729, Springer
- Wolpert, L. (1994): Principles of Development, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, ASIN: B008WDHBB8, Oxford University Press.
- Scott F. Gilbert (2016) Developmental Biology 11<sup>th</sup> Edition, Sinauer Associates-imprint of Oxford University Press, ISBN-10: 9781605356044, 500 pages
- Jones, R. E. and Lopez, K. H. (2013) Human Reproductive Biology (3<sup>rd</sup> edition)
- Thomas W.S. (2014) Langman's Medical Embryology (13<sup>th</sup> edition) Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore.
- Gary C.S.; Steven B.B.; Philip R.B. and Philippa H.F. (2014) Larsen's Human Embryology (5<sup>th</sup> edition) Elsevier.

## ONLINE SOURCES

1. <https://courseware.cutm.ac.in/courses/developmental-biology/>

2. <https://www.biologyonline.com/tutorials/developmental-biology>
3. <https://ocw.mit.edu/courses/7-22-developmental-biology-fall-2005/>
4. <https://www.endocrine.org/>
5. <https://ocw.mit.edu/courses/hst-071-human-reproductive-biology-fall-2005/>

**Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:**

|     | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO<br>4 | PSO<br>5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 |
|-----|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 |          |          |          |          |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO2 |          |          |          |          |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO3 |          |          |          |          |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO4 |          |          |          |          |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO5 |          |          |          |          |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |

**Correlation Levels:**

| Level | Correlation        |
|-------|--------------------|
| -     | Nil                |
| 1     | Slightly / Low     |
| 2     | Moderate / Medium  |
| 3     | Substantial / High |



# DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE COURSES

## ENTOMOLOGYIII: INSECT ECOLOGY

|                   |                                                                                                                                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B. Sc Zoology                                                                                                                                  |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major Elective                                                                                                                                 |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | VI                                                                                                                                             |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 300-399                                                                                                                                        |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                         | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                              | 4                |                   |                    | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses                                                                                                  |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | Equip students with a comprehensive understanding of the fundamental principles, concepts, and applications related to the ecology of insects. |                  |                   |                    |             |

**Course outcomes (CO)**

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                                                                                                                               | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain the fundamental principles of insect ecology, including the historical development of the field and its significance in the natural world.                         | R & U            | F & C               |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Analyze the adaptations of insects to various environmental factors, both abiotic and biotic, and explain how these adaptations influence their distribution and survival. | An               | F, C & P            |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Evaluate the factors affecting insect population dynamics and describe the mechanisms that regulate insect populations.                                                    | E                | F, C                |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the role of insects in different ecological processes, such as pollination, nutrient cycling, and decomposition.                                                  | R & U            | F & C               |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Critically assess the principles and strategies employed in managing insect pests, including both ecological and traditional methods.                                      | An               | F & C               |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain the significance of insects in human health, focusing on their role as vectors of disease and the methods for controlling their spread.                            | U                | F & C               |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                     |                       |

*Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1: short answer 1 x 3 = 3 marks, paragraph 1 x 6 = 6 marks; Module 2: short answer 3 x 3 = 9 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks, Essay 1 x 10 = 10 marks; Module 3: short answer 3 x 3 = 9 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks Essay 1 x 10 = 10 marks ; Module 4: short answer 3 x 3 = 9 marks, paragraph 3 x 6 = 18 marks,*

**Module 1: Introduction to Insect Ecology**

- Unit 1.1: Introduction and History of Insect Ecology
  - Definition and scope of insect ecology
  - Historical development of insect ecology and entomology
- Unit 1.2: Diversity and Importance of Insects
  - Insect diversity and its ecological significance
  - The insect adaptations for different environments

**Module 2: Insect-Environment Interactions**

- Unit 2.1: Abiotic Factors and Insects
  - Temperature, light, moisture, and wind as ecological factors
- Unit 2.2: Biotic Interactions and Insects
  - Interspecific interactions: competition, predation, parasitism, and mutualism

- Intraspecific interactions: cooperation and competition

### **Module 3: Population and Community Ecology of Insects**

- Unit 3.1: Population Dynamics and Regulation
  - Factors affecting insect population growth and decline
  - Population regulation mechanisms: density dependence and independence
- Unit 3.2: Insect Communities and Ecosystem Services
  - Assembly and structure of insect communities
  - Species Interactions, The role of insects in pollination, nutrient cycling, and decomposition

### **Module 4: Applied Insect Ecology**

- Unit 4.1: Insect Pests and Management
  - Principles of insect pest management
  - Ecological, biological, and chemical control methods
- Unit 4.2: Insects and Human Health
  - Insect-borne diseases and their transmission
  - Strategies for vector control and disease prevention

### **Module 5: Open end**

**Field study:** A) Visit to Entomology Museum B) Field visit to observe interactions of insects in an ecosystem, and preparation of detailed field study report at the time of semester end practical examination.

### **Virtual Labs (Suggestive sites)**

### **REFERENCES**

- Timothy D. Schowalter 2022. Insect Ecology -An Ecosystem Approach Fifth Edition, ISBN: 978-0323856737. Academic Press Inc. 942p.
- Christopher Fleming. 2016. Insect Ecology. ISBN: 978-1682860939. Syrawood Publishing House. 215p
- Price, P. W., R. F. Denno, M. D. Eubanks, D. L. Finke, and I. Kaplan. 2011. Insect Ecology: Behavior, Populations and Communities. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- David A Grimaldi, Michael S Engel. 2005. Evolution of the Insects, ISBN: 9780521821490. Cambridge University Press, 700 pages.
- Speight, M. R., M. D. Hunter and A. D. Watt. 2008. Ecology of Insects: Concepts and Applications. 2nd ed. Wiley-Blackwell
- Insect Biology: An Ecological Approach by Michael Singer (2008). Taylor & Francis.
- The Insects: An Introduction by P. J. Gullan and P. Cranston (6th Edition) (2014). Wiley-Blackwell.
- Insect Pest Management and Ecological Strategies by Michael A. Alonso and Terry L. Erwin (2017). Springer International Publishing.

### **ONLINE SOURCES**

### **Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :**

|      | PSO 1 | PSO 2 | PSO 3 | PSO4 | PS O5 | PSO 6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6  |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

#### Correlation Levels:

| Level | Correlation        |
|-------|--------------------|
| -     | Nil                |
| 1     | Slightly / Low     |
| 2     | Moderate / Medium  |
| 3     | Substantial / High |

#### ENTOMOLOGY IV : INSECT PEST MANAGEMENT

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B. Sc Zoology                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major Elective                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | VI                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 300-399                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                        | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                             | 4                |                   |                    | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses<br>1. <a href="https://alison.com/course/pest-control-and-management">https://alison.com/course/pest-control-and-management</a> |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The student develops understanding overall aspects of Insect Pest Management and can apply in situations wherever necessary.                                                  |                  |                   |                    |             |

**Course outcomes (CO)**

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                     | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Understand historical and current pest control strategies.       | R & U            | F & C               |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Identify and apply various Biological Pest control methods.      | An               | F, C & P            |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Identify and apply various Chemical Pest control methods.        | E                | F, C                |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Evaluate the effectiveness of different pest control techniques. | R & U            | F & C               |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                  |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                  |                  |                     |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                  |                  |                     |                       |

*Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x10marks = 10 marks; Module 2 : short answer x 3= marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x10 = marks; Module 3 : short answer x 3= marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x10 = marks; Module 4 : short answer x 3= marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x10marks = 10 marks*

**MODULE 1: Control of Insect Pests (10 Hours)**

Historical aspects of pest control, Natural vs. Applied (Artificial) Control Prophylactic and Curative Methods: Cultural, Mechanical, Legal methods.

**MODULE 2: Biological Control(12 Hours)**

History of Biological control, Ecological, Biological, and Economic Dimensions of Biological control, Steps in biological control, Case Studies: Three Major Biological Control Projects in India, Merits and Demerits of Biological Control.

**MODULE 3: Chemical Control(13 Hours)**

Classification of Insecticides: Mode of Entry and Mode of Action (Brief note only), Classification based on Chemical Nature: Organochlorines, Organophosphates, Carbamates. Botanical Insecticides: Pyrethrum, Neem, Rotenone, and Nicotine. Insecticide Residue, Resistance, and Resurgence (brief notes only) Pesticide Appliances. Environmental Degradation of Pesticides

**MODULE 4: Advanced Pest Control Methods(10 Hours)**

Autocidal Control: Process in autocidal control, Advantages and disadvantages, Pheromonal Control. Microbial Control.

Insect Traps: Types, uses, working principle

Traps for Flying Insects: Simple nets (Aerial & Sweep Nets), Flight Interception Trap (Malaise Trap), Sticky Traps, Light Trap, Beating Tray, Pan Traps.

Traps for Soil Insects: Berlesse-Tullgren Funnel, Baermann Funnel, Pitfall Trap, Aspirator or Suction tube, Soil Emergence Trap.

Trapping Stored product Insects: Bait Traps (Food Attractant Traps, Pheromone Traps).

Integrated Pest Management (IPM): Features and advantages.

**MODULE5:**

Visits to local farms or agricultural research centres to observe pest control methods in practice. Preparation of insect traps using locally available materials: Sweep Net, Light Trap, Sticky Traps, Pitfall Trap, Food Attractant Trap

## References

- B.V. David & V.V. Ramamurthy. 2016. Elements of Economic Entomology 8th Edition. Brillion Publishing. ISBN: 9780994869104, 099486910X. 400 pages.
- David Dent, Richard Binks. 2020. Insect Pest Management, 3rd Edition. ISBN 978-1789241044. CABI Publishing. 378 pages.
- Robert L. Metcalf, William H. Luckmann. 2011. Introduction to Insect pest management, 3rd Edn. ISBN. 978-8126529933. Wiley India Pvt Ltd. 672 pages.
- Jack E. Rechcigl, Nancy A. Rechcigl. 1999. Insect Pest Management: Techniques for Environmental Protection. ISBN: 978-0367484224.
- I.M. Khan. 2019. Insect Pest Management. ISBN. 978-9387160255. Agrotech Press.
- Ramanuj Vishwakarma & Ranjeet Kumar. 2020. Management of Insect Pests in Vegetable Crops: Concepts and Approaches (Innovations in Horticultural Science). ISBN. 978-1771888592. Apple Academic Press. 344 pages.

## Online Sources

1. <https://www.classcentral.com/course/youtube-agriculture-integrated-pest-management-ipm-47912>
2. <https://www.cabi.org/products-and-services/academy/crop-pest-management-course/>
3. <https://www.cabi.org/publishing-products/crop-pest-management/>
4. <https://www.pestfree.co.in/pest-management-certificate-course-and-training/>
5. <https://bpca.org.uk/online-learning>

## Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|      | PSO 1 | PSO 2 | PSO 3 | PSO4 | PS O5 | PSO 6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6  |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

**Correlation Levels:**

| Level | Correlation        |
|-------|--------------------|
| -     | Nil                |
| 1     | Slightly / Low     |
| 2     | Moderate / Medium  |
| 3     | Substantial / High |

**FISHERY SCIENCE III: CAPTURE AND CULTURE TECHNIQUES**

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B. Sc Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major Elective                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | VI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 300-399                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 4                |                   |                    | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | To understand, evaluate, and implement sustainable practices in both capture fisheries and aquaculture operations, emphasizing the importance of responsible resource management, conservation of biodiversity, and consideration of socio-economic factors |                  |                   |                    |             |

## **Course outcomes (CO)**

| CO  | CO statement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1 | Evaluate the significance of fisheries in both inland and marine ecosystems, distinguishing between capture fisheries and culture fisheries, and comprehend their roles in food security, economic development, and ecological sustainability.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2 | Analyze the various types of inland capture fisheries, including riverine fisheries, reservoir fisheries, and estuarine fisheries, characteristics and management practices of marine fisheries, including offshore and deep-sea fisheries, as well as shellfish and finfish fisheries, and understand the ecological impacts of fishing activities on marine ecosystems and the measures taken for sustainable resource utilization and assess the challenges they face such as habitat alteration, pollution, and overexploitation, along with the management strategies employed to mitigate these issues [PSO4] |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3 | Comprehensive understanding of aquaculture practices, including the historical context, current status, and future prospects, along with the classification of aquaculture methods, and apply this knowledge to critically evaluate and contribute to the sustainable development of aquaculture industries [PSO]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4 | Demonstrate proficiency in various aquaculture practices, including integrated fish farming and monoculture systems, and apply this knowledge to design and manage sustainable aquaculture operations that optimize production efficiency and environmental sustainability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5 | Demonstrate comprehensive knowledge of effective management strategies in fisheries, encompassing water quality management, grow-out management techniques, and control measures for weeds, pests, and predators, and apply this knowledge to optimize production efficiency and minimize environmental impacts in aquaculture operations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |                     |                       |

\* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)  
# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 :** short answer  $\times 3 =$  marks, paragraph  $\times 6 =$  marks, Essay  $\times 10 =$  marks; **Module 2 :** short answer  $\times 3 =$  marks, paragraph  $\times 6 =$  marks, Essay  $\times 10 =$  marks; **Module 3 :** short answer  $\times 3 =$  marks, paragraph  $\times 6 =$  marks; **Module 4 :** short answer  $\times 3 =$  marks, paragraph  $\times 6 =$  marks.

### **Module 1: Inland and Marine Capture Fisheries (16hrs)**

**Unit 1: Importance of Fisheries:** Inland Fisheries, Marine Fisheries, Capture Fisheries and Culture Fisheries (0.5 hrs)

#### **Unit 2: Inland Capture Fisheries**

**Riverine Fisheries (4hrs):** Major riverine systems and their fishery. Problems and management of riverine fishery - problems, construction of dams, river pollution; Management - regulation of populations and exploitation.

**Reservoir Fisheries (3hrs):** Types of Reservoirs - Major, Medium and Minor. Different reservoirs of river systems in India. Status of Reservoir Fisheries in Kerala.

**Estuarine fisheries (3hrs):** Major estuaries and their fishery- Definition of an estuary. Characteristics of estuarine waters. Origin and classification. Different estuaries in India with special reference to Kerala

**Unit 3: Marine fisheries (5.5 hrs): Offshore and Deep sea fisheries** – Shell fish fishery- Crustaceans and Molluscs and fin fish fishery.

### **Module 2: Overview of Culture Fisheries (12hrs)**

**Unit 1** History of aquaculture, scope and definition, importance of aquaculture, present status of aquaculture in India and Kerala, future prospectus, Classification of aquaculture practices (2hrs).

**Unit 2: Design and construction of aqua farms and hatcheries (4hrs)** Pond design and construction; Farm design and layout; Pond preparation; Cage farms; Pens and enclosures; Design and construction of hatcheries.

**Unit 3:** Nutrition and feeds (3 hrs)-Feeding habits and food utilization; Live feeds and Artificial feeds.

**Unit 4:** Transportation and acclimatization (3hrs)

### **Module 3: Aquaculture practices (8 Hrs)**

**Unit 1** Integrated fish farming - paddy cum fish culture, duck cum fish culture, pig cum fish culture, Polyculture, Culture of shrimps, Culture of prawns, Culture of crabs, Culture of edible oysters, pearl oysters and mussels; Culture of fresh water fishes - Indian major carps and exotic carps; Culture of cold water fishes - trout and mahaseer; Culture of brackish water fishes - mullets, milk fish and *Etroplus* ; Culture of seaweeds (6hrs)

**Unit 2** Fertilizers and chemicals in aquaculture (2hrs)

### **Module 4: Management and Disease Control in Fisheries (12hrs):**

**Unit 1: Water quality management (3hrs)** Water quality parameters; Techniques for monitoring water quality; Strategies for monitoring water quality; bioremediation and waste water treatment technologies.

**Unit 2: Grow-out Management (2hr)** Stocking density, Feeding regime and growth optimization strategies; genetic engineering and transgenic aquaculture.

**Unit 3:** Control of weeds, pests and predators in aquaculture (2hrs)

**Unit 4:** Fish Pathology (5hrs) Major fish diseases - viral, bacterial, fungal, Protozoan infections; Control and treatment.

**Module 5 (12 hrs) Open Ended**

### References

1. T. V. R. Pillay.( 1993). Aquaculture – Principles and practices. Fishing News Books.
2. T. V. R. Pillay [Ed.](1972). Coastal Aquaculture in the Indo Pacific Region, FAO.
3. T. V. R. Pillay and Dill W. A. [Eds.](1979). Advances in aquaculture fishing. Fishing News Books.
4. Lucky Z. (1997). Methods for the diagnosis of fish diseases. APC Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
5. Vita I.D. [Ed.](1993). Fresh water pond culture and management. Scientific Publishers, Jodhpur.
6. Barg U.C.,(1997). Guidelines for the promotion of environmental management of coastal aquaculture development, DPH, Delhi.
7. Biswas K.P.(1992). Prevention and control of fish and prawn diseases. NPH, Delhi.
8. Amlacher, F.(1997). Text Book of fish Diseases. NPH, Delhi.
9. Stephen Blaber.(1997). Fish and Fisheries of Tropical Estuaries. Chapman and Hall.
10. Rick Parker(2007). Aquaculture Science. Delmar-Thomson Learning.

### Online Sources

- 1
- 2
- 3

**Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :**

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>5 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6     |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

**FISHERY SCIENCE IV: HARVESTING AND POST HARVESTING  
TECHNIQUES**

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B. Sc Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major Elective                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | VI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 300-399                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 4                |                   |                    | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | To acquire a thorough understanding of the principles, methods, and best practices involved in the efficient and sustainable extraction of aquatic resources, as well as the processing, preservation, and quality control measures essential for maintaining the freshness, safety, and marketability of seafood products. |                  |                   |                    |             |

### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Understand various commercial fishing methods, including the historical context and materials used for constructing nets and ropes, identify and differentiate between indigenous fishing crafts and mechanized fishing crafts in India, and analyze the different types of fishing gears utilized in both sea and inland fishing, including traditional and conventional gear [PSO2, PSO4 ] |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Identify the chemical composition of fish muscle, including the significance of proteins and lipids and the nutritive value of fish muscle; analyze post-mortem changes such as rigor mortis and spoilage in marine and freshwater fish, and demonstrate practical knowledge of handling fresh fish through techniques [PSO1, PSO4]                                                          |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | understanding the requirements and regulations pertaining to fish processing plants and cold storage facilities, knowledgeable about various methods of fish processing and preservation, and skilled in the processing techniques for crustaceans, cephalopods, and fish, including pre-processing, grading, and packing procedures. [PSO2]                                                 |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Identify and differentiate diverse range of fishery byproducts, comprehending their production methods and applications, and demonstrate knowledge of quality control measures relevant to seafood, including microbial hazard mitigation and inspection protocols [PSO1, PSO3]                                                                                                              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | To equip with comprehensive knowledge and skills on various aspects of fisheries management, from harvesting techniques and post-harvest technologies to processing methods and quality control measures for fishery byproducts, thereby preparing them for effective and sustainable participation in the fisheries industry.                                                               |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                     |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                     |                       |

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10marks = marks; **Module 2 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10 = marks; **Module 3 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks; **Module 4 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks.

**Module 1: Harvesting (10hrs)**

**Unit 1 Commercial fishing method (2hrs):** Brief history of commercial fishing; Introduction to materials for construction of nets and ropes

**Unit 2: Crafts for harvesting (4 hrs)** Traditional wooden boats, Indigenous fishing crafts of India-Catamaran, Musula boat, caraval boats, Dugout canoes, Dinghi, Plank built canoes, out trigger canoes; Mechanised Indian fishing crafts and its characteristics; Trawlers; Purse seiners; Longliners

**Unit 3: Gears for harvesting (4hrs)** Indigenous fishing gears in India - Traditional and conventional; gears for sea and inland fishing; Nets, Lines and Hooks, Traps and Pots, Dredges, Seines, trawls, Spears and Harpoons, Fishing rods and Reels; TED; Fish aggregating devices (FAD); Echo-sounder and sonar.

**Module 2: Post Harvesting Technology (10hrs)**

**Unit 1** Chemical composition of fish (3 hrs) Biochemical composition of fish muscle; Significance of proteins and lipids, Nutritive value of fish muscle.

**Unit 2 Post mortem changes (rigor mortis and spoilage) (4HRS)** spoilage in marine fish, spoilage in freshwater fish (Microbial spoilage, Enzymatic spoilage, Biochemical spoilage); Physical and biochemical changes associated with the post mortem changes; Importance of post mortem changes in fish processing.

**Unit 3: Handling of fresh fish (3 hrs)** Icing and icing methods, Different types of ice - block ice, flake ice and dry ice; Handling - on board chilling and use of refrigerated sea water (RSW); Fish landing platforms; Hygienic handling of fish on board and on shore.

**Module 3: Processing Techniques (18Hrs)**

**Unit 1: Fish processing plant and cold storage (2 hr)**

The pre-processing and processing plant, cold storage – general conditions relating to premises, building, equipment, general conditions of hygienic of plant and workers, conditions of storage of frozen products; Requirements for registration with MPEDA; approval of processing plant by FIA; allotment code

**Unit 2 Methods (Techniques) of processing/preservation and their products (5 hrs)**

Drying, Salting, Smoking, Freezing - plate freezers, blast freezers and individual quick freezing (IQF), Accelerated freeze drying (AFD), Immersion freezing and cryogenic freezing, Canning, Irradiation, Assessment of capacity of plate, blast and IQF freezers

**Unit 3 Processing of crustaceans (4 hrs)** Pre-processing of commercially important prawns and shrimps of India - peeled and devined (PD), peeled and undevined (PUD), head-less (HI), head on (HON); Grades of shrimps; Cooked shrimps; IQF shrimp; Processing of lobsters - Pre-processing of commercially important lobsters of India; different varieties of lobster products; Grades of packing

**Unit 4 Processing of cephalopods (3 hrs)** Pre-processing of Commercially important cephalopods (squids and cuttlefish) of India; different varieties of cephalopod products; Grades of packing

**Unit 5 Processing of fish (4 hrs)** Processing of Commercially important fishes of India; Grades for fish products

**Module 4: Fishery byproducts (10hrs):**

**Unit 1 (6Hrs):** Introduction to Fishery byproducts; Fish byproducts-Fish Body oil, Fish liver oil, Fish sauces, Fish meal, Fish silage, Fish glue, Shark fins, fin rays, fish maws/isinglass, Fish silage, chitin and chitosan; Fish mince based products, Fish finger, fish cutlet, Surimi, IWP (individually wrapped product) products, Fish filleting etc; Battered and breaded products; Fermented fishery products

**Unit 2 Quality Control (4Hrs):** Fundamental aspects of quality; Major quality problems in sea foods Quality of water and ice-chlorination and use of UV rays; Microbial hazards of sea foods - *E. coli*, *Salmonella*, *V. cholerae*, *Staphylococcus*; Inspection systems; Brief introduction to the quality control concepts of HACCP, ISO and IQM (total quality management).

**Module 5 (12 hrs) Open Ended**

### References

1. T. V. R. Pillay.( 1993). Aquaculture – Principles and practices. Fishing News Books.
2. T. V. R. Pillay [Ed.](1972). Coastal Aquaculture in the Indo Pacific Region, FAO.
3. T. V. R. Pillay and Dill W. A. [Eds.](1979). Advances in aquaculture fishing. Fishing News Books.
4. Lucky Z. (1997). Methods for the diagnosis of fish diseases. APC Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
5. Vita I.D. [Ed.](1993). Fresh water pond culture and management. Scientific Publishers, Jodhpur.
6. Barg U.C.,(1997). Guidelines for the promotion of environmental management of coastal aquaculture development, DPH, Delhi.
7. Biswas K.P.(1992). Prevention and control of fish and prawn diseases. NPH, Delhi.
8. Amlacher, F.(1997). Text Book of fish Diseases. NPH, Delhi.
9. Stephen Blaber.(1997). Fish and Fisheries of Tropical Estuaries. Chapman and Hall.
10. Rick Parker(2007). Aquaculture Science. Delmar-Thomson Learning.

### Online Sources

- 1
- 2
- 3

**Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :**

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>5 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6     |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

**Correlation Levels:**

| Level | Correlation        |
|-------|--------------------|
| -     | Nil                |
| 1     | Slightly / Low     |
| 2     | Moderate / Medium  |
| 3     | Substantial / High |

**HUMAN GENETICS III: GENETIC DISEASES AND COUNSELLING**

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major Elective                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | VI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 300-399                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 4                |                   |                    | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses<br>1. <a href="https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec24_bt12">https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec24_bt12</a> (4 Credit)<br>2. <a href="https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec24_bt07">https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec24_bt07</a> (4 Credit)<br>3. <a href="https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_bt02">https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_bt02</a> (1 credit) |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |                   |                    |             |

### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Understand the basic cytogenetic laboratory techniques necessary to prepare tissue samples or cytogenetic analysis.                                                                                                                                |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Illustrate creative use of modern tools and techniques for manipulation and analysis of genomic sequences and to expose students to use recombinant DNA technology in Biotechnological research                                                    |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain the chemical makeup of the entire human genetic code and develop three research tools that will allow scientists to identify genes involved in both rare and common diseases.                                                              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Demonstrate different biological databases and tools and apply algorithms for searching the biological databases. Categorize sequence alignment methods. Implement phylogenetic tree construction algorithms. Analyse genomic and protein sequence |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Analyse the innovative approaches in the field of genetics in analysis and treatment of genetic conditions.                                                                                                                                        |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                     |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                     |                       |

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1:** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x10marks = 10 marks; **Module 2:** short answer x 3= marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x10 = marks; **Module 3:** short answer x 3= marks, paragraph x 6 = marks Essay x10 = marks; **Module 4:** short answer x 3= marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x10marks = marks

### **Module I: Exploring Hematological, Skeletal, Neuromuscular, and Endocrine Disorders (12hrs)**

- 1.1. Hematological disorders –
  - 1.1.1. Sickle cell anemia,
  - 1.1.2. Thalassemia,
  - 1.1.3. Haemophilia A & B. (3hrs)
- 1.2. Neuromuscular disorders-
  - 1.2.1. Spinal muscular atrophy,
  - 1.2.2. Neurofibromatosis,
  - 1.2.3. Parkinson's disorders, (3hrs)
- 1.3. Endocrine disorders-
  - 1.3.1. Thyroid

- 1.3.1.1. Congenital hypothyroidism
- 1.3.1.2. Defects of Thyroxine binding globulin
- 1.3.1.3. Transthyretin defects
- 1.3.2. Pancreas
- 1.3.2.1. Type 1 insulin dependent diabetes mellitus (IDDM)
- 1.3.2.2. Type 2 diabetes non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus (NIDDM)
- 1.3.2.3. Maturity onset diabetes mellitus (MODY)
- 1.3.3. Pituitary
- 1.3.3.1. Acromegaly
- 1.3.3.2. Gigantism
- 1.3.3.3. Dwarfism
- 1.3.4. Gonads
- 1.3.4.1. Complete androgen insensitivity
- 1.3.4.2. True hermaphroditism
- 1.3.4.3. Anorchia (6hrs)

## **Module II - Exploring Metabolic disorders (12 hrs)**

- 1. Disorders of carbohydrate metabolism- (4 hours)
  - 1.1. Galactosemia,
  - 1.2. Hereditary fructose intolerance,
  - 1.3. Glycogen storage disorders.
    - 1.3.1. Type 1
    - 1.3.2. Type 2
    - 1.3.3. Type 3
- 2. Diseases of amino acid metabolism- (3 hours)
  - 3.1. Phenylketonuria,
  - 3.2. Alkaptonuria,
  - 3.3. Albinism,
  - 3.4. Maple syrup urine disease,
- 3. Disorders of lipid metabolism- (2 hours)
  - 4.1. Tay Sachs disease,
  - 4.2. Goucher's disease
- 4. Disorders of nucleic acid metabolism- (1 hour)
  - 5.1. Primary gout,
  - 5.2. Leish nyhan syndrome
- 5. Mineral metabolism disorders- (1 hour)
  - 6.1. Wilson disease,
  - 6.2. Menkes disease
- 6. Peroxisomal disorder - Zellweger syndrome (1 hour)

## **Module III- Reproductive and Developmental Genetics (12 hour)**

- 1. Chromosome instability and Spontaneous abortions. (2 hour)
- 2. Study of human birth defects- (5 hour)
  - 1.1. Syndromology and Dymorphology,
  - 1.2. Neural tube defect:
    - 1.2.1. Anencephaly
    - 1.2.2. Meningocele
    - 1.2.3. Spina bifida
    - 1.2.4. Herlequinichthyosis
- 3. Assisted Reproductive Techniques (ART) (4 hour)
  - 3.1. Computer Assisted Semen Analysis (CASA).

3.2.IVF

3.2.1. GIFT

3.2.2. ZIFT

3.2.3. ICSI

3.3. IUI

4. Pre-implantation Genetic Diagnosis (PGD) (1 hour)

#### **Module IV - Prenatal Diagnosis & Genetic Counselling (12 hrs)**

1. Non-invasive techniques- Ultrasonography, foetal MRI (2 hour)

2. Invasive techniques- Amniocentesis, chorionic villus sampling, foetal skin sampling (4 hour)

3. Genetic counselling (6 hours)

3.1.Definition.

3.2.Indication for genetic counseling.

3.3.Steps in genetic counseling.

3.4.Psychological aspects of genetic counseling and Special considerations in genetic counseling.

3.5.Pre-natal counselling.

3.6.Population screening.

**Module V: Open Ended (12hrs):** Design student activities like assignments, seminars, collection of notes/reference materials related to the topics Congenital diseases and Causes Cleft lip & cleft palate Physiology, pathology, *treatment* & epidemiology of infectious Congenital adrenal hyperplasia Physiology, pathology, *treatment* & epidemiology of infectious

Angelman Physiology, pathology, *treatment* & epidemiology of infectious

Praderwilli Physiology, pathology, *treatment* & epidemiology of infectious

#### **Virtual Labs (Suggestive sites)**

#### **REFERENCES**

1. Bentley, P. J. (1998). Comparative vertebrate endocrinology.3rd ed.Cambridge University Press
2. Bern, H. A. Text book of comparative endocrinology
3. Bolander, F. F.( 2006). Molecular endocrinology, Academic press, New Delhi.
4. Ganong, W. F. (2005). Review of medical physiology, Mc Graw Hill, New Delhi
5. Muller, Robert F and Young Ian D: Elements of Medical Genetics
6. Lewin Benjamin .(2008). Genes, Vol. IX.ed. Boston,Jones,Bartlet.
7. Dhatolkar AB: Elements of Biomedical Genetics.
8. Lynn B. Jorde and John C.Carvy: Medical Genetics
9. Jack Pastor Nack: Human Molecular Gentics
10. Mahesh ,S. and Vedamurthy: Biotechnology
11. Read Andrew et al: New clinical Genetics
12. Phadke Subha R: Genetics for clinicians
13. Gardner Mc Kinley et al: Chromosome abnormalities and genetic counselling.
14. Emery, A.E.H. and Rimoin, D.L. Principles and Practices of Medical Genetics Vol I, II & III. Churchill Livingstone.

15. William B. Coleman, Gregory J. Tsongalis.(2002) .The Molecular Basis of Human Cancer. .Humana Press, New Jersey .
16. John Swansbury .(2003). Cancer cytogenetics - Methods and protocols. Humana Press ,New Jersey .
17. Jorde, L.B.; Carey, J.C., White, R.L.( 2002). Medical Genetics. Mosby Press.
18. Verma, R.S. and Babu A. (1989). Human Chromosomes - Manual of basic Techniques. Pergamon Press.
19. Mitelman Karger. F. (1995). ISCN- An International System for Human Cytogenetic Nomenclature

#### **Online sources**

#### **Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :**

|      | PS<br>O1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6  |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

#### **HUMAN GENETICS IV: TECHNIQUES, GENOME, AND COMPUTATION**

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major Elective                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | VI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 300-399                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 4                |                   |                    | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses<br>1. <a href="https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec24_bt12">https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec24_bt12</a> (4 Credit)<br>2. <a href="https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec24_bt07">https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec24_bt07</a> (4 Credit)<br>3. <a href="https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_bt02">https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_bt02</a> (1 credit) |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |                   |                    |             |

### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Understand the basic cytogenetic laboratory techniques necessary to prepare tissue samples or cytogenetic analysis.                                                                                                                                |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Illustrate creative use of modern tools and techniques for manipulation and analysis of genomic sequences and to expose students to use recombinant DNA technology in Biotechnological research                                                    |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain the chemical makeup of the entire human genetic code and develop three research tools that will allow scientists to identify genes involved in both rare and common diseases.                                                              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Demonstrate different biological databases and tools and apply algorithms for searching the biological databases. Categorize sequence alignment methods. Implement phylogenetic tree construction algorithms. Analyse genomic and protein sequence |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Analyse the innovative approaches in the field of genetics in analysis and treatment of genetic conditions.                                                                                                                                        |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                     |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                     |                       |

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1:** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x10marks = 10 marks; **Module 2:** short answer x 3= marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x10 = marks; **Module 3:** short answer x 3= marks, paragraph x 6 = marks Essay x10 = marks; **Module 4:** short answer x 3= marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x10marks = marks

## **Module I: Advanced Techniques and Emerging Trends in Human Genetics (12 hours)**

### **1. Cytogenetic Techniques (6 hours)**

#### **1.1 Routine Cytogenetic Techniques (4 hours)**

1.1.1 Peripheral blood lymphocyte culture (PBLCL)

1.1.2 Preparation of stained slides and nomenclature

1.1.3 ISCN (International System for Human Cytogenetic Nomenclature)

1.1.4 Sister Chromatid Exchange (SCE) and Micronucleus (MN) assays

1.1.5 Staining techniques: Giemsa staining, Acridine orange staining, and DAPI (4',6-diamidino-2-phenylindole) staining

#### **1.2 Specialized Techniques (2 hours)**

1.2.1 High-Resolution Banding (HRB)

1.2.2 Fragile sites and their identification

- 1.2.3 Premature Chromosome Condensation (PCC)
- 1.2.4 Karyotyping and interpretation of results

## **2. Diagnostic Tools (3 hours)**

### **2.1 Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) (2 hours)**

- 2.1.1 Types of PCR (Polymerase Chain Reaction)
- 2.1.2 Reverse Transcriptase PCR (RT-PCR)
- 2.1.3 Fluorescent PCR
- 2.1.4 Primer designing and purification techniques

### **2.2 Nucleic acid Sequencing (1 hour)**

- 2.2.1 Principles of nucleic acid sequencing
- 2.2.2 Applications in diagnostics

## **3. Emerging Trends (3 hours)**

### **3.1 Gene Therapy in Human (2 hours)**

- 3.1.1 Types of gene therapy: Germ line, zygote, somatic cell gene therapy

### **3.2 RNA Interference Technology, Biochips, Liposome-based Drug Delivery(1 hour)**

## **Module II: Integrating Biotechnological Applications with Human Genetics in Medicine (12 hours)**

1. Introduction to Biotechnology in medical sciences.- Recombinant DNA technique for Human Diseases

### **2. Applications of r-DNA technology: Medical products developed by using biotechnology tools (2hrs)**

- 2.1. Metabolic engineering and genetic changes for overproduction of - insulin, interferon and growth hormones,
- 2.2. Major r-DNA products (in brief) (8hrs)
  - 2.2.1. Somatic cell hybridization and Recombinant monoclonal antibodies
  - 2.2.2. Recombinant tissue plasminogen activator
  - 2.2.3. Recombinant erythropoietin
  - 2.2.4. Recombinant antibiotics
  - 2.2.5. Recombinant blood clotting factor VIII,
  - 2.2.6. Recombinant hepatitis B vaccine.

## **Module III: Human Genome Project (12 hours)**

1. Human Genome Project (HGP) – an overview of the project, goals of the project, major scientific strategies & approaches used in HGP, expected scientific & medical benefits of this project, about the organizations behind this project (8 hours)
2. How Human genome was mapped – physical mapping, genetic mapping. (4 hours)

## **Module IV: Computational Biology & Bio-informatics (12 hours)**

1. Overview, databanks, techniques of alignment, role of bioinformatics in the analysis of genomic information, genomics, proteomics (6hrs)
2. Biological databases - Nucleic acid – GenBank, EMBL, DDBJ. Protein – Swissprot, TrEMBL. Structural – PDB. Submitting sequences to databases – BankIt, SequIn, WebIn, and Sakura. Sequence retrieval by Entrez. (6 hrs)

## **Module V: Open Ended (12hrs): Design student activities like assignments, seminars, collection of notes/reference materials related to the topics**

1. CRISPR gene editing, methodology and therapeutic applications (4hr)
2. Next generation sequencing, methodology and applications (4hr)
3. Stem cell technology, types of stem cells, culture methods, therapeutic applications (4hr)

## **Virtual Labs (Suggestive sites)**

## REFERENCES

1. Becker, W. M., Reece, J. B. and Poenie, M. F. (1999; 2000). The World of the Cell, 4th edition, Benjamin/Cummings Publishing Co.
  2. Benjamin Lewin (2008). Genes IX. Jones & Bartlett Learning Publishers, New York.
  3. Bruce Alberts, Alexander Johnson, Julian Lewis, Martin Raff, Keith Roberts and Peter Walter(2002).  
Molecular Biology of the Cell. 4th Edition, Garland Science, New York.
  4. De Robertis, E. D. P. and De Robertis, Jr. E. M. F. (1996). Cell and Molecular Biology, Eighth Edition, B.I. Waverly Pvt Ltd, New Delhi.
  5. Karp, G. (2002). Cell and Molecular Biology. John Wiley, New York.
  6. Kleinsmith, L. J. and Kish, V. M. (1995). Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology (Second Edition). Harper Collins College Publishers, New York.
  7. Peter Snustad, D. and Michael J. Simmons (2000). Principles of Genetics. 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons Inc.
  8. Molecular databases for protein sequence and structure studies. Sillince, J. A. and Sillince, M. 1991. Springer Verlag.
  9. Sequence analysis primer. Gribskov, M. and Devercux, J. 1989. Stockton Press.
  10. Nucleic acid and protein sequence analysis. A practical approach. Bishop, M. J. and Ramsling, C.J. 1987. IRL press.
  11. Information theory and living systems. Garfield, L.I. 1992. Columbia University press
- Online sources**

## Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|      | PSO 1 | PSO 2 | PSO 3 | PSO4 | PS O5 | PSO 6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6  |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

### WILDLIFE BIOLOGY III : FIELD TECHNIQUES IN WILDLIFE STUDIES

|                   |                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B. Sc Zoology                                 |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major Elective                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | VI                                            |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 300-399                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                        | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                             | 4                |                   |                    | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | .                                             |                  |                   |                    |             |

#### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO  | CO statement | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|-----|--------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1 |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2 |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3 |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4 |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5 |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6 |              |                  |                     |                       |

\* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10marks = marks; Module 2 : short answer x 3 = marks,**

*paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10 = marks; Module 3 : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks; Module 4 : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks.*

### **Module I: Wildlife population estimation/ Sampling & Field observation**

Direct Count: - Total count, Drive count, Time area counts and transect count, Indirect Count: - Call count, Track count and Pellet count/dung count, Abundance estimation techniques for mammals (Line/ trail/ road/ vehicle transects; Waterhole census, total count, block count and camera trapping for carnivores), birds (point count, line transects and Mackinnen's sampling), reptiles and amphibians (time series count, surveys of coarse woody debris, Pitfall trapping, marker capture), Capturing and Marking Techniques: - Live trapping & marking of birds and Mammals, Peterson or Lincoln Index method. Techniques of field observation, Behavioural sampling techniques, Ethogram development, Camouflages & Observation stations.

### **Module II: Capture Handling**

Capture and handling of animals-purpose, restraint techniques, different capture methods and animal barriers; Drug immobilization-drug delivery equipment and accessories; Immobilization drugs-action, dosage, response, side effects, safety measures and complications; Handling and transport of wild animals, designing sledge, crate and holding enclosures; Management and identification of animals in conflict.

### **Module III: Field analytical Methods**

Recording & Evaluation of Data; Field note book and its records, Qualitative &

Quantitative data, Field kit and its usage, An overview of hair and bone anatomical features used for species identification, identification by natural marking, individual damage; behavioral idiosyncrasies, etc; Managing problem animals using passive marking collars, tags, branding, rings, etc; Dynamic marking-betalight, radio tracking-harnesses and collars; Telemetry of physiological parameter, Age estimation of large herbivores by counting of cementum growth layers, Determination of Age and sex in birds, Food habit analysis (Scat analysis for studying food habits of carnivores & Gut content analysis of Birds)

### **Module IV: Modern methods of Wildlife Study**

Bio-loggers and hydrophones and their applications, Various audio recording techniques, Sonogram and its evaluation, Wildlife photography: Still and Videography, Camera Trap-Recording of calls, Tracks and Signs of Animals, Remote sensing, Fundamentals of GIS, Functions of GIS, Digital tagging & its applications (e.g. implanting microchips).

### **Module V: Open ended**

Teacher can design a module on Ethics in Field Studies; Dos & Don'ts in field studies and Regulatory permissions for field observations.

### **References**

1. Aaron, N.M. (1973): Wildlife ecology. W.H. Freeman Co. San Francisco, USA.
2. Abbassi and Ramaswami (1999): Biotechnological methods of pollution.
3. Barret, E.C and Anton Micallef (1991): Remote Sensing for Hazard Monitoring and Disaster Assessment, Taylor and Francis, London.
4. Canter, L.W. and Graw, M.C.(1996). Environmental Impact Assessment, Hill publication, New York.
5. Chang Kang, Tsung. (2002): Introduction to Geographic information system. Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited. New Delhi

6. Choudary, Suahant and Malik, Pradeep. A guide to chemical Restraint of WildAnimals. Nataraj Publishers, Dehradun
7. Dasman R.F. (1964): Wildlife biology, John Wiley and Sons, New York.
8. Giles R.H. Jr. (Ed) (1984): Wildlife management techniques-3rd Edition, the wildlife society, Washington D.C.
9. Gopal, Rajesh (1992): Fundamentals of Wildlife Management, Justice Home,Allahabad, India.
10. Hosetti, B.B. (1997): Concepts in Wildlife Management, Daya Publishing House, Delhi.
11. Lilleand, T.M, and Kieffer, R.W. Remote Sensing and image Interpretation. John Wiley and Sons.
12. Negi, S.S. (1993): Biodiversity and its conservation in India. Indus Publishing Co., New Delhi.
13. Negi, S.S. (2007). Manual for Wildlife Management in India.
14. Robert, G.H. (1978): Wildlife management. W.H. Freeman and Co., San Francisco, USA.
15. Robinson W.L and Eric G. Bolen (1984): Wildlife ecology and management. Mac Millen Publishing Co. New York.
16. Rodgers W.A (1991): Techniques for wildlife census in India.
17. Sabbins, F.E., Freeman.( 1959). Remote sensing: Principles and Applications.
18. Saharia V.B. (1982): Wildlife of India
19. Samar Singh .(1986).Natural heritage
20. Sanayal, Ram Bramha (1995): A Handbook of the Management of Animals in Captivity.
21. Schaller (1978): The deer and Tiger.
22. Sharma B.K. and Kaur, H. (1996): Environmental chemistry. Goel Publishing House, Meerut.
23. Sharma, B.D. (1999): Indian wildlife resources: Ecology and development. Daya publishing House, Delhi.
24. Singh, S.K (2005): Textbook of Wildlife Management. IBDC.Lucknow
25. Singh, Samar (1987): Conserving India"s Natural Heritage. Nataraj Publication.
26. Teague R.D. (Ed), (1980): A manual of wildlife ecology
27. Conservation, The wildlife society Washington D.C.
28. Tikkader (1994): Threatened animals of India.
29. WIL.(1983). A Guide to chemical restraints of wild animals.Technical report II.

## Online Sources

- 1
- 2
- 3

## Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|      | PSO 1 | PSO 2 | PSO 3 | PSO4 | PS O5 | PSO 6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6  |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

**Correlation Levels:**

| Level | Correlation        |
|-------|--------------------|
| -     | Nil                |
| 1     | Slightly / Low     |
| 2     | Moderate / Medium  |
| 3     | Substantial / High |

**WILDLIFE BIOLOGY IV : WILDLIFE CONSERVATION & MANAGEMENT**

|                   |                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B. Sc Zoology                                 |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major Elective                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | VI                                            |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 300-399                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                        | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                             | 4                |                   |                    | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | .                                             |                  |                   |                    |             |

**Course outcomes (CO)**

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                  |                     |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |              |                  |                     |                       |

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10marks = marks; **Module 2 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10 = marks; **Module 3 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks; **Module 4 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks.

### **Module I: History and Scope of Conservation**

History of conservation in India- Status of wildlife in India (Past and Present), Causes of depletion of Wildlife resources - habitat loss, construction of dams, collection for trophies, hunting, poisoning, poaching and other developmental activities, Degradation and destruction of natural habitats, Exploitation for commercial purposes, Deforestation, Agricultural expansion and grazing, Urbanization and industrialization, Forest fires. Categories of wildlife; IUCN Red list, Extinct, Endangered, Threatened, Vulnerable, rare; data deficient categories. The ecological, genetic, economic and Philosophic reasoning of conservation.

### **Module II: In situ & Ex situ Conservation**

In Situ and Ex situ conservation (Gene banking, conservation and exchange), Case studies

(Silent Valley National Park, Periyar Tiger Reserve), National parks and wildlife sanctuaries in India with special importance to Kerala. Umbrella species, flagship species based conservation programmes. Marine Sanctuaries and National Parks of India: Gulf of Mannar, Gulf of Kutch & Andaman (brief account), Man and Biosphere reserves (MAB) in India - concept, importance, ecological features and management (Brief Account). Nilgiri biosphere reserve (NBR) and Agastyanam Biosphere reserve. Mention other biosphere reserves in India

### **Unit 2: Zoo management**

Basic consideration for designing a modern zoo, Functions of a modern zoo, Zoo layout and exhibition of animals, Zoo services, Zoo sanitation, Captive breeding, Safari parks, Moonlit zoo

### **Unit 3: Wildlife health**

Introduction to disease and epizootiology; Determinants of disease and disease transmission; Disease and population dynamics; Review of major viral, bacterial, protozoan, fungal and parasitic diseases of Indian wild mammals, birds, amphibians and reptiles; Non infectious diseases-nutritional diseases, poisoning, stress, shock, capture myopathy and physical trauma; Emerging and re-emerging diseases; Zoonoses; Planning and management of wildlife health program.

### **Module III: People and Conservation**

Traditional knowledge, Traditions & cultures, Women in conservation , Tribal groups in Kerala, Role of tribals in Wildlife conservation - Joint Forest Management, Ecodevelopment Projects, Importance of Tourism in Wildlife conservation, role of ecotourism in sustainable development, Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) methods and their role in wildlife conservation. Role of Government and voluntary organization in wildlife conservation (IBWL, IUCN, ICF, WWF, BNHS, WPS, MNHS, TRAFFIC, CITES, NBA etc.)

#### **Unit 2: Human-Wildlife Conflicts:**

Basic concepts, reason for conflicts, Identification of damages caused by wild animals and control measures. Case studies – Elephant, gaur, wild boar, monkey, tiger and leopard, Translocation of Wild animals – Principles, Methods and application. Traditional knowledge in wildlife conservation, Species management for man wildlife conflict resolution and mitigation.

Threats and conservation issues (poaching, habitat loss, habitat fragmentation and habitat degradation, roadside kills, alien species, pollution, other anthropogenic activities, endemism etc.)

### **Module IV: Wildlife and legislation**

Constitutional provisions, National and International guidelines and protocols, Rules for Wildlife Conservation in India, Government body for wildlife and forest managements at forest, taluka, district, state and national level, National policy governing wildlife protection in India, Role of Indian Board of Wildlife and State wildlife advisory board, Wildlife Protection Act (1972) and its amendments, Wildlife trade and regulations; Biodiversity Act 2000; National and International treaties, Treaties for wildlife conservation, Indian Forest act (Brief Account only).

### **MODULE V: Open ended**

Teacher can design a module on different conservation schemes.

.

### **References**

1. Abbassi and Ramaswammi (1989): Biotechnological methods of pollution control. University Press.
2. Abdul Jamil Urfi (2004): Birds beyond Watching, University Press (India) Pvt. Ltd.
3. Dasmann, R.F. (1964) Wildlife biology, John Wiley and Sons, New York.
4. Gary, K., Meffe, Carroll, C.R. and Contributors (1997): Principles of Conservation
5. Biology - 2nd Edition, Sinauer Associates, Inc Sunderland Massachusetts.
6. Giles, R.H. Jr. (Ed 1984): Wildlife management techniques - 3rd edition, The wildlife society, Washington D.C.
7. Grimmet, R., Inskipp, C. & Inskipp, T. (1999): Pocket Guide to the birds of Indian Subcontinent, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
8. Hosetti, B.B. (2003): Wetlands Conservation and management, Pointer Publishers, Jaipur, India.
9. Induchoodan (2004): Keralathile Pakshikal (malayalam) - IVth Edn. Kerala Sahitya, Academy, Thrissur.
10. Kazmerezak Krysz and Van Perlo Ber (2000): A field Guide to the birds of India, OM Book Series,

New Delhi.

11. Olvin Sewall Pettingil (1970): Ornithology in Laboratory & Field, Burgess Publishing Company, USA.

12. Robinson W.L. and Eric G. Bolen (1984): Wildlife Ecology and Management, Millen Publishing Co. New York.

13. Salim Ali (2002): The book of Indian Birds, revised edn. BNHS & Oxford University press, New Delhi.

14. Sharma B.K and Kaur, H. (1986): Environmental Chemistry. Goel Publishing House, Meerut.

15. Teague R.D. (Ed.). 1980. A Manual of wildlife conservation, The Wildlife society Washington D.C.

16. WII(1985). A guide to chemical restraint of wild animals., Technical Report II.

### Online Sources

1

2

3

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>5 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6     |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |



# **DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC CORE COURSES**

## **PHYSIOLOGY**

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | VII                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 400-499                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 4                |                   | 0                  | 75          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses<br><br><a href="https://books.google.co.in/books?id=tdODr5fpxEAC&amp;printsec=copyright&amp;redir_esc=y#v=onepage&amp;q&amp;f=false">https://books.google.co.in/books?id=tdODr5fpxEAC&amp;printsec=copyright&amp;redir_esc=y#v=onepage&amp;q&amp;f=false</a><br><br><a href="https://www.stanfordchildrens.org/en/topic/default?id=anatomy-and-physiology-of-the-ear-90-P02025">https://www.stanfordchildrens.org/en/topic/default?id=anatomy-and-physiology-of-the-ear-90-P02025</a><br><br><a href="https://www.thieme.in/index.php?route=information/authorbooks&amp;authorname=Sircar">https://www.thieme.in/index.php?route=information/authorbooks&amp;authorname=Sircar</a><br><br><a href="https://drcart.in/product/textbook-of-physiology-10ed-vol-1-vol-2-2023-by-a-k-jain/">https://drcart.in/product/textbook-of-physiology-10ed-vol-1-vol-2-2023-by-a-k-jain/</a><br><br><a href="https://bookeshi.com/college-life/s/physiology/">https://bookeshi.com/college-life/s/physiology/</a> |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                   |                    |             |

### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                                                                                                               | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain the environmental influence on the physiological function and performance of living organism                                                       |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | To describe different functional areas of brain.                                                                                                           |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Discuss the physiology of various organ systems in the body.                                                                                               |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Contrast the structural and functional differentiation of sense organs, and differentiate the structure and functions of various organs in the human body. |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | . Explain the role memory in human behavioural control                                                                                                     |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            | Acquire knowledge indifferent disorders and diseases affected in human sense organs                                                                        |                  |                     |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                     |                       |

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks Essay x10 = marks; **Module 2 :** short answer x 3= marks, paragraph x 6 =marks,; **Module 3 :** short answer x 3= marks, paragraph x 6 = marks Essay x10 = marks ; **Module 4 :** short answer x 3= marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, **MODULE 1: LYMPHATIC SYSTEM&ENVIRONMENTAL PHYSIOLOGY AND STRESS PHYSIOLOGY:(9hrs)**

**A) Lymphatic System (4 hrs)**

Lymph channels of the body. Composition and formation of lymph. Functions of lymph and lymphatic system including role of it in controlling Interstitial fluid protein concentration, interstitial fluid volume and interstitial fluid pressure. Disorders and diseases: Castleman diseases, Lymphangioma, Lymphoma, Lymphedema, Lymphadenopathy

**B) Environmental Physiology and Stress Physiology: (5hrs)**

Environmental influence on growth and metabolism, Acclimatization, Concept of stress, stressors, integrated stress response, eustress, distress, stress adaptation and tolerance, mechanism of stress tolerance, endocrinology of stress, Endocrine stress axis, role of hypothalamo-hypophyseal-adrenal axis. Cardio-respiratory responses during high altitude acclimatization. Hormonal regulation of stress adaptation: .Role of Nrf2

transcription factor in stress regulation. Stress and Heat Shock Proteins. Stress-induced diseases.

## **MODULE II: MEMORY (3hrs)**

Memory- definition, types of memory- short term, intermediate long term and long term memory, consolidation of memory. Brain disease and disorders - Schizophrenia, Alzheimers's diseases, Senile dementia, Parkinson's diseases ,braintumor, Encephalitis. Bipolar disorders, PTSD

## **MODULE III: PHYSIOLOGY OF CONTROL AND CO-ORDINATION:**

### **Nervous system: Structure and function. (15hrs)**

A) Structural Organization of human brain.

Cerebrum: Cerebral cortex and its functional areas, somatosensory cortex and its association area, gustatory cortex, visual cortex and its association area, auditory cortex and its association area, olfactory cortex , wernick's area, Brodman map, Cerebral dominance, corpus callosum and fornix, basal nuclei-organisation and function, .Brain stem- organisation and function.

B) Cerebellum and Medulla oblongata: structure and function. Diencephalon organisation and function.

C) Functional brain systems: Limbic system and reticular formation. Protection of brain Meninges, cerebrospinal fluid- formation and function, blood brain barrier and its function.

D) Spinal cord: structure, Reflex action, reflex arc, monosynaptic and polysynaptic reflexes, inverse stretch reflex and golgi tendon organ. Brief account on Peripheral Nervous System and Autonomic nervous system.

E) Disorders: Guillain-Barré syndrome, ALS (Lou Gehrig's Diseases), Brain aneurysm, Numbness and tingling

## **MODULE IV: SENSORY PHYSIOLOGY (18hrs)**

### **Vision: (5hrs)**

Structure of eye, Layers of Retina and photoreceptors (rods & cones) .Brief notes on the neuronal cell types and neural circuitry of the retina and visual pathways from retina to visual cortex, Formation of image on the retina. A brief general account of electrophysiology of vision. Photochemistry of vision & colour vision. Disorders and problems: Amblyopia, Diabetic Retinopathy, Strabismus, AMD—wet and dry, Cataract

### **Taste: (4hrs)**

Primary sensations of taste (agents and site of sensation) Taste buds (location, structure, receptors and nerve supply) Physiology of taste (receptor stimulation, generation of nerve impulse by taste buds and its transmission to CNS) .Tongue diseases and problems: Oral thrush, Glossitis, Macroglossia, Burning tongue, ,Leukoplakia, Kawasaki syndrome, Fissured tongue.

### **Smell: (3hrs)**

Olfactory membrane and receptor cells Physiology of olfaction (stimulation of olfactory cells and transmission of smell signals to CNS). Nasal problems :Sinusitis, Nasal polyps,Rhinitis

**Touch: (brief note) (3hrs)**

Mechanoreceptors and their stimulation, Pain receptors and their stimulation Thermal receptors and their stimulation.Skin diseases: Acne, Alopecia areata, Atopic dermatitis, Psoriasis, Raynaud's phenomenon, Rosacea, Skin cancer, Vitiligo

**Hearing: (3 hrs)**

Auditory System: Structure of Ear, Organ of Corti-ultramicroscopic structure, Structure of cochlea, Organ of Corti, Cochlear mechanics, Mechanism of hearing, auditory pathway. Foramen of Luschke, Fissures of Santorini. Ear syndromes and problems: Pendred's syndrome, Usher's syndrome, Vestibular Schwannoma, Otosclerosis, Tinnitus, Ear infection.

**Module 5: PRACTICALS (1 CREDIT, 30 Hrs)**

**MANDATORY EXPERIMENTS**

1. Identification of parts of Brain using Virtual dissection or charts, models etc.
2. Identification of Brain waves – Slow wave sleep, REM sleep etc
3. Testing of hearing loss by Weber's and Rinne's tuning fork test
4. Identification of parts of sensory organs (Eye, Ear, Nose, Skin & Tongue) in virtual mode or using charts, models etc.

**Of the remaining experiments any 4 can be selected by the Institution from the following list. Two experiments other than the listed should be selected by the Supervising teacher and introduced to the students**

5. Demonstration of cranial nerve integrity
6. Demonstration of motor function.
7. Demonstration of assessment of cognitive function - Memory
8. Demonstration of assessment of speech and communication.
9. Identification of visual defects myopia, hypermetropia, presbyopia, astigmatism, cataract, nyctalopia
10. Identification of colour-blindness using Ishihara chart.
11. Examination of tactile receptors of the skin. (Two point touch discrimination test)
12. Examination of thermoreceptors of the skin. (Thermoreceptor adaptation test)
13. Practise of stress releasing exercises.

**Institutional visit to Hospitals or other Medical centers to study the procedures to detect visual or auditory defects in children (not more than one day)**

**References**

1. Arthur C. Guyton & John E. Hall (2003): Textbook of Medical Physiology, Saunders (An imprint of Elsevier).

2. William F. Ganong (1999): Review of Medical Physiology, Lange Medical Publications (Appleton & Lange).
3. Jain A.K. (2023): Text Book of Physiology 10 ed. (Vol. I & II), Arya Publishing Company, New Delhi.
4. Deb, A.C. (2002): Fundamentals of Biochemistry (2002): New Central Book Agency (P) LTD, India.
5. Prosser & Brown. (1973). Comparative Animal Physiology. W.B. Saunders and Co.
6. William S. Hoar. (1966). Comparative Animal Physiology . Prentice Hall, Inc. USA.
7. Kunt-Schmidt-Nielsen. (1994). Animal Physiology, Adaptation and Environment. Cambridge University Press.
8. Jensen D. (1976): Principles of Physiology, Appleton Century Crafts, N.Y.
9. Lonco, G.N. (1993): Physiological Animal Ecology. Longman Scientific and Technical Essex.
10. Oser, B.L. - (1965). Haw s Physiological chemistry. Tata McGraw Hill Pub. Co. New Delhi.
11. Shepherd, G.M: Neurobiology-Principles of Neural Science, E. Kandel & P. Schwartz.
12. Campbell et al. (1984): Clinical Physiology, 5th Edn. Blackwall Scientific Publications, Oxford.
13. Pragnelli, C.V & Farhi, L.E. (1989): Physiological function of special Environment- Springer Verlag, N.Y.
14. Davie IV & Lewid S.M.- Practical Haematology, 6th Edn. Churchill, Livingstone, Edinburgh.
15. Sembuling, K. and Sembuling, P. (2012) Essential of Medical Physiology. 6th Edition, New Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers, Delhi, India.
16. Sircar (2018) Principles of Medical Physiology. A Companion Guide .
17. K. Sembulingam and Prema Sembulingam, Essentials of Medical Physiology, Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers Pvt. Ltd.
18. Sebastian M.M, Animal Physiology, Madonna.
19. Kalat J.W, & Wadsworth C.A, Biological Psychology.
20. Barrett E. Kim, Barman M. Susan et.al; Ganong's review of Medical Physiology, Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.

21. SaradaSubrhmmanian and K. MadhavanKutty, A Text Book of Physiology. Orient LongmanPublication.
- 22..Sujith K. Chaudhari, Concise Medical Physiology, New Central Book Agency, Delhi.
23. Schneider A.M & Tarshis B, An introduction to Physiological Psychology, Random House, New York.
24. Sherwood L, Thomson, Human Physiology.
25. Levinthal C.F, Introduction to Physiological Psychology, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
26. Pinel P.J John, Biopsychology, Pearson.
27. Neil.R.Carlson, Physiology of behavior, Pearson publishers.
28. Barrett E. Kim; Barman M. Susan et al., Ganong's Review of Medical Physiology; Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.
29. Chatterjee, C.C, Human Physiology, Medical Allied Agency

#### ONLINE SOURCES

[Humananatomy2 practical guide.pdf](#)

[ear\\_nose\\_and\\_throat\\_the\\_offici\\_sfo\\_uk\\_compressed.pdf](#)

#### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|      | PSO 1 | PSO 2 | PSO 3 | PSO4 | PS O5 | PSO 6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6  |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

### ENZYMOLGY AND CLINICAL BIOCHEMISTRY

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | VII                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 400-499                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 4                |                   | 0                  | 75          |
| Pre-requisites    | B. Sc. Zoology Degree or equivalent online courses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | To encompass students with basic knowledge of enzymes and their diagnostic significance. The students will be able to describe the diagnostic significance of the main laboratory investigations, the principle of analytical measurement in clinical biochemistry and identify the meaning and use of laboratory investigations in connection with diseases of the major organ systems |                  |                   |                    |             |

#### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | explain relationship between the structure and function of enzymes                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | explain how enzymes are able to increase speed of an biochemical reaction in sense of thermodynamics, kinetics and molecular interactions;                                                                              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | use catalytic strategies in interpreting mechanisms of enzymatic action; interpret and explain significant mechanisms of regulation of enzymatic action and specifies importance of enzymes in regulation of metabolism |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | apply appropriate methods for determination of catalytic parameters and activity of enzymes and resolve problems considering kinetics and thermodynamics of enzymatic reactions.                                        |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | analyze options for applying enzymes and their inhibitors in medicine and various industries                                                                                                                            |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            | apply theoretical, practical, IT and statistical knowledge during processing experimental results and their correct interpretation                                                                                      |                  |                     |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                     |                       |

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 :** short answer  $3 \times 3 = 9$ marks, paragraph  $2 \times 6 = 12$ marks; **Module 2 :** short answer  $2 \times 3 = 6$  marks, paragraph  $2 \times 6 = 12$ marks, Essay  $\times 10 = 10$  marks; **Module 3 :** short answer  $3 \times 3 = 9$  marks, paragraph  $3 \times 6 = 18$ marks; Essay  $\times 10 = 10$  marks, **Module 4 :** short answer  $2 \times 3 = 6$ marks, paragraph  $1 \times 6 = 6$  marks.

### Module 1 Introduction to Enzymes (10 hrs)

Nomenclature and classification; Enzyme Commission system of classification and nomenclature of enzymes (Class subclass and sub sub class with one example). Cofactors; Specificity of enzyme action; Isozymes, Holoenzyme, apoenzyme, and prosthetic group; (2hrs)

Interaction between enzyme and substrate- lock and key model, induced fit model., Features of active site, activation energy, Rate enhancement through transition state stabilization, (3hrs)

Chemical mechanism for transition state stabilization. Enzyme specificity and types. Ribozymes, Abzymes. Coenzymes and their functions- NAD<sup>+</sup>, NADP<sup>+</sup>, FAD, FMN, lipoic acid, TPP, Pyridoxal phosphate, biotin and cyanocobalamin. Measurement and expression of

enzyme activity, enzyme assays. Definition of IU, katal, enzyme turnover number and specific activity, Isolation, purification and characterisation of enzymes and criteria of purity.(5hrs)

### **Module 2 Enzyme kinetics, Inhibition & Regulation (15 hrs)**

Importance, order of reaction, study of the factors affecting the velocity of enzyme catalyzed reaction-enzyme concentration, temperature, pH, substrate concentration, inhibitors and activators (explanation with graphical representation). Derivation of Michaelis Menten equation and  $K_m$  value and its significance, Definition of  $V_{max}$  value of enzyme and its significance, LineweaverBurk plot; King and Altman Method to determine velocity Equations. Bi- substrate reactions: Classification. Reaction mechanisms - The Serine Proteases: An Illustrative Example. Allosteric enzymes: Examples of Cooperativity and Allostery in Proteins, Models of Allosteric Behaviour, Effects of Cooperativity on Velocity Curves.(6hrs)

Enzyme inhibition: Reversible and irreversible-examples. Reversible-competitive, non-competitive and uncompetitive inhibition; Graphic determination of inhibitor type, Dose-response curves of Enzyme inhibition. Mutually Exclusive Binding of Two inhibitors; Structure-Activity Relationships and Inhibitor Design.(3hrs)

Regulation of Enzyme activity: Covalently modulated enzymes with examples of adenylation and phosphorylation; Zymogen form of enzyme and zymogen activation; Multienzyme complexes and their role in regulation of metabolic pathways; Allosteric regulation - Aspartate transcarbamoylase. Isoenzymes- Lactate dehydrogenase and creatine phosphokinase (6 hrs)

### **Module 3 Disorders of Carbohydrate, amino acid, lipids, purine pyrimidine and porphyrin metabolism (10 hrs)**

Disorders of Carbohydrate metabolism. Normal sugar level in blood, renal threshold and regulation of blood glucose concentration. Definition and

causes –Hypo and Hyperglycemia; Diabetes mellitus; Introduction, aetiology, types of diabetes mellitus, Gestational Diabetes. Acute and chronic complications of Diabetes mellitus and diagnosis- Urine testing, random blood sugar and OGTT, Lactose

intolerance, Galactosemia and Glycogen storage diseases and Fructosuria (4hrs)

Disorders of amino acids metabolism -Etiology and clinical manifestation of phenylketonuria, cystinuria, alkaptonuria, albinism and tyrosinemia, organic acid disorders, urea cycle disorders (2 hrs)

Disorders in lipid metabolism: Plasma lipoproteins - lipoproteinemias, lipid metabolism in liver and adipose tissue. Cholelithiasis, Obesity, Fatty liver-.Hypo and hypercholesterolemia.

Atherosclerosis–aetiology, clinical features and complications (2 hrs)

Disorders of purine, pyrimidine and porphyrin metabolism- Hyper uricemia and gout. Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, SCID. Orotic aciduria – Primary & Secondary (Reye's Syndrome), Porphyrrias.(2 hrs)

### **Module 4 Urine and blood analysis: Liver Function tests, Renal function tests and Thyroid function test Gastric function tests and Clinical enzymology (10 hrs)**

Urine: Normal composition of urine– Volume, pH, colour, specific gravity.

Constituents- urea, uric acid, creatinine, pigment .Abnormal

Constituents - glucose, albumin, ketone bodies, variations in urea, creatinine, pigments and their clinical significance in brief.(3hrs)

Blood: Normal constituents of blood and their variation in pathological conditions - urea, uric acid, creatinine, glucose, bilirubin, total protein, albumin/globulin ratio. A brief review of units and abbreviations used in expressing concentrations and standard solutions. Specimen

collection and processing (blood, urine and feces), anti-coagulant and preservatives for blood and urine. Transport of biological samples. (3hrs)

Liver Function tests-Metabolism of bilirubin, jaundice -types, clinical features and test based on bile pigments level in blood and urine, plasma changes, PT test, differentiation of three types of jaundice (2hrs)

Renal function tests- Clearance tests-urea, creatinine, PAH test, concentration and dilution tests. (2hrs)

Thyroid function test-Significance of T3, T4 and TSH-values, hypo-and hyper thyroidism.(2hrs)

Gastric function tests- Collection of gastric contents, examination of gastric residuum, stimulation tests, tubeless gastric analysis (1hr)

### **Module 5: Practicals (1 Credit,, 30hrs)**

**1.Assay of  $\alpha$  amylase activity in Saliva**

**2.Determination of optimum pH of an animal enzyme**

**3. Studying the effect of different temperatures during enzyme activity measurements**

**4.Studying the effect of different pH during enzyme activity measurements**

**5.Substrate saturation & Determination of Km value from Michaelis-Menton Curve**

### **Section B: Clinical Biochemistry**

**1.Quantitative estimation of Glucose in Serum or plasma**

**2.Quantitative estimation of Serum Albumin**

**3.Estimation of total protein in Blood &Urine**

**4. Estimation of Cholesterol& Lipoproteins (Lipid Profile) in serum**

**5. Estimation of Urea, Uric acid, and Bilirubin (Conjugated & Unconjugated)**

**6. Serum Enzyme Analysis AST,ALT, ACP,ALP -Any 2**

### **REFERENCES**

#### **ENZYMOLOGY**

1 David L Nelson & Michael M Cox Lehninger, Principles of Biochemistry, VIth edition, (2013) Mac Millan

2.Robert Harper's Biochemistry, (2012) 29th Edition, K. Murray, Daryl K. Granner, Peter, A. Mayes and Victor,W.Rodwell Appleton and Lange, Prentice Hall of India Private limited, New Delhi,

3.Lubert Stryer, (2011) Biochemistry, VII th edition, W.H. Freeman &Co.

4.Eric E. Conn, Paul K. Stumpf, George Bruening, Roy H. Doi, (2007) Outlines of Biochemistry, Vth edition, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

5 Deb, A.C.(2004) Fundamentals of biochemistry, New Central Book Agency (P)Ltd.

6. Keith Wilson and John Walker (2008) Principles and techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular biology - 6th edn, Cambridge University Press
7. Voet, D. and Voet, J.G. & Pratt (2012). Principles of Biochemistry, John Wiley & sons.
8. Zubay, G (1997 ). Biochemistry, McGraw – Hill Publications
9. Devlin, T.M. (2010). A Text of Biochemistry with clinical correlations, John Wiley & sons.
10. Lehninger, A. L. (2008). Principles of Biochemistry. (5th edn). CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.
11. Mathews, H. R., Freeland, R. and Miesfeld, R. L. (1997). Biochemistry: A Short Course – Wiley- Liss, Inc. NY.
12. Mary, K. Campbell (1995) Biochemistry. II Ed. Harcourt Brace and Co. Florida.
13. Murray, Robert, Granner, K. and Harper, Daryl K. (2006). Harper's Illustrated Biochemistry. McGraw-Hill, New York.
14. Nelson, D. L. Cox, M. M. and Lehninger, A. L. (2007). Principles of Biochemistry, 4th Ed. Freeman and Co, NY.
15. Stryer, L. (2011). Biochemistry. 7th Ed. W. H. Freeman & Co. New York.
16. Zubay, G. L., Parson, W. W. and Vance, D. E. (1995). Principles of Biochemistry, Brown Publishers, England.
17. [www.cyberlipids.com](http://www.cyberlipids.com)- Extraction of lipids
18. U Satyanarayana, Biochemistry, Elsevier Health Sciences, 2014
19. John E. Hall, Guyton and Hall Textbook of Medical Physiology, Saunders, 2015
20. Bruce Alberts, Alexander Johnson, Julian Lewis, David Morgan, Martin Raff, Keith Roberts, Peter Walter, Molecular Biology of the Cell, Garland Science, 2014
21. Gerald Karp, Cell and Molecular Biology, Wiley, 2013
22. Lippincott, Disease & Drug Consult: Neurologic Disorders, Williams & Wilkins, 2009.
23. A text book of medical biochemistry Vasudevan , Sreekumsri
24. Fundamentals of Enzymology, Nicholas Price and Lewis Stevens, Third Edition, Oxford University Press.
25. Enzyme Kinetics: Catalysis & Control A Reference of Theory and Best-Practice Methods , Daniel L. Purich , Academic press.
26. The Enzymes edited by David S Sigman volume XX Mechanisms of catalysis third edition academic press, inc. 1992
27. The Enzymes kinetics and mechanism volume I1 Third Edition Edited by Paul D. Boyer academic press, New York and London 1970
28. Allosteric regulatory enzymes by Thomas Traut © 2008 Springer Science+Business Media, LL 2007
29. Lubert Stryer : Biochemistry, 5th edn. (Freeman)

### **Clinical Biochemistry**

1. Burtis A. Carland Edward R. Ashwood, (1994) **Tietz textbook of clinical chemistry**, 2nd edition W.B. Saunders Company.
2. Philip D. Mayne, (2002) **Clinical Chemistry in diagnosis and treatment**. 6th edition, Arnold Association, New Delhi, Publication.
3. Kumar, Abbas, Fausto, saunders (2010). **Rabbits and Corins Pathological Basics of disease**. an Imprint of Elsevier. 7th Edition.
4. William J Marshal, (2008) **Clinical Biochemistry**, Metabolic and clinical

aspects-1st edition-, Elsevier Publication, New York.

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |                          |                           |                    |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Programme</b>         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |                          |                           |                    |
| <b>Type of Course</b>    | Major                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |                          |                           |                    |
| <b>Semester</b>          | VII                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |                          |                           |                    |
| <b>Academic Level</b>    | 400-499                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |                          |                           |                    |
| <b>Course Details</b>    | <b>Credit</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Lecture per week</b> | <b>Tutorial per week</b> | <b>Practical per week</b> | <b>Total hours</b> |
|                          | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 3                       |                          | 2                         | 75                 |
| <b>Pre-requisites</b>    | CUFYUGP - Three year B. Sc. Zoology or basic level course of II semester – Environmental Biology and Animal Behaviour                                                                                                                                     |                         |                          |                           |                    |
| <b>Course objectives</b> | Students understand the ecological and evolutionary processes including the role of genetic variation, heredity, and natural selection as well as the implications these processes have for the origins and evolution of modern humans and their biology. |                         |                          |                           |                    |

5. Allengaw C. (1999) **Clinical Biochemistry**, Churchill Livingstone- London.

6. Longo, Fauci, Kasper, Hase, Jamerson, Loscalzo, (2012) **Harrison's Internal Medicine**, MC Graw Hill Publishers. 18th Edition.

7. T.M. Delvin (editor), (1982), **Textbook of biochemistry with clinical correlation**, John Wiley & Sons Inc. USA

#### ONLINE SOURCES

#### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|      | PSO 1 | PSO 2 | PSO 3 | PSO 4 | PSO 5 | PSO 6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 6 |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

#### ADVANCES IN ECOLOGICAL AND EVOLUTIONARY STUDIES

| Course outcome | CO statement                                                                                                                       |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CO1            | Understanding of the fundamental concepts of ecology, including evolutionary, population, community, and ecosystem scales.         |
| CO 2           | Identify and understand the significance of connections between organism, evolutionary, ecological, and ecosystem-level processes. |
| CO 3           | Explain how different types of mutation occur & affect genetic variation in a population                                           |
| CO 4           | Understand the concept of population.                                                                                              |
| CO 5           | To impart descriptive knowledge regarding Origin and Evolution of Man.                                                             |
| CO 6           | Apply the understanding of the topic to a research theme related to the students own specialization area                           |

**Question paper pattern for external examination.** Module 1: Short answer  $3 \times 3 = 9$  marks, paragraph  $2 \times 6 = 6$  marks, = 10 marks; Module 2: Short answer  $1 \times 3 = 3$  marks, paragraph  $1 \times 6 = 6$  marks, Essay  $1 \times 10$  marks = 10 marks; Module 3: Short answer  $3 \times 3 = 9$  marks, paragraph  $2 \times 6 = 12$  marks, Essay  $1 \times 10$  marks = 10 marks; Module 4: Short answer  $3 \times 3 = 9$  marks, paragraph  $3 \times 6 = 18$  marks.

### **Module 1: Unit 1: Frontiers in Population and Community Ecology (15hrs)**

#### **Unit 1: Ecological interactions**

Neutralism, symbiosis, commensalism, mutualism, antagonism, antibiosis, parasitism, predation, competition–intraspecific and interspecific, Ecological and environmental significance of interactions.

#### **Unit 2: Population dynamics**

Concept of population, characters affecting population growth– density, natality, mortality and growth curves, life curves, age structure, function and equilibrium; population regulation – biotic potential and environmental resistances. Factors of population regulation – density dependent and density independent; population crash and carrying capacity; the laws of population growth. Non-equilibrium population dynamics: chaos, bifurcation theory, spatial complexity. Metapopulation dynamics: connectivity, source-sink models, landscape genetics. Niche theory: multidimensional approaches, environmental heterogeneity, competition and coexistence. Assembly rules: deterministic vs. stochastic, community assembly models, environmental filtering. Ecological networks: structure, stability, cascading effects, disease ecology. Eco-evolutionary dynamics: coevolution, adaptive phenotypic plasticity, gene-environment interactions.

### **Module 2: Advances in Ecosystem Ecology and Biogeochemistry (10hrs)**

**Unit 1:** Global carbon, nitrogen, and phosphorus cycles: anthropogenic perturbations, feedbacks, and tipping points. Ecosystem services and valuation: ecological functions, economic approaches, policy implications.

**Unit 2:** Multifunctionality and resilience: maintaining ecosystem services under environmental change. Landscape ecology: spatial processes, scaling, telecoupling, and meta-ecosystems. Ecosystem modeling: complex systems approaches, agent-based models, earth system models.

### **Module 3: New Frontiers in Evolutionary Theory (10 hours)**

**Unit 1: Niche construction:** How organisms modify their environment and its evolutionary consequences. Phenotypic plasticity: evolution of adaptive responses to environmental change. The evolution of cooperation and altruism: game theory, kin selection, multilevel selection.

**Unit 2:Evo-devo:** integrating developmental biology and evolutionary theory. Mention Hot dilute soup. Genomics and evolutionary change: population genomics, adaptive landscapes, molecular evolution: using genomic data to reconstruct evolutionary histories and identify genes involved in adaptation. Applications of evolutionary theory - Medicine, agriculture, conservation biology, human behavior.

**Module 4: Interdisciplinary Approaches in Ecology and Evolution (10 hours)**

**Unit 1: Human Evolution:** Social evolution, Paleoecology, Conservation psychology. Future of Ecological and Evolutionary Studies: Artificial intelligence and machine learning in ecology and evolution.

**Unit 2: The role of ecological and evolutionary research:** Addressing climate change and other global challenges. Ethical considerations in ecological and evolutionary research, such as gene editing and species reintroduction.

**Module 5: Practicals(30 Hours)**

**Mandatory experiments**

1. Determination of population density in a natural/hypothetical community by quadrat method and calculation of Shannon-Weiner diversity index for the same community.
2. Study of an aquatic ecosystem: Phytoplankton and zooplankton, Measurement of area, temperature, salinity, determination of pH, and Dissolved Oxygen content (Winkler's method), and free CO<sup>2</sup>.
3. Study of fossils from models/ pictures: Dickinsonia, Paradoxides (Trilobita), Asterocheras (Ammonoid), Pentremites (Blastoid Echinoderm), Ichthyosaur, Archaeopteryx, Cynodont.
4. Phylogenetic trees, Construction & interpretation of Phylogenetic tree using parsimony/ Construction of dendrogram following principles of phenetics and cladistics from a data table.  
(Of the remaining experiments any 4 can be selected by the institution from the following list. Two experiments other than the listed should be selected by the supervising teacher and introduced to the students)
5. Study of homology and analogy from suitable specimens.
6. Report on a visit to National Park/Biodiversity Park/Wild life sanctuary/ any place of ecological interest/ ecological uniqueness/ Zoological garden.
7. Estimate the litter arthropod diversity by a trap method.
8. Nutrients cycling in forest: Soil sampling & Organic carbon analysis.
9. Water quality analysis - Biological Oxygen Demand and Chemical Oxygen Demand
10. Collection of flora and fauna from wetland and diversity analysis.

**REFERENCES**

**Environmental Biology**

- Eugene P. Odum. Fundamentals of Ecology. Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd.
- Gary G. Mittelbach (2012) Community Ecology. Sinauer Associates, Inc.; 1 edition. ISBN: 978-0878935093.
- Peter Stiling, 2015. Ecology: Global Insights and Investigations 2nd Edition. McGraw-Hill international edition.
- Krishnamurthy K. V. (2003). An Advanced Textbook on Biodiversity – Principles and Practice, Oxford and IBH Publishing, New Delhi.
- Singh J. S., Singh S. P. and Gupta S. R. (2014) Ecology, Environmental Science and Conservation. 4th Edition. S. Chand & Company Pvt. Ltd.

- Olandao Martin (2017). Aquatic Ecology and Biodiversity. Publisher: Callisto ISBN:9781632398215, 1632398214.
- Verma and Agarwal (1995). Environmental Biology (Principles of ecology) Chand and Co., New Delhi.
- Cutter, S.L., Environmental Risk and Hazards, Prentice-Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 1999.
- Freedman B. 1989. Environmental Ecology. Academic press, Inc.
- Miller T. and Spoolma S. E. 2013. Environmental Science. Delhi: Cengage learning India Private limited.

#### **Evolutionary Biology**

- Evolution: Barton NH, Birggs DEG, Elsen JA, Goldstein A.E., Patel NH. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Newyork, USA.
- Evolution: Hall B. K. and Hallgrimsson, B. Jones and Barlett Publisher, Sudbury, USA.
- Chattopadhyay S. 2012. Life: Evolution, Adaptation, Ethology. 3rd Edn. Books and Allied, Kolkata.
- Darlington PJ. The Geographical Distribution of Animals, R.E. Krieger PubCo
- Dobzhansky T, Ayala FJ, Stebbins JL, Valentine JW. 1977. Evolution. Surajeet Pub., N.Delhi
- Freeman S, Herron JC. 2016. Evolutionary Analysis. Pearson Education Limited, Noida, India.
- Futuyma DJ. 1997. Evolutionary Biology. Sinauer Associates. Behavioural Science.
- Evolution: Dobzhansky Th. Et.al. Surjeet Publications.
- Animal Species and Evolution: Mayr E. Belknap Press.

#### **Equivalent online resources**

[https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec20\\_bt06/preview](https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec20_bt06/preview)

<https://www.coursera.org/specializations/introduction-to-biology>

<https://ugceresources.in/view-lecture.php>

<https://study.com/academy/lesson/human-environmental-impact-ecological-conservation.html>

#### **Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :**

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>5 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6     |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND CYTOGENETICS

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | VII                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 400-499                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 3                |                   | 2                  | 75          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or the following online courses<br>4. <a href="https://www.udemy.com/course/molecular-biology-biotechnology-principles/">https://www.udemy.com/course/molecular-biology-biotechnology-principles/</a><br>5. <a href="https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc24_bt07/preview">https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc24_bt07/preview</a><br>6. <a href="https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec20_ma13/preview">https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec20_ma13/preview</a> |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |                   |                    |             |

### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Understand the structural and functional aspects of eukaryotic genomes, including the organization of genetic elements, multigene families, transposable elements, and pseudogenes.                                      |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Analyze the molecular mechanisms underlying gene expression and its regulation as well as protein processing                                                                                                             |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Understand DNA damage and repair mechanisms, and regulation of gene expression in bacteriophages.                                                                                                                        |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Analyze the Molecular Mechanisms of Cell Division and DNA recombination, ultrastructure and organization of Key Cellular components involved in cell division and dys-regulation of cell division in cancer development. |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Understand and analyze the mechanisms of sex determination, chromosomal anomalies and disorders and genetic counseling practices.                                                                                        |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            | Demonstration of isolation of genetic materials, separation techniques of protein and DNA, stages of meiosis, and analysis of normal and abnormal human karyotypes                                                       |                  |                     |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                     |                       |

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 :** short answer  $3 \times 3 = 9$ marks, paragraph  $2 \times 6 = 12$  marks; **Module 2 :** short answer  $3 \times 3 = 9$  marks, paragraph  $2 \times 6 = 12$  marks; **Essay**  $1 \times 10 = 10$  marks; **Module 3 :** short answer  $2 \times 3 = 6$ marks, paragraph  $2 \times 6 = 12$  marks; **Module 4 :** short answer  $2 \times 3 = 6$  marks, paragraph  $2 \times 6 = 12$  marks, **Essay**  $1 \times 10 = 10$  marks

## **MODULE 1 INSIGHTS INTO EUKARYOTIC GENOME ORGANIZATION (11Hrs)**

**Unit 1: Special features of eukaryotic genome (3 Hrs):** Features, components and reassociation kinetics of Unique, Moderately repetitive and Highly repetitive DNA, Junk DNA, Satellite DNA and Selfish DNA, Cot value and complexity of genome, Organisation of human genome (brief account), Telomeres and Telomerases- Introduction and function of telomeres and telomerases, steps Involved regulation of telomere length

**Unit 2: Multigene families (4Hrs):** Definition and concept, Classification: Simple, Complex and Developmentally controlled complex multigene family. Examples: hemoglobins, immunoglobulins, histocompatibility antigens, actins, tubulins, keratins, collagens, heat shock proteins (Brief account only) reiterated genes (mention histones, ribosomal RNA, and transfer RNA genes.)

**Unit 3: Transposable genetic elements (3 Hrs):** Definition, features and types, Transposition mechanism, Transposons in bacteria, IS elements, Tn family, Mu phage as a transposable element, Transposons in eukaryotes, SINE, Alufamily; LINE, L1, P elements in Drosophila, Retroviruses and transposition

**Unit 4: Pseudogenes(1Hrs):** Definition, Origin and types, functions; Organisation and special features of interrupted genes, Evolution of interrupted genes

## **MODULE 2: MACHINERY OF GENE EXPRESSION AND PROTEIN PROCESSING (12 Hrs)**

**Unit 1: Transcription and Genome Maintenance (4 Hrs):** Comparative study of prokaryotic and eukaryotic transcription (Brief account only). DNA Damage: Radiation damage, hydrolytic damage, oxidative damage, alkylating agents, chemical cross linking agents, intercalating agents. DNA Repair: Direct reversal, Base excision repair, Nucleotide excision repair, mismatch repair, SOS repair.

**Unit 2: Regulation of gene expression in eukaryotes (3Hrs):** Nucleosomal level regulation- histone modifications, DNA acetylation and deacetylation, methylation, mention CpG islands, other epigenetic factors, transcriptional level regulation: Activators, enhancers, mediators, silencers, post-transcriptional level regulation: Spliceosomes and micro RNAs. Regulation of translation in eukaryotes (brief account)

**Unit 3: Protein folding and processing (3Hrs) :** Role of chaperones and enzymes in protein folding, Proteolysis for protein maturation, Role of glycosylation, myristoylation, prenylation, palmitoylation, phosphorylation in protein maturation. Protein degradation: Ubiquitin proteasome pathway.

**Unit 4: Protein targeting (2 Hrs):** Nuclear translocation of proteins, Translocation of proteins to ER, signal hypothesis, fate of proteins in ER. Role of golgi apparatus in protein targetting, brief account on vesicular transport Gene expression and regulation in bacteriophages and viruses (brief account only)

## **MODULE 3: CELLULAR REPRODUCTION AND GENETIC DIVERSITY(11 hrs)**

**Unit 1: Molecular mechanism of cell division (6 Hrs):** Amitosis, Endomitosis and Mitosis, cell cycle check points, role of cyclins and cyclin dependant kinases in cell cycle, Ultra structure and organization of centrosome, centromere, Kinetochore, Microtubules and their dynamic instability, Microtubule Associated proteins, Anaphasic movements, Cytokinesis, Alteration of cell cycle regulation in cancer

**Unit 2: Molecular mechanisms involved in recombination of DNA (5Hrs):** Genetic recombination – types with example Site specific recombination, Non-homologous recombination, Homologous recombination, Molecular mechanism involved in homologous recombination of DNA in eukaryotes - Holliday Holliday intermediate, heteroduplex DNA, gene conversion, Role of Rec A protein in genetic recombination

## **MODULE 4 SEX DETERMINATION AND CYTOGENETIC DISORDERS (11 hrs)**

**Unit 1: Mechanism of Sex determination in animals (5Hrs):** Chromosomal mechanism of Sex-Determination, Genic balance theory of Bridges. Haploid-diploid mechanism of sex determination in honey bee. Environmental Sex Determination: Bonellia and Crocodile.

Hormonal influence on sex determination: Sex reversal in fowl and free martin in cattle; Gynandromorphism – types and causes, Dosage compensation – Barr body – Lyon hypothesis.

**Unit 2: Clinical cytogenetics(6Hrs):** Karyotyping, Classification of chromosomes: Patau and London System of classification. Normal human karyotype. Chromosomal anomalies and disorders: Mechanisms underlying chromosome abnormalities (non-disjunction, translocation, deletion, duplication, inversion) Autosomal - Down's, Patau's, Edward's and Cri du Chat syndromes. Sex chromosomal - XXX Syndrome, Turner's syndrome, Klinefelter's syndromes, Gene mutations: Autosomal mutation - albinism, PKU, alkaptonuria, galactosemia, Tay-Sach's syndrome, Gaucher's disease, Sickle cell anaemia, thalassemia and brachydactyly. Sex chromosomal mutations: Fragile X syndrome, Haemophilia, Lesch–Nyhan syndrome, dermal hypoplasia. Polygenic traits: cleft palate / lip, club foot and hydrocephaly. Holandric genes – Y chromosome infertility, hypertrichosis, porcupine man, webbed toes. Prenatal cytogenetics, Eugenics, Euthenics and Euphenics.

## **MODULE 5-PRACTICALS(1 credit, 30 Hrs)**

### **Mandatory experiments**

1. Isolation of DNA from animal tissues
2. Isolation of RNA from animal tissues
3. Temporary mount of buccal epithelial cells to observe Barr body
4. Study of different stages of meiosis in grass hopper testes

**Of the remaining experiments any 4 can be selected by the Institution from the following list. Two experiments other than the listed should be selected by the Supervising teacher and introduced to the students.**

5. Poly acrylamide gel electrophoresis for separation of proteins
6. Agarose gel electrophoresis for separation of DNA
7. Study of normal karyotype of male and female through photographs
8. Study through photographs of the Karyotype: Down's, Klinefelter's, Turner's and Edward's Syndrome.

### **VIRTUAL LABS (SUGGESTIVE SITES)**

<https://www.vlab.co.in>

<https://zoologysan.blogspot.com>

[www.vlab.iitb.ac.in/vlab](http://www.vlab.iitb.ac.in/vlab)

[www.onlinelabs.in](http://www.onlinelabs.in)

[www.powershow.com](http://www.powershow.com)

<https://vlab.amrita.edu>

<https://sites.dartmouth.edu>

<https://faculty.uobasrah.edu.iq/uploads/teaching/1645858465.pdf>

### **REFERENCES**

1. Elliott, W. H and Elliott, D. C. (1997): Advanced Molecular Biology, Viva Books, New Delhi
2. Freifelder, D. (2003): Molecular Biology, Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi
3. Gupta, P. K. (2005): Cell and Molecular Biology, Rastogi Publications, New Delhi

4. Russel, P. J. (2009): Cell and Molecular Biology, Cengage learning
5. Tropp, B. E. (2008): Molecular Biology, Jones and Bartlet.
6. Veer BalRastogi (2008): Fundamentals of Molecular Biology, Ane Books India
7. Watson, J. D. (1998): Molecular Biology of the gene, Benjamin Publishing house.
8. Watson, J. D., Baker, T.A., Bell, S.P., Gann, A., Levine, M. and Losick, R. (2006). Molecular Biology of the Gene, Pearson Education.
9. Benjamin Lewin (2006). Essential Genes, Pearson, London.
10. Brown, T.A. (2000). Essential Molecular Biology. II ed. Oxford OUP.
11. Sinden, Richards, R. (2012). DNA structure and function. California, Academic Press,
12. Snustad, D.P. and Simmons, M.J. (2015). Principles of Genetics. 7th ed. John Wiley and Sons Inc.
13. Benjamin Lewin (2008): Genes, Vol. IX, Boston, Jones, Bartlet.
14. Bruce Alberts, Alexander Johnson, Julia Lewis, Martin Raff, Keith Roberts, and Peter Walter (2002), Molecular Biology of the cell. 4th ed. Garland Science. New York.
15. De Robertis, E.D.P. and De Robertis Jr. E.M.F. (1996). Cell and Molecular Biology, 8th Ed. B.I. Waverly Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
16. Karp, G. (2002). Cell and Molecular Biology. John Wiley, New York.

#### **ONLINE SOURCES**

**<https://www.udemy.com/course/molecular-biology-biotechnology-principles/>**

**[https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc24\\_bt07/preview](https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc24_bt07/preview)**

**[https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec20\\_ma13/preview](https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec20_ma13/preview)**

**<https://www.udemy.com/course/molecular-biology/?couponCode=IND21PM>**

**<https://ocw.mit.edu/courses/res-7-008-7-28x-molecular-biology/>**

**Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :**

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>5 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6     |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## COMPARATIVE ANATOMY AND DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | VII                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 400-499                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3                |                   | 2                  | 75          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses<br>1. <a href="https://www.biologyonline.com/tutorials/developmental-biology">https://www.biologyonline.com/tutorials/developmental-biology</a><br>2. <a href="https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_bt43/preview">https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_bt43/preview</a> |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The student develops understanding in the internal structural organs and organ systems and the development history of organisms, and compare the various organ systems of vertebrates. Course also aims to understand the advanced aspects of animal development like genetic and molecular in selected groups              |                  |                   |                    |             |

### Course outcome

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                                                                                                                                     | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Identify the terms related to organs and organ systems of organisms, internal structure of different vertebrates. [PSO1]                                                         | R                | F                   |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Compare the organ systems of invertebrates and vertebrates, understands the concepts of the living structures and helps to propose homology hypotheses between different organs. | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explores and establishes the correspondences between body parts of organisms from different species.                                                                             | An               | F C & P             |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |                     |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |                     |                       |

*Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 : short answer 3 x 3 = 9 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks; Module 2 : short answer 3 x 3 = 9 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks,, Essay 1 x 10 = 10 marks; Module 3 : short answer 2 x 3 = 6 marks, paragraph 1 x 6 = 6 marks Essay 1 x 10 = 10 marks ; Module 4 : short answer 2 x 3 = 6 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks.*

## **COMPARATIVE ANATOMY (20 hrs)**

### **Module 1. Comparative Anatomy – Part I (12hrs)**

#### **Unit 1: Introduction, & General Concepts (02 hrs)**

Historical perspective and general concepts of Comparative Anatomy, Anaplasia, Homoplasia. Body plan of animals-evolutionary perspectives. Body plan of protochordates –their affinities with invertebrates and chordates, Origin of vertebrates – major life forms, Methods and tools used to study animal body.

#### **Unit 2: Digestive System (03 hrs)**

General organization of the digestive tract of invertebrates. General organization and microscopic structure of the gut of vertebrates. Adaptive features of the digestive tract of vertebrates- evolutionary perspectives.

#### **Unit 3: Excretory system (04 hrs)**

Excretory organs- Organs of excretion among invertebrates; Gross anatomy development and evolution of kidneys. Structure of the nephron in relation to excretion and osmoregulation.

#### **Unit 4: Respiratory System (03 hrs)**

Respiratory structures among invertebrates- General structure and types of internal gills; External gills; Lungs and gas bladder of fishes; Evolution of lungs from amphibians to mammals.

### **Module 2: Comparative Anatomy – Part II (8 hrs)**

#### **Unit 1: Circulatory System (04 hrs)**

Organization of the vascular system in invertebrates. Heart of vertebrates-evolutionary modifications; Evolution of major aortic and venous channels of vertebrates.

#### **Unit 2: Nervous System (04 hrs)**

General organization of the nervous system in animals; Photoreceptors and chemoreceptors of insects; Comparative account of brain and evolution of telencephalon; Cranial nerves of vertebrates. Sense organs: Eye, ear, olfactory organs, Lateral line. Nervous system and electroreceptors of vertebrates.

## **SECTION-B: DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY (25 hours)**

### **Module 3. Basic concepts, Embryogenesis & Organogenesis**

**(11 hours)**

**Unit 1- Basic concepts of development (4 hours)**

Cell fate, potency, determination and differentiation; Commitment; Specification - autonomous, conditional, syncytial; Genomic equivalence and cytoplasmic determinants; Morphogenetic gradients; Genomic Imprinting

**Unit 2- Embryogenesis & organogenesis (7 hours)**

Axis formation in amphibians - The phenomenon of the Organizer- Nieuwkoop center, primary embryonic induction, mechanism of axis formation; Anterior posterior patterning in Amphibians - Hox code hypothesis; Anterior posterior patterning in *Drosophila* – anterior forming genes (bicoid, hunchback), posterior forming genes (nanos, caudal), terminal forming gene (torso), segmentation genes- gap genes, pair rule genes, segmentation polarity genes, homeotic selector genes, realtor genes; Dorso- ventral patterning in *Drosophila*- dorsal protein gradient; Limb development in chick- Formation of the limb bud, generating the proximal-distal axis of the limb, Specification of the anterior-posterior limb axis, Generation of the dorsal-ventral axis; Insect wings and legs formation

**Module 4. Cellular, molecular and genetic basis of development (14 hours)**

**Unit 1- Cellular and molecular basis of development (5 hours)**

Induction and competence- cascade of induction- reciprocal and sequential inductive events, instructive and permissive interactions; Epithelial- Mesenchymal interactions- paracrine factors - The Hedgehog family, The Wnt family, Juxtacrine signaling and cell patterning, notch pathway; Cellular interactions concerned in fertilization, blastulation, gastrulation and organogenesis; Molecular basis of cellular differentiation – Cadherins

**Unit 2- Genetic basis of development (5 hours)**

Differential gene transcription –Promoters and Enhancers, DNA methylation, Transcription factors, Silencers and Insulators; Differential RNA processing- X chromosome inactivation- dosage compensation; Control of gene expression at the level of translation-Differential mRNA longevity, selective inhibition of mRNA translation, Selective activation of mRNA translation, micro RNAs, Control of RNA expression by cytoplasmic localization; Post translational regulation of gene expression; Reversibility of patterns of gene activity-cell fusion, transdifferentiation.

**Unit 3- Regeneration and ageing (4 hours)**

Types of regeneration - Super, Hetero, Epimorphic, Morphallactic and Compensatory regeneration, Histological process during regeneration; Ageing – The biology of senescence, cellular and extra cellular ageing, Genes and ageing, DNA repair enzymes, Ageing and the insulin signaling cascade, The mTOR pathway, Chromatin modification, Wear and tear, Oxidative damage, Mitochondrial genome damage, genetically programmed ageing

**Module 5: PRACTICALS (1 CREDIT, 30 Hrs)**

**MANDATORY EXPERIMENTS**

11. Comparative study of brain of vertebrates

12. Comparative study of different types of fish scales / feathers
13. Preparation of temporary/permanent whole mounts of chick embryo of the 20, 24, 33, 48 & 72 hours of incubation stages to study the extent of development in detail
14. Experimental analysis of insect development - *Drosophila*

**Of the remaining experiments any 4 can be selected by the Institution from the following list. Two experiments other than the listed should be selected by the Supervising teacher and introduced to the students.**

15. Comparative functional and structural anatomy of fore limbs of vertebrates
16. Comparative study of pectoral girdles of *Varanus*, *Pigeon* and *Rabbit*
17. Comparative study of pelvic girdles of *Varanus*, *Pigeon* and *Rabbit*
18. Identification of different developmental stages of frog - Egg, blastula, gastrula, neurula, tadpole external gill and internal gill stage.
19. Regeneration studies in frog tadpole tail.
20. Morphological and histological studies of different types of placenta in mammals
21. Study of invertebrate/vertebrate larval forms (minimum 5) and preparation of their stained temporary/permanent mounts

## REFERENCES:

### COMPARATIVE ANATOMY

- Barnes R. S. K., Peter P. Calow, P. J. W. Olive, D. W. Golding, J. I. Spicer. (2009) *The invertebrates: a new synthesis*, 512 pp.
- Beklemishev W. N., J. M. MacLennan, Z. Kabata (1969) *Principles of Comparative Anatomy of Invertebrates*. Volume 1: Promorphology. Volume 2: Organology.
- Cleveland, H.P., Roberts, Larry S. (Jr) and Larson A. (1995) *Integrated Principles of Zoology*. 9<sup>th</sup> edition, WBC Brown publishers.
- Gardiner, M. S. (1972) *The Biology of Invertebrates*, Mc. Graw Hill Book Co.
- Hyman L. H. (2004) *Anatomy of Comparative Vertebrates*. Reprint. Satish Serial Publishing, Delhi.
- Jordan, E. L. & Verma, P. S. (2014). *Chordate Zoology*. S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
- Kardong, K. V. (2014). *Vertebrates: Comparative Anatomy, Function and Evolution*. McGraw-Hill Higher Education, New York.
- Kenneth, V. K. (2006) *Vertebrates: Comparative Anatomy, Function, Evolution*. 4<sup>th</sup> edition, McGraw-Hill, New York, NY.
- Kent, G. C. & Carr, R. K. (2001). *Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates*, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition. Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing, New Delhi.
- Kotpal, R. L. (2007). *Modern Textbook of Zoology: Vertebrates*. Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- Liem, K. F. (2001). *Functional Anatomy of the Vertebrates: An Evolutionary Perspective*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. Harcourt College Publishers, USA.
- Milton, H. (1995) *Analysis of vertebrate structure*. John Wiley & Sons Inc, New York.
- Nigam M (2021) *Comparative anatomy of Vertebrates*.

- Romer, A.S and Parsons T. S. (1978) The Vertebrate body, 5th edition, W.B. Saunders Co & Toppan Co, Ltd
- Saxena, R.K. and Sumitra S. (2008) Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates. New Delhi,
- William, K.P.(1998) Life- The Science of Biology, 5th edition, Sinauer Associates Inc.

### **Developmental Biology**

- Balinsky, B. I. (1981). An introduction to Embryology. Holt Saunders, Philadelphia
- Berril, N. J. and Karp.G.(1978). Developmental biology.Tata McGraw Hill., New Delhi.
- Deuchar, E. M. (1975) Cellular interactions in animal development. Chapman and Hall
- Gilbert, S. F. and Barresi M J F (2016). Developmental Biology. 11<sup>th</sup> ed. Sinauer Associates Inc. Massachusetts.
- Hodge, R. (2009) Developmental Biology: From a Cell to an Organism. Illustrated ed. Facts on File Inc.
- Hopper, A. S. & N. H. Hart. (1985) Foundations of animal development. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Oxford University Press
- Lash, J & J. R. Whittaker. (1974) Concepts of development. Sinauer Publishers
- Muller, W. A. (1996) Developmental biology. Illustrated ed. Springer Science and Business media
- Snustad, D. P. and J. M. Simmons (2015). Principles of Genetics. 7<sup>th</sup> ed. Wiley
- Wolpert, L. Smith J, Jessel,T., Lawrence, P., Meyerowitz E and Robertson E (2006) Principles of Development 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. OUP Oxford
- Slack, J M W and Dale L (2021). Essential Developmental Biology. 4<sup>th</sup> ed. Wiley-Blackwell Publishing.
- Twyman R (2001). Instant notes in Developmental Biology. Bios Scientific Publishers Ltd. Oxford.
- Vasudeva Rao, K (1994). Developmental Biology- A modern synthesis. Oxford IBH, New Delhi.
- Sadler T W (2023) Langman's Medical Embryology. 15<sup>th</sup> ed. Wolters Kluwer Health
- Adamstone, E. B. and Waldo Shumway (1954). 3 Ed. A Laboratory Manual of Vertebrate Embryology. John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
- Roberts Rugh (1961). Laboratory Manual of Vertebrate Embryology. Indian Ed., Allied Pacific Pvt. Ltd.
- Browden, L. W., Erikson, C. A., and Jeffery, R. W. (1991). Developmental Biology. 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed., Saunders College Publi., Philadelphia.
- Humason, G. L. (1972). Animal Tissue techniques. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. W. H. Freeman & Co.

### **ONLINE SOURCES**

1. <https://courseware.cutm.ac.in/courses/developmental-biology/>
2. <https://ocw.mit.edu/courses/7-22-developmental-biology-fall-2005/>
3. [https://ugcmoocs.inflibnet.ac.in/index.php/courses/view\\_ug/154](https://ugcmoocs.inflibnet.ac.in/index.php/courses/view_ug/154)
4. <https://www.classcentral.com/course/swayam-introduction-to-developmental-biology-19906>

**Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:**

|     | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO<br>4 | PSO<br>5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 |
|-----|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 |          |          |          |          |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO2 |          |          |          |          |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO3 |          |          |          |          |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO4 |          |          |          |          |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO5 |          |          |          |          |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |

**Correlation Levels:**

| Level | Correlation          |
|-------|----------------------|
| -     | Nil                  |
| 1     | Slightly / Low       |
| 2     | Moderate /<br>Medium |
| 3     | Substantial / High   |

**COMPUTATIONAL BIOLOGY AND STATISTICAL APPLICATIONS**

|                   |                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                 |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major                                         |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | VIII                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 400-499                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                        | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                             | 3                |                   | 2                  | 75          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives |                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |

### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO  | CO statement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1 | Students will develop a thorough knowledge of computational biology, including its historical context and importance in contemporary biological research, enable them to recognize diverse biological databases and acquire skills in retrieving and analyzing data from these databases through online tools and resources |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2 | Understand the importance of algorithms in computational biology, their role in solving complex biological problems, develop competency in various algorithmic techniques like recursion, linear searches, and divide and conquer algorithms.                                                                               |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3 | Understand the use of various software such as Phylip, PAUP, RAxML, MrBayes, and Mauve in phylogenetic study as well as different computational methods in drug design including QSAR techniques, and software tools like Autodock and Gold.                                                                                |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4 | Understand IT tools like spreadsheets and databases for efficient biostatistical data management, apply statistical analysis methods with software such as R, SAS, and SPSS, and utilize visualization techniques like ggplot2 and matplotlib for clear communication of biostatistical findings                            |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5 | Apply Bayesian methods and Markov Chain Monte Carlo (MCMC) algorithms using software tools like Stan and JAGS for Bayesian inference and interpret the results in the context of biostatistics research                                                                                                                     |                  |                     |                       |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>CO6</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     | : Utilize machine learning methods like decision trees and support vector machines through software packages like scikit-learn in Python and caret in R for predictive modeling and also interpret high-throughput data from next-generation sequencing and microarrays using bioinformatics tools such as Bio conductor in R and Galaxy |  |  |  |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks Essay x10 = marks; **Module 2 :** short answer x 3= marks, paragraph x 6 =marks,; **Module 3 :** short answer x 3= marks, paragraph x 6 = marks Essay x10 = marks ; **Module 4 :** short answer x 3= marks, paragraph x 6 = marks,

### **Module 1: Fundamentals of Computational Biology (12hrs)**

Unit 1 Introduction to Computational Biology: Overview of computational biology, significance in modern biological research; Historical background and milestones, Scope and applications of Unit 2 Biological Databases and Data Retrieval: Overview of biological databases: Sequence, structural, literature, gene expression and metabolic pathway databases, Small molecule databases: Pubchem, drug bank, zinc database and cambridge structure database. Data types in biological databases: Primary, secondary and tertiary databases, data formats: text, sequence data, protein structure and links. Data retrieval and analysis using online databases and tools

Unit 3: Introduction to Algorithms in Computational Biology: Definition and importance of algorithms in computational biology, Complexity of algorithms and running time, Polynomial, NP complete problems, Recursion, Linear, Exhaustive search, Branch and Bound, divide and conquer algorithms, sorting. Algorithm types in computational biology.

Unit 4: Programming languages : Introduction to programming languages, installation and setup of development environments : Python, R, Java Matlab, Perl; Programming Fundamentals: Variables, data types, and operators, Control structures: loops and conditional statements, Functions and modules; Data Structures and File Handling: Lists, tuples, dictionaries, reading from and writing to files

### **Module II Tools in computational biology (12hrs)**

Unit 1: Genomics and proteomics: Pairwise and multiple sequence alignment methods:BLAST, ClustalW, : Protein identification and quantification methods (MS/MS, label-free quantification), Protein structure prediction methods (homology modeling, ab initio modeling), visualization and modeling software (e.g., PyMOL, Swiss-PdbViewer) , Construction and analysis of biological networks (protein-protein interaction, metabolic networks), network visualization and analysis using software tools Cytoscape, Genome assembly and annotation methods, Transcriptomics data analysis (RNA-Seq, differential gene expression analysis) data analysis using HISAT2, DESeq2

Unit 2: Metabolomics in computational biology: Overview of metabolite identification, quantification, and profiling techniques. Preprocessing steps for raw metabolomic data (e.g., normalization, peak detection, alignment). Computational methods for metabolite annotation and identification (e.g., MS/MS spectral matching, database searching). Computational

approaches for biomarker discovery in metabolomic data. Reconstruction of metabolic networks from metabolomic data. Metabolic Fluxomics: Computational modeling of metabolic flux distributions. Visualization techniques for exploring and interpreting metabolomic data: heatmaps, pathway analysis approach. Overview of software tools and databases for metabolomic data analysis MetaboAnalyst, XCMS, MetFrag.

. Unit 3: Phylogeny : Definition and significance of phylogenetic analysis in computational biology, Phylogenetic Reconstruction Methods: Distance-based methods (e.g., neighbor-joining, UPGMA), Character-based methods (e.g., maximum parsimony), Likelihood-based methods (e.g., maximum likelihood), Bayesian inference methods. Introduction to commonly used software for phylogenetic analysis: Phylip, PAUP, RAxML, MrBayes, Mauve.

Unit 4: Computational Methods in Drug Design: Identification of lead compounds: structure-based and ligand-based approaches; Molecular docking techniques including algorithms and scoring functions; Virtual screening through combinatorial chemistry and databases of ligands; Designing ligands for established target sites using de novo techniques. Application of pharmacophore models based on ligands and targets. Implementation of Quantitative Structure-Activity Relationship (QSAR) techniques for predicting bioactivity. Introduction to software tools such as Autodock, Gold, and others.

### **Module III: Introduction to IT Tools in Biostatistics (10hrs)**

Unit 1: Basics of Biostatistics and Data Management: Introduction to biostatistics and its importance in life science. Overview of data types, data sources, and data collection methods in biostatistics. Introduction to data management techniques including data cleaning, data transformation, and data integration. Utilization of IT tools such as spreadsheets and databases for data management in biostatistics.

Unit 2: Statistical Analysis Using Software Packages: Introduction to statistical software packages commonly used in biostatistics - R, SAS, SPSS. Basics of data analysis including descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing, and regression analysis.

Unit 3: Visualization and Presentation of Biostatistical Data: Importance of data visualization in biostatistics for communicating results effectively. Types of data visualization techniques - histograms, boxplots, scatter plots. Utilization of IT tools for creating visualizations and graphs - ggplot2 in R, matplotlib in Python.

Unit 4: Data Sharing and Reproducibility: Importance of data sharing and reproducibility in biostatistical research. Introduction to version control systems for tracking changes in data and analysis scripts-Git. Documenting and organizing data and analysis workflows. Ethical considerations and guidelines for data sharing and reproducibility in biostatistics research.

### **Module IV: Advanced Topics in IT Tools for Biostatistics (11 hrs)**

Unit 1: Bayesian Methods and Markov Chain Monte Carlo (MCMC): Introduction to Bayesian statistics and its applications in biostatistics. Overview of Markov Chain Monte Carlo (MCMC) algorithms for Bayesian inference. Bayesian data analysis using software tools- Stan, JAGS. Interpretation and communication of results from Bayesian analysis in biostatistics.

Unit 2: Machine Learning in Biostatistics: Introduction to machine learning techniques and algorithms - decision trees, random forests, support vector machines in biostatistics. Applications

of machine learning in predictive modeling, classification, and clustering of biomedical data. machine learning using software packages- scikit-learn in Python, caret in R. Evaluation and interpretation of machine learning models in biostatistics research.

Unit 3: High-Throughput Data Analysis: Introduction to high-throughput technologies in biostatistics - next-generation sequencing, microarrays . Overview of bioinformatics tools and pipelines for processing and analyzing high-throughput data. Analyzing high-throughput data

using bioinformatics software tools - Bioconductor in R, Galaxy. Challenges and considerations in analyzing and interpreting high-throughput data in biostatistics.

Unit 4: Big Data Analytics in Biostatistics: Introduction to big data analytics and its applications in biostatistics. Overview of tools and techniques for handling and analyzing large-scale biomedical datasets. big data analytics using distributed computing frameworks - Hadoop, Spark. Ethical and privacy considerations in big data analytics for biostatistics research.

### **Module V: Practicals\* Credit 1, 30hrs)**

1. Sequence data retrieval from different database such as GenBank
2. Aligning of DNA/amino acid sequences with BLAST to understand relationships.
3. Protein structures prediction using software PyMOL and interpretation of results to predict function.
4. Metabolomic raw data processing using XCMS and application of statistical methods for biomarker discovery, and visualization of results with heatmaps.
5. Phylogenetic Tree Construction using software PAUP, and analysis of evolutionary relationships.
6. Molecular docking interactions between ligands and receptors and predicting binding affinities using Autodock
7. Hypothesis testing and regression analysis of biological datasets utilizing R
8. Genomic data analysis using hadoop

### **REFERENCES**

1. Tom White “ Hadoop: The Definitive Guide” Third Edit on, O’reily Media, 2012.
2. Rastogi, S. C., Mendiratta, N., & Rastogi, P. (2013). Bioinformatics: Methods And Applications: (Genomics, Proteomics and Drug Discovery). PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
3. Xiong, J. (2006). Essential bioinformatics. Cambridge University Press.
4. Zvelebil, M. J., & Baum, J. O. (2008). Understanding bioinformatics. Garland Science.
5. Propst, C. L., & Perun, T. (1989). Computer-aided drug design: methods and applications. Marcel Dekker, Inc.
6. Reddy, M. R., & Erion, M. D. (Eds.). (2001). Free energy calculations in rational drug design. Springer.
7. Setubal, J. C., Meidanis, J., & Setubal-Meidanis. (1997). Introduction to computational molecular biology. PWS Pub.
8. Bergeron, B. P. (2003). Bioinformatics computing. Prentice Hall Professional.
9. Charifson, P. S. (1997). Practical application of computer-aided drug design. Marcel Dekker, Inc.
10. Higgins, D., & Taylor, W. (2000). Bioinformatics: sequence, structure, and databanks: a practical approach. Oxford University Press, Inc.
11. Elmasri, R. (2008). Fundamentals of database systems. Pearson Education India.
12. Han, J., Kamber, M., & Pei, J. (2006). Data Mining: Concepts and Techniques, (The Morgan Kaufmann Series in Data Management Systems).

### **ONLINE SOURCE**

### **Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :**

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>5 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6     |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## **ADVANCES AND APPLICATIONS OF IMMUNOLOGY**

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Core-Major                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | VIII                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 400-499                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 4                |                   | 0                  | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | Basic Immunology and Biotechnology course of 6 <sup>th</sup> semester                                                                                                                                         |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The student develops understanding of the mechanism and functioning of Immune system and immune related diseases, modern techniques in Immunology which gain importance in understanding immune therapeutics. |                  |                   |                    |             |

#### **Course outcomes (CO)**

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe Hematopoiesis, maturation, and antigen-antibody interactions and appreciation of the mechanism of generation of antibody diversity [PSO2]                                                                                                 |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain the mechanisms of humoral and cellular immunity, immune cell receptor, and intracellular signal cascades related to immune system activation and response [PSO2]                                                                           |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Comprehend key principles behind host microbiome interactions, complement responses, and the importance of gut microbiota in developing immunity [PSO2].                                                                                           |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Evaluate the various causes and immune mechanisms behind hypersensitivity, allergic responses, transplant rejection, and immune deficiency diseases [PSO5].                                                                                        |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Discriminate ,distinguish and apply the basic scientific principles, procedures, and applications of advanced immunotechniques used in the biomedical field and to develop new methods and techniques on the basis of the earned knowledge [PSO5]. |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe Hematopoiesis, maturation, and antigen-antibody interactions and appreciation of the mechanism of generation of antibody diversity [PSO2]                                                                                                 |                  |                     |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                     |                       |

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks Essay x10 = marks; **Module 2 :** short answer x 3= marks, paragraph x 6 =marks;; **Module 3 :** short answer x 3= marks, paragraph x 6 = marks Essay x10 = marks ; **Module 4 :** short answer x 3= marks, paragraph x 6 = marks,

**Module I:Introduction to Hematopoiesis and Antigen-Antibody Interactions**

**(8 hours)**

**Unit 1 :Hematopoiesis: ( 2 Hrs)**

Process of hematopoiesis and Immune cell lineages, Regulation and hematopoietic growth factors.

**Unit 2 :Immunoglobulins- Diversity and properties ( 6 Hrs)**

Immunoglobulin genes: Generation of Antibody diversity and DVJ recombination.

Antigenic determinants of immunoglobulin:

(a )Isotype, (b) Allotype, (c) Idiotypic.

Strength of antigen-antibody interactions:

(a)Affinity, (b) Avidity, (c) Cross-reactivity, (d)Precipitation reactions,  
(e ) Agglutination reactions

## **Module II: Generation of B and T-cell Responses and Effectors (8 hours)**

### **Unit 1 :Humoral and Cellular immunity(5 hours).**

Cells involved in Immune responses ( antibody mediated and cell mediated ) and Immune Mechanisms in detail(Phagocytosis, ADCC, etc.)

B-cell receptor (BCR) and T-Cell receptor TCR-CD3 complex .

Activation, maturation, and differentiation of B-Cells and T-Cells.

### **Unit 2: Cytokines(3 hours)**

Cytokines and Chemokines, Properties of Cytokines, Cytokine antagonists, Cytokine secretion by TH1 and TH2-cells.

## **Module III: Host Microbiome Interactions and Complement System (10 hours)**

### **Unit 1 Host microbiome interactions (5 hours)**

Immune regulation by dietary factors and intestinal microbiota. Microbiota and innate lymphoid cell interactions: Toll-like receptors.

### **Unit 2 Complement components and functions(5 hours)**

Complement Activation pathways (Classical, Alternate, Lectin), Complement regulation, biological consequences of complement activation, and complement deficiencies.

## **Module IV: Clinical Immunology (17 hours)**

### **Unit 1 Hypersensitivity Reactions (3Hrs)**

Allergens, Types I-IV Hypersensitivity reactions; Immune mechanisms and examples, Cytokine shock or Cytokine release syndrome (CRS), Cytokine related diseases (Bacterial septic shock, Chaga's disease, lymphoid and myeloid cancers).

### **Unit 2 Tumor Immunology (3 Hrs)**

Tumor specific and Tumor associated antigens, Cells involved in cancer cell detection and clearance- Functions of Macrophages, natural killer cells, and dendritic cells in cancer.

### **Unit 4 Primary and secondary immune deficiency diseases (3 Hrs)**

Primary immune deficiency diseases :Burton's disease, Di-George syndrome, SCID. Secondary immune deficiency diseases: AIDS, HIV transmission, vaccines.

### **Unit 4 Transplantation antigens (5Hrs)**

MHC molecules, structure and functions, MHC genes, types of grafts, Antigen processing and presentation, Exogenous and Endogenous pathways. Presentation of non- peptide antigens.

Immunological basis of graft rejection. General immune suppressive therapy.

### **Unit 5 Vaccines and Immuno therapy (3 hours)**

Types of Vaccines (Active and passive immunization, Whole organism vaccines, Recombinant vector vaccines, DNA vaccines, Synthetic peptide vaccines, Multivalent vaccines, Adoptive cellular therapies in cancer, Immunotherapy, and therapeutic uses of cytokines.  
Clinical uses of Monoclonal Antibodies

### **Module V: Open ended - Advanced Immunological Applications ( 3 hours)**

#### **Suggestions**

#### **Immunotechniques**

Competitive and non-competitive assays (ELISA, RIA, Immunodiffusion, Direct and indirect agglutination reactions, Immunoelectrophoresis, Immuno Blot, Immuno histochemistry, Immuno fluorescence, Flow cytometry) etc.

#### **Antisera- Production and applications**

#### **Antibody engineering.**

#### **Antiviral Immunity**

### **SUGGESTED READINGS**

- Abdul K Abbas and Andrew H. Lichtman (2004). Basic Immunology – Functions and Disorders of the Immune System (second edition, Elsevier Science, USA).
- Abdul K Abbas and Andrew H. Lichtman (2003). Cellular and Molecular Immunity (fifth edition, Elsevier Science, USA).
- Godkar P.B (1998). A Text Book of Medical Laboratory Technology (Bhalani Publishing House, Mumbai).
- Janis Kuby (2000). Immunology (7th ed. W.H. Freeman & Co., New York).
- Joshi K. R and Osamo N. O (1994). Immunology (Agro Bios Publishers, Jodhpur).
- Chakraborty A.K. (2006). Immunology and Immunotechnology (Oxford University Press).
- Peter Parham (2004). The Immune System (Second edition, Garlands, New York).
- Ivan M. Roit (2002). Essentials of Immunology (ELBS, New Delhi).
- Shetty N (1993). Immunology (Wiley Eastern Ltd, New Delhi).
- Richard Coico and Geoffrey Sunshine (2009). Immunology - A Short Course (Wiley Blackwell, CA, USA).
- David Male, Jonathan Brastoff, David Roth, and Ivan Roitt (2006). Immunology (Mosby, Edinburgh, UK).
- Hannigan B.M., Moore C.B.T., and Quinn D.G. (2010). Immunology (Viva Books, New Delhi).
- Khan FH (2009). Elements of Immunology (Pearson Education, New Delhi).
- Thomas J. Kindt, Barbara A. Osborne, and Richard A. Goldsby (2007). Kuby Immunology (6th ed. W.H. Freeman, New York).
- Helen Chappel and Moused Harney (2006). Essentials of Clinical Immunology (5th ed. Blackwell Scientific Publications).

- Clinical Immunology (4th edition, 2013, Robert R. Rich, Thomas A. Fleisher).

#### ONLINE SOURCE

#### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>5 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6     |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

### ADVANCES IN BIOTECHNOLOGY AND MICROBIAL PROCESSING

|                   |                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                 |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major                                         |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | VIII                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 400-499                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                        | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                             | 4                |                   | 0                  | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives |                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |

#### **Course outcomes (CO)**

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                              | CO statement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                             | The student learn the features of various types of cloning vectors and explored different steps involved in molecular cloning                                                                                                                                                                   |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                             | The student will describe the techniques involved in the production of molecular probes, Genomic and cDNA library, analyse techniques involved in isolation, sequencing and synthesis of genes, and get familiar with the biotechnological techniques like antisense RNA and their applications |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                             | The student will understand various aspects of IPR, the ethical issues in cloning, GM food crops and social implications of biotechnology in the body.                                                                                                                                          |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                             | Describe role of microbes in Industry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                             | Explain the functioning of Bioreactors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                             | Explain the down stream processing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                     |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |                     |                       |

**Question paper pattern for external examination:** **Module 1** : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks Essay x 10 = marks; **Module 2** : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks; **Module 3** : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks Essay x 10 = marks; **Module 4** : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks,

### PART A BIOTECHNOLOGY

#### MODULE I Introduction to cloning vectors and methods (10hrs)

##### Cloning vectors–

Plasmids: pBR322 and pUC  
 Phages:  $\lambda$ gt10 and M13 vector  
 Cosmids: general features  
 Phagemids: general features  
 Viruses: SV40 and CaMV

**Transposones;** Ac transposon and Ds transposon of Maize, P-element of *Drosophila*

**Artificial chromosomes:** BAC, YAC and MAC.

Shuttle vectors: applications and example

**Expression vectors:** mention commonly used promoters in expression vectors (Nopaline synthase (*nos*) promoter from T-DNA, 35 S RNA promoter of CaMV, Polyhedrin promoter from Baculovirus)

**Construction of chimeric DNA** (Blunt end ligation, cohesive end ligation, homopolymer tailing, use of linkers)

Selection of transformed cells – blue white selection method, colony hybridization, Plaque hybridization

Amplification – Multiplication, Expression, and integration of the DNA insert in host genome

## 2. Advanced techniques in Biotechnology (15hr)

### Molecular probes and Applications

FISH, McFISH and GISH

**Construction of Genomic library.**

Screening – By DNA hybridization, Screening by immunological assay, and screening by protein activity

**Chromosomal walking**

**PCR methods,** Inverse PCR, Anchored PCR, Asymmetric PCR,

PCR for mutagenesis and Real Time PCR

Applications of PCR in Biotechnology and genetic engineering

**DNA sequencing** – Maxam and Gilbert's chemical degradation method, Sanger's dideoxynucleotide synthetic method, NGS.

Gene synthesis machines

**Antisense Technology :** Antisense RNA and its applications in biomedical and agriculture fields, RNA interference, Gene knockouts and Knock out mouse

Cloning procedures (adult DNA cloning, Therapeutic cloning, Embryo cloning)–

Advantages and disadvantages of cloning

### Intellectual property rights and ethical and social implications of Biotechnology

Intellectual property protection, Patents, copy right, trade secrets, trademarks, GATT and TRIPS, patenting of biological materials, International co-operation, obligation with patent applications, implications of patenting- current issues, Social acceptance of medical biotechnology- Various cloning procedures,

**Ethics of Genetic engineering** - Social impacts - Human safety- Virus resistant plants- Animals and ethics- Release of GEOs- Use of herbicide resistant plants- Human genome alterations by biotechnology, Social acceptance of biotechnology- Transgenic crops - Acceptance of GM crops for food and pharmaceutical production, Social acceptance of Industrial biotechnology

### MODULE III: Module 4: Introduction to Bioprocess & Microbes in Industry (10hrs)

Introduction to bioprocess engineering: Basic principles of bioprocess. Types of fermentation: batch, fed batch and continuous fermentation systems. Microbes in industrial process: Isolation, screening and maintenance of microbes for industrial processes. Strain improvement. Microbial growth kinetics.

Upstream processing: Microbial Nutrition, Media formulation for industrial fermentation. Development of inocula for the industrial fermentations. Scale up.

#### **MODULE IV: Bioprocess Technology (15hrs)**

Bioreactors: batch, fed –batch and continuous bioreactors, biotransformation, stability of microbial reactors, analysis of mixed microbial populations, specialized bioreactors (pulsed, fluidized, photo bioreactors etc.

Industrial production of chemicals, alcohol(ethanol),acids (citric, acetic and gluconic ),solvents (glycerol,acetone,butanol,antibiotics(pencilliin,streptomycin,tetracycline),aminoacids (lysine, glutamic acid),single cell protein. Enzyme and whole cell immobilization and their industrial applications.

Downstream processing: Introduction, removal of microbial cells and solid matter, foam separation, precipitation, filtration, centrifugation, cell disruptions, liquid – liquid extraction chromatography, Membrane process. drying and crystallization. Effluent treatment D.O.C. and C.O.D. treatment and disposal of effluents.

#### **MODULE V: Open ended**

**The teacher can design activities related to Module 2 and 3**

##### **References**

##### **References**

##### **Part- A- Biotechnology**

1. Alphey - DNA sequencing-Bios Scientificpublishers-
2. Bernard R. Glick and Jack J. Pasternak-Molecular Biotechnology-Principles and applications of recombinant DNA- ASM press WashingtonD.C.
3. Charles Hardin (2008): Cloning, Gene expression, and Protein purification- Experimental procedures and process rationale - Oxford UniversityPress.
4. Chatterji, A.K.(2007). Introduction to environmental biotechnology-Prentice Hall ofIndia
5. Colin Ratledge and Bjorn Kristiasen-Basic Biotechnology - Cambridge Universitypress.
6. Dale. J.W. and Malcom von Scantz. From genes to genome- Concepts and Applications of DNA Technology
7. Dominic, W.C. Wong-The ABCs of gene cloning-Springer internationaledition
8. Dubey, R.C. -A text book of biotechnology-S. Chand &Co.
9. Emmanuel. C., Rev. Fr. Ignacimuthu. S. and Vincent. S. Applied Genetics: Recent Trends and Techniques, MJP Publishers,Chennai
10. Gupta. P.K. -Elements of biotechnology-Rastogipublications.
11. Singh, B.D.(2002).Biotechnology-Kalyanipublishers.
12. Sobti, R.C. and Suparna, S. Pachauri-Essentials of Biotechnology-Ane Books Pvt.Ltd.
13. Wilson and Walker (2008): Principles and techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular biology- Cambridge low priceeditions.
14. Ausubel, F.M., Brebt,R., Kingston, R.E., Moore, D.D., Seidman, J.G., Smith,J.A. and Struht,K.(2002). Short Protocols in Molecular Biology. John Wiley and Sons,Inc.
15. Alberts,B., Bray, D., Lewis, J., Raff., M, Roberts, K. And Watson, J.D. (2000).

- Molecular Biology of the cell. Garland Science, NewYork.
16. Brown .T.A. (2002).Genomes II ed. John Wiley and Sons, NewYork.
  17. Freshney, Ian R.(2006). Culture of Animal Cell. 5thed. Wiley-LissPublications.
  18. Glick,B.R.and Pasternak, J.J.(1998). Molecular Biotechnology-Principles and Applications of Recombinant DNA.

### **BIOPROCESSING**

19. Reference Books: 1. Biochemical Engineering, Aiba,S., Humprey,A.E., and Millis,N.F., Unty. of Tokyo Press, Tokyo.
20. 2. Biochemical Reactors. Atkinson,B., Pion, Ltd., London.
21. 3. Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals. Baily,J.E., and Ollis,D.F., McGraw – Hill Book Co. New York.
22. 4. Bioprocess Technology: Fundamentals and applications, KTH, Stockholm. 5. Process Engineering in Biotechnology, Jackson,A.T., Prentice Hall, Engelwood Cliffs.
23. 6. Bioprocess engineering: Basic Concepts, Shuler,M.L., and Kargi,F., Prentice Hall, Engelwood Cliffs.
24. 7. Principles of Fermentation Technology. Stanbury,P.F., and Whitaker,A., Pergamann Press, Oxford.
25. 8. Bioreaction Engineering Principles ,Neilson,J., and Villadsen,J. Plenum Press.
26. 9. Chemical Engineering Problems in Biotechnology, Shuler, M.L.(Ed.), AICHE. 30
27. 10. Biochemical Engineering, Lee,J.M., Prentice hall Inc.
28. 11. Biochemical Engineering – Kinetics, Mass Transport, Reactors and Gene Expression, Vieth, W.F., John Wiley and Sons, Inc.

### **ONLINE SOURCE**

### **Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :**

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>5 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6     |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |



## **DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE COURSES**

**ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY I: ENVIRONMENTAL LEGISLATION AND  
IMPACT ASSESSMENT**

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B. Sc Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major Elective                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | VIII                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 400-499                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 4                |                   |                    | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | Students develop fundamental understanding of law with Environmental law and its policies. Which prepares students in the context of how to create their own presence felt in the society after completing the program, develop service orientation amongst the students |                  |                   |                    |             |

#### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                                                                     | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Understand the meaning, Concept, basic knowledge of environment, pollution, Various principles and legislations. |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Students will be able to get the knowledge about Constitutional provisions for the protection of environment.    |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | To appreciate the need for minimizing the environmental impacts of developmental activities.                     |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | To understand the environmental legislation and clearance procedure in the country.                              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Understand various metrics for assessing the environmental impacts of any developmental activities.              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            | Conduct an environmental audit.                                                                                  |                  |                     |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                  |                  |                     |                       |

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10marks = marks; **Module 2 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10 = marks; **Module 3 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks; **Module 4 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks.

#### Module 1: Environmental Laws (20 hours)

**Unit1: Concept and development of environmental law:** International development of Environmental Laws -Role of UNO with environment -Stockholm declaration -1972 -Bhopal

gas tragedy. Role of judiciary in environment protection. Remedies for environmental pollution under the different laws

**Unit 2: National Environmental Policy Statement on abatement of pollution legislation:**

The Environmental Protection Act, 1986. The Air (Prevention and Control) Act, 1981 – Noise pollution; The Water (Prevention and Control) Act, 1974; The Environmental (Protection) Act, 1986; Indian forest Act, 1927, The Forest Conservation Act, 1980; The Wildlife Protection Act, 1972; Biodiversity Act, 2002. National Green Tribunal Act, 2010. CPCB and SPCB. Functions and powers of CPCB. Sustainable development, Polluters pays principle, Role of M.C.Mehta in protection of environment pollution.

**Module 2: Organizations and Conventions (10 hours)**

**Unit 1: National and International Organizations dealing with Environmental Issues:**

UNEP, IUCN, UNDP, UNCCD, NBA, MoEFCC, BNHS, ANERT.

**Unit 2: Famous Environmental Conventions;** Role of Government and NGO's in environmental protection; Women participation. UNFCCC - COP25, Kyoto, Montreal Protocol, Bonn convention.

**Module 3: National Action Plan (15 hours)**

**Unit 1:** National Action Plan on Climate Change- Eight National missions– Solar Mission, Mission for Enhanced Energy Efficiency, Mission on Sustainable Habitat, Water Mission, Mission for Sustaining the Himalayan Ecosystem, Mission for a 'Green India', Mission for Sustainable Agriculture, Mission on Strategic Knowledge for Climate Change).

**Unit 2: Environmental impact metrics:** Ecological footprint, Carbon Footprint, Carbon Trading, Carbon Diet, Carbon Credits.

**Module 4: EIA and Environmental Audit (15 hours)**

**Unit 1: Aims and objectives of Environmental Impact Assessment:** EIS; EMP; Environmental Clearance; Impact Assessment Methodologies; EIA Notification –2006 and amendments; Public Participation; Status of EIA in India-Current trends and strategies.

**Unit 2:** Life-cycle analysis; cost-benefit analysis; Guidelines for Environmental Audit; Environmental Management System Standards (ISO 14000 series); Eco-labeling schemes, Eco-tourism.

**REFERENCES**

1. Environmental Audit, Shrivastava, A. K., New Delhi, India.
2. Environmental Impact Assessment, Canter, L.W., McGraw Hill, New York.
3. Environmental Protection and Laws, Jadhav, H & Bhosale, V.M., Himalaya Pub. House, Delhi.
4. Handbook of Environmental Laws, Rules Guidelines, Compliances and Standards, Vol I and II, Trivedi R.K., Enviro Media.
5. Text Book on Environmental Impact Assessment, Barthwal, R. R., New Age International Private Limited.
6. Environmental Law P. S. Jaiswal
7. Environmental Law Sukanta Nanda
8. Environmental Law S.C. Tripathi
9. Environmental Law M. M. Chaturvedi
10. Environmental Law Lal Environmental Law S.K. Mohante

Visit to pollution control Board

- Interaction with Eminent Environmental Experts
- Field trip to tribal areas
- Visit to NGO for environment protection

**Online resources:**

Swayam

<http://egyankosh.ac.in/handle/123456789/80118>

**Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :**

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>5 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6     |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B. Sc Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major Elective                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | VIII                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 400-499                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 4                |                   |                    | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | Students develop fundamental understanding of law with Environmental law and its policies. Which prepares students in the context of how to create their own presence felt in the society after completing the program, develop service orientation amongst the students |                  |                   |                    |             |

#### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                                          | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the smog formation, the features of different types of atmospheric pollution |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the water quality parameters and its analysis                                |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the methods of soil analysis                                                 |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the instrumental techniques for environmental analysis                       |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                       |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                       |                  |                     |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                       |                  |                     |                       |

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10marks = marks; **Module 2 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10 = marks; **Module 3 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks; **Module 4 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks.

#### Module I: Atmospheric chemistry

**Unit 1: Chemistry of troposphere and stratosphere.** Chemical composition of air, Classification of elements, chemical speciation' Particles, ions and radicals in the atmosphere.

**Unit 2:** Chemistry of smog formation, Aerosols: PM 10, PM 2.5; chemistry of acid rain, sources of NOX and SOX, role of CFCs in ozone layer depletion. Photochemical smog.

**Unit 3: Environmental pollution:** Definition. Air pollution , Water pollution, Soil pollution , Marine pollution, Noise pollution, Thermal pollution, Nuclear pollution. Solid waste management: Causes, effects and control measures

**of urban and industrial wastes. Environmental impact assessment.**

**Module II: Water chemistry**

**Unit 1: Fundamentals of water quality:** Properties of water, Concept of DO, BOD, COD, hardness; Solubility of gases in water; Concept of acidimetry, alkalimetry, iodometry, gravimetry, conductimetry.

**Unit 2: Water pollutants:** Types sources. Aquatic chemistry of heavy metals like Hg, Cd, Cr and As, metalloids-organic, biological and radioactive.

**Module III:**

**Unit 1: Soil chemistry:** Soil composition, Soil profile, distribution of inorganic and organic components in soil.

**Unit 2: Physicochemical properties of soils-** Saline, Acidic and Alkaline soils. Relation between organic carbon and organic matter, inorganic and organic components in soil; soil humus; nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium in soil.

**Module IV: Environmental Analysis**

**Unit 1: Industrial Chemistry:** Basic metallurgical operations (pulverization, calcinations, roasting, refining of Aluminium). Composition and uses of coal; Classification of and manufacture of cement.

**Unit 2: Instrumental Techniques:** Principle and application of Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry and Flame photometry

**Module V: Open ended**

## REFERENCES

1. Environmental Science. S. C. Santra, New Central Book Agency. 3rd edition, 2011.
2. Environmental Science: Toward a Sustainable Future. Richard T. Wright, Dorothy F. Boorse, Pearson Publications, 12th Edition, 2015.
3. Environmental Studies. Benny Joseph. McGraw Hill Education; Third edition, 2017.
4. Fundamentals of Environmental Studies. Mahua Basu and Xavier Savarimuthu SJ, Cambridge publications. 2017.
5. Vogel's Text book of Quantitative Inorganic Analysis.
6. Instrumental Methods of Analysis H. Kaur

**Online resources:**

**Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :**

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>5 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6     |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY III: ENVIRONMENTAL MICROBIOLOGY AND BIOTECHNOLOGY

|                   |                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B. Sc Zoology                                 |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major Elective                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | VIII                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 400-499                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                        | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                             | 4                |                   |                    | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives |                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |

### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO  | CO statement | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|-----|--------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1 |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2 |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3 |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4 |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5 |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6 |              |                  |                     |                       |

\* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10marks = marks; Module 2 : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10 = marks; Module 3 : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks; Module 4 : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks.**

### Module I: Biotechnology for Sustainable Agriculture (12hrs)

**Unit 1: Environmental Biotechnology:** Meaning, objectives, need and scope. Applications of environmental biotechnology . Bio-pesticides: Classification of bio-pesticides, Microbial bio-pesticides production process, stabilization, formulation, mode of action, Plant Product as bio-pesticides. Bio-fertilizers: Types of bio-fertilizers, Production and role in soil fertility, Agro based solid waste & its use

**Unit 2: Composting:** Composting technology and methods of production, Design aspects and factors influencing the process, Temperature trends and influencing factors, Composition and quality of compost. Vermicomposting: Earthworm life cycle, Operating process, Characteristics of vermicomposting

**Unit 3: Genetically Modified Organisms (GMOs):** GMO's concept, Environmental, ethical, social and health problems associated with GMO's, Biosafety regulations, Cartagena protocol

## **Module II: Bioremediation (12hrs)**

**Unit 1: Microbial Remediation Process:** Principles of bioremediation, Concept of bio augmentation and bio stimulation, Factors affecting the bioremediation process: microbial metabolism, environmental conditions and nature of pollutants, Types of Bioremediation.

**Unit 2: Phytoremediation:** Concept, factors affecting phytoremediation, Plants useful for phytoremediation, removal of metals and organic pollutants. Types of phytoremediation: Phytoextraction, Phytostabilization, Rhizofiltration, Phytotransformation, Phytovolatilization, Current developments in the process.

**Unit 3: Oil and Metal recovery:** Microbial Enhanced Oil Recovery (MEOR), Methods used and role of microorganism in MEOR. Metal recovery: Types of bioleaching, Methods for bioleaching, metal precipitation, Microbes for bioleaching, Advantages and disadvantages of bioleaching.

## **Module III: Biopolymers, Biosensors and Bio-indicators (12hrs)**

**Unit 1: Biopolymers and bioplastics:** Biopolymers. Types of biopolymers and its applications. Bio-sensors. Design and components. Applications of biosensors in environmental monitoring

**Unit 2: Bio-indicators:** Concept of bio indicators, Plankton community as indicators of water pollution; microbiological quality of potable waters, Microbial indicators organisms, lichens as air pollution indicators.

## **Module IV: Microbial population in Environment (12hrs)**

**Unit 1: Microbial population in Air:** Indicator microorganisms in air, Distribution and sources of air borne microorganisms Air borne diseases Bioleaching of metals, acid mine drainage.

**Unit 2: Microbial Population in Water:** Microbial communities in natural water Sanitary quality of water: bacteriological evidence of faecal pollution, indicators of faecal pollution. Bacteriological analysis techniques of water

**Unit 3: Microbial Diversity in Soil:** Introduction and historical background of soil microbiology, Soil microflora, Interactions among soil microorganisms: neutralism, symbiosis, commensalisms, ammensalism, parasitism and predation. Sewerage system: Composition of sewage, kinds of sewerage systems-sanitary, storm and combined sewers Microorganisms in sewage-fungi, protozoa, algae, bacteria and viruses

Module V: Open ended (12hrs)

## **REFERENCES:**

- 1.Environmental Biotechnology. M. H. Fulekar.
- 2.Environmental Biotechnology: Basic Concepts and Applications. InduShekhar Thakur, I. K. International Pvt. Ltd.

#### Online Sources

- 1
- 2
- 3

#### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>5 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6     |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

**PARASITOLOGY I: GENERAL PARASITOLOGY AND NON HELMINTH PARASITES**

|                   |                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B. Sc Zoology                                 |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major Elective                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | VIII                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 400-499                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                        | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                             | 4                |                   |                    | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives |                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |

**Course outcomes (CO)**

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                                                                                                                            | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Recognize different groups of organisms in terms of their role as hosts and vectors of the parasites                                                                    |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain the parasitic adaptations, ecological terms in parasitology, the role of different animal groups as hosts and vectors of parasites, parasitic effects on hosts. |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the need of control of parasitic diseases for developing the world economy escribe and develop various strategies, conservation policies and legislations      |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Analyse the features of host organisms and predict the probable condition of parasitic infection                                                                        |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Prepare the field reports on the cases of parasitic infection                                                                                                           |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                     |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                     |                       |

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10marks = marks; **Module 2 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10 = marks; **Module 3 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks; **Module 4 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks.

**MODULE. 1. Introduction to Parasitology:** History of Parasitology; Parasitology and human welfare; Types of parasites and hosts; Transmission of parasites; Parasitic adaptations- morphological, physiological, biochemical and Immunological.

**12Hrs**

**MODULE 2. Ecology of parasites** –Epidemiology, ecosystem and parasites;Parasitism as an inter-specific interaction; host demography; ecological terms in Parasitology. Parasitic Zoonoses – Epidemiology of parasitic zoonoses, social and cultural aspects of parasitic zoonoses; world economy and parasitic diseases.

**12Hrs**

**MODULE 3. Hosts and Vectors of parasites** - Invertebrates as vectors and hosts – Annelida, Arthropoda, Mollusca; Vertebrates as vectors and hosts; Fishes, Amphibians, reptiles, Birds, Mammals; Parasites as vectors of pathogens – Nematodes, Leaches.

**10Hrs**

**Module 4. Effects of parasites on hosts:** parasite induced modifications of the host, growth factors, effect on behavior, parasitic castration, effects of toxins, poisons and secretions, modification of the host cells produced by intracellular protozoa; parasite effects benefitting parasites; counter measures of hosts; parasitism and altruism; parasitism and life history theory; parasite effects benefitting hosts.

**14Hrs**

**Module 5. Open ended:** The teacher can design student activities related to the Module 3 and 4, like assignments, seminars, collection of parasite – infected host specimens, and recording of morphological and behavioural changes found in the hosts.

**12 Hrs**

### **References:**

- Chandler, A.C & Read, C.A (1961): Introduction to Parasitology, John Wiley and Sons, Inc, New York
- Chatterjee, K.D (1981): Parasitology, Chatterjee Medical Publisher, India
- Cheng, T.C (1986): General parasitology, Academic Press, college Division, New York
- Cox, F.E.G (Ed) (1993): Modern parasitology \_A text book of parasitology, Blackwell Scientific Publication, London
- Ginetsinskaya, T.A (1988): Trematodes- Their Life Cycle, Biology and Evolution, Amerind Publishing Co. New Delhi
- Kanneey, C.R (Ed) (1976): Ecological Aspects of Parasitology, John Wiley and sons, Inc, New York.
- Melhorn, H (Ed) (1988): Parasitology in Focus- Facts and Trends, Springer\_ Verlag, Berlin.
- Melhorn, H(ed) 2008- Encyclopedia of Parasitology vol 112 Springer
- Noble, E.R & Noble, G.A (1982): parasitology, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia
- Parija, S.Ch (1990): Review of Parasitic Zoonoses, A.I.T.B.S. Publishers, Delhi
- Pathak, K.M.L (1987): Parasitic zoonoses, Agro Botanical Publisher, India
- Solusby, E.J.L. (1982): Helminth, Arthropods and Protozoa of Domestic Animals, ELBS

Smith, J.D (1985): Introduction to Animal Parasites, Blackie, Glasgow  
 Solusby, G.D & Roberts, L.S (1989): Foundations of Parasitology, Time Mirror/Mosby, St.Louis  
 Tranger, William (1988): Living together- The Biology of Animal Parasitism, Plenum Publishing Corporation, New York.  
 World Health Organisation (1993): tropical Diseases – Research Progress 1991 and 1992 W.H.O. Geneva

### Online Sources

1  
2  
3

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|      | PSO 1 | PSO 2 | PSO 3 | PSO4 | PS O5 | PSO 6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6  |       |       |       |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## PARASITOLOGY II: HELMINTHOLOGY

|                   |                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B. Sc Zoology                                 |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major Elective                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | VIII                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 400-499                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                        | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                             | 4                |                   |                    | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives |                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |

### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                                  | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Recognize helminth parasites                                                  |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain the parasitic adaptations, of helminth parasites.                     |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the adaptability of trematode parasites to use snails as their hosts |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Enumerate the parasitic pathology by helminth parasites                       |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Prepare the field reports on the cases of parasitic infection                 |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                               |                  |                     |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                               |                  |                     |                       |

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10marks = marks; **Module 2 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10 = marks; **Module 3 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks; **Module 4 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks.

Module 1: (12hrs) 1. Introduction to parasitic helminthes – Importance of helminth parasites to human and to animal welfare. . Characters and outline classification of parasitic helminthes – Trematodes, Cestodes and Nematodes and Acanthocephala

Module 2: (18hrs) Morphology, life cycle, pathology and prophylaxis of the following helminth parasites. Phylum Platyhelminthes A. Trematodes a) Monogenea :Polystoma b) Digenea : Schistosoma, Fasciola Paragonimus, Clonorchis, Dicrocoelium Echinostoma B. Cestodes: Diphyllbothrium, Taenia, Echinococcus, Dipylidium, Hymenolepis , Stilesia, Moniezia

Module 3: (12hrs) Phylum Nematoda Strongyloides, Ancylostoma, Haemonchus, Ascaris, Enterobius ,Heterakis Wuchereria, Brugia, Loa, Dracunculus,, Trichiura, Trichinella, Phylum Acanthocephala : Macracanthorhynchus

Module 4: (6hrs) Freshwater gastropod molluscs as intermediate hosts of trematode parasites classification of medically important gastropod molluscs; snail hosts found in Kerala ; anti-snail measures. 3Hours

#### 14Hrs

**Module 5. Open ended:** The teacher can design student activities related to the Module 3 and 4, like assignments, seminars, collection of parasite – infected host specimens, and recording of morphological and behavioural changes found in the hosts.

#### 12 Hrs

#### References:

- Chandler, A.C & Read, C.A (1961): Introduction to Parasitology, John Wiley and Sons, Inc, New York
- Chatterjee, K.D (1981): Parasitology, Chatterjee Medical Publisher, India
- Cheng, T.C (1986): General parasitology, Academic Press, College Division, New York
- Cox, F.E.G (Ed) (1993): Modern parasitology \_A text book of parasitology, Blackwell Scientific Publication, London
- Ginetsinskaya, T.A (1988): Trematodes- Their Life Cycle, Biology and Evolution, Amerind Publishing Co. New Delhi
- Kanney, C.R (Ed) (1976): Ecological Aspects of Parasitology, John Wiley and Sons, Inc, New York.
- Melhorn, H (Ed) (1988): Parasitology in Focus- Facts and Trends, Springer\_ Verlag, Berlin.
- Melhorn, H(ed) 2008- Encyclopedia of Parasitology vol 112 Springer
- Noble, E.R & Noble, G.A (1982): parasitology, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia
- Parija, S.Ch (1990): Review of Parasitic Zoonoses, A.I.T.B.S. Publishers, Delhi
- Pathak, K.M.L (1987): Parasitic zoonoses, Agro Botanical Publisher, India
- Solusby, E.J.L. (1982): Helminth, Arthropods and Protozoa of Domestic Animals, ELBS
- Smith, J.D (1985): Introduction to Animal Parasites, Blackie, Glasgow
- Solusby, G.D & Roberts, L.S (1989): Foundations of Parasitology, Time Mirror/Mosby, St.Louis
- Tranger, William (1988): Living together- The Biology of Animal Parasitism, Plenum Publishing Corporation, New York.
- World Health Organisation (1993): tropical Diseases – Research Progress 1991 and 1992 W.H.O. Geneva

#### Online Sources

- 1
- 2
- 3

**Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :**

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>5 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6     |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

**PARASITOLOGY III: BIOCHEMICAL, MOLECULAR AND IMMUNOLOGICAL ASPECTS OF PARASITISM**

|                   |                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B. Sc Zoology                                 |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major Elective                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | VIII                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 400-499                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                        | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                             | 4                |                   |                    | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives |                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |

**Course outcomes (CO)**

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                                  | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Recognize helminth parasites                                                  |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain the parasitic adaptations, of helminth parasites.                     |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the adaptability of trematode parasites to use snails as their hosts |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Enumerate the parasitic pathology by helminth parasites                       |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Prepare the field reports on the cases of parasitic infection                 |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                               |                  |                     |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                               |                  |                     |                       |

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10marks = marks; Module 2 : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10 = marks; Module 3 : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks; Module 4 : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks.**

**Module 1 (12hrs). Structure and functions of host- parasite interface in intracellular and extracellular parasites. (1Hr)**

2. Nutrition and Metabolism: Nutritional requirements, uptake of nutrients, digestion, biochemistry (energy metabolism: carbohydrate and energy metabolism in anaerobic protozoa, aerobic protozoa, apicomplexa and in parasitic helminthes; amino acid and protein metabolism in parasites, energy sources and respiration, metabolic specialization and adaptations in parasites, excretory system, nitrogen excretion, water and ionic regulation. Neurotransmitters in nematodes and platyhelminthes. 11 Hours

**Module 2: Micro- environment and the phases of parasitism(14hrs):** Vertebrate alimentary canal, mammalian blood: phases of parasitism- host finding, physiological effect. 2 Hours

2. Effects of parasites on hosts: parasite induced modifications of the host, growth factors, effect on behavior, parasitic castration, effects of toxins, poisons and secretions, modification of the host cells produced by intracellular protozoa 6 Hours

3. Parasites and hormones: parasite hormones, influence of parasites on host endocrine system, importance of host hormones for parasites, therapeutic use for a better understanding of Parasites endocrine system, parasitic maturation and reproduction, cultivation of parasites in vitro with special reference to differentiation in the life cycle. **6 Hours**

**Module 3 Genetics of parasites(12hrs):**

1. Parasitic genomics. Molecular organization and gene structure in protozoa(2hrs),
2. Platyhelminthes, nematodes and ticks; molecular basis of antigenic variation in African Trypanosomes and malaria, the kinetoplast and kinetoplast DNA (kDNA), gene expression and regulation in parasites- telomeric gene expression, discontinuous transcription of mRNA (3hrs)

3. RNA processing in parasitic organism: trans-splicing and RNA editing in kinetoplastid parasites, transfection systems in kinetoplastid flagellates, homologous gene recombination, genetic exchange in malarial parasites and trypanosomes; chromosome and gene exchange in malarial parasites and trypanosomes; transcription-unusual modes of transcription in trypanosomes and in nematodes; chromosome and gene mapping in parasites(7hrs)

**Module 4: Molecular diagnosis and taxonomy(11hrs):** Diagnosis- role of rDNA technology in parasitic diagnosis, taxonomic and systematic relationships. 5 Hours 8. Drug resistance in parasites and Medical implications of Molecular parasitology 6 Hours

**Module 5. Open ended(11hrs):** The teacher can design student activities related to the Module 3 and 4, like assignments, seminars, collection of parasite – infected host specimens, and recording of morphological and behavioural changes found in the hosts.

## References:

- Chandler, A.C & Read, C.A (1961): Introduction to Parasitology, John Wiley and Sons, Inc, New York
- Chatterjee, K.D (1981): Parasitology, Chatterjee Medical Publisher, India
- Cheng, T.C (1986): General parasitology, Academic Press, college Division, New York
- Cox, F.E.G (Ed) (1993): Modern parasitology \_A text book of parasitology, Blackwell Scientific Publication, London
- Ginetsinskaya, T.A (1988): Trematodes- Their Life Cycle, Biology and Evolution, Amerind Publishing Co. New Delhi
- Kanneey, C.R (Ed) (1976): Ecological Aspects of Parasitology, John Wiley and Sons, Inc, New York.
- Melhorn, H (Ed) (1988): Parasitology in Focus- Facts and Trends, Springer\_ Verlag, Berlin.
- Melhorn, H (ed) 2008- Encyclopedia of Parasitology vol 112 Springer
- Noble, E.R & Noble, G.A (1982): parasitology, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia

Parija, S.Ch (1990): Review of Parasitic Zoonoses, A.I.T.B.S. Publishers, Delhi  
 Pathak, K.M.L (1987): Parasitic zoonoses, Agro Botanical Publisher, India  
 Solusby, E.J.L. (1982): Helminth, Arthropods and Protozoa of Domestic Animals, ELBS  
 Smith, J.D (1985): Introduction to Animal Parasites, Blackie, Glasgow  
 Solusby, G.D & Roberts, L.S (1989): Foundations of Parasitology, Time Mirror/Mosby, St.Louis  
 Tranger, William (1988): Living together- The Biology of Animal Parasitism, Plenum Publishing Corporation, New York.  
 World Health Organisation (1993): tropical Diseases – Research Progress 1991 and 1992 W.H.O. Geneva

### Online Sources

1  
2  
3

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|      | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6  |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

**FORENSICBIOLOGY I: BIOLOGICAL EVIDENCES & FORENSIC SEROLOGY**

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B. Sc Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major Elective                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | VIII                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 400-499                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 4                |                   |                    | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The course is to make the students become familiar with the fundamentals of various disciplines in forensic science with an emphasis on forensic biology related to sero-biology , DNA, medicine, odontology , microbes and wild life. The course discusses and justifies the application of biological sciences to forensic sciences. The teacher designed modules help in demonstrating their skills in biologically based laboratory analysis and interpret the findings by applying their critical thinking skills in forensic sciences. |                  |                   |                    |             |

**Course outcomes (CO)**

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                              | CO statement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                             | Understand the importance of biological fluids (semen, synovial fluid, gastrointestinal secretions, tear, milk, faeces, saliva, aqueous humour, Vaginal fluid, epithelial cells) in crime investigations and gain knowledge of composition, formation and function, collection and preservation of biological fluids. |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                             | Understand the morphological and biochemical organization & to know the forensic importance of hair evidence & fibres, and identification of various botanical evidences in forensics                                                                                                                                 |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                             | Describe the basis of blood typing and understand how characterisation of blood stains is done, Understand the collection, evaluations and tests for identification of blood, urine, semen, saliva, sweat and milk in crime investigations                                                                            |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                             | Understand the usefulness of genetic markers in forensic investigations, The forensic importance of blood stain patterns and their documentation                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                             | Critically assess the principles and strategies employed in managing insect pests, including both ecological and traditional methods.                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                             | Understand the basic principle of DNA analysis, To know the forensic significance of DNA typing, Understand the importance of short tandem repeats and restriction fragment length polymorphism in DNA technique                                                                                                      |                  |                     |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |                     |                       |

Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1: short answer 3x 3 = 9 marks, paragraph 2x 6 = 12 marks; Module 2: short answer 1 x 3 = 3 marks, paragraph 1 x 6 = 6 marks; Module 3: short answer 3 x 3 = 9 marks, paragraph 3x 6 = 18 marks Essay 1 x 10 = 10 marks; Module 4: short answer 3 x 3 = 9 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks, Essay 1 x 10 = 10 marks

### Module I: Biological evidences

- Morphology and biochemistry of human and animal hair, Structure of hair and hair follicle, Hair cycle- anagen, catagen, telogen. Collection and preservation of hair samples. Morphological and microscopic examination of human and animal

hair. Microscopic features- diameter, pigment, cortex, cuticle, cross section. ABO grouping and isozyme typing from hair roots. Determination of species origin, race, sex and site from hair. (5 hrs)

- Types of fibre ,Forensic aspect of fibre examination- fluorescent, optical properties, refractive index, birefringence, dye analysis etc. Collection and preservation of fibre evidence, Forensic Examination of Fiber. (3 hrs)
- Diatoms:  
Isolation of diatoms from various body organs and their forensic significance in drowning cases. (2hrs)
- Types of woods, timbers, seeds and leaves and their forensic importance. Identification and matching of various types of wood, timber varieties, seeds and leaves. (3hrs)

Identification of pollen grains, Identification of starch grains, powder and stains of spices etc. (2 hrs)

## **Module II: Blood (10hrs)**

- Composition, formation and function of body fluids. Collection and preservation of biological fluids. Types and distribution of body fluids (semen, synovial fluid, gastrointestinal secretions, tear, milk, faeces, saliva, aqueous humour, Vaginal fluid, epithelial cells, etc.). Blood and its variants: Blood composition, Blood group antigens the classification of blood cell antigens, Forensic significance of ABO blood group. (10hrs)

## **Module III: Immunology, Serology & DNA Profiling (15hrs)**

- Methods of ABO blood grouping (absorption-inhibition, mixed agglutination and absorption elution) from bloodstains and other body fluids/stains viz. menstrual blood, semen, saliva, sweat, tear, pus, vomit, hair, bone, nail etc., blood group specific ABH substances. Secretors and non- secretors.
- Blood groups that make racial distinctions. Lewis antigen, Bombay Blood groups. HLA antigens and HLA typing. Role of sero-genetic markers in individualization and paternity disputes. Pitfalls in red cell typing. (7hrs)
- Possible sources for DNA, collection, transportation and preservation of various forensic samples for DNA profiling. DNA extraction techniques for different forensic samples (early techniques, solid phase extraction, differential extraction, chelex extraction, automated techniques, commercial extraction kits), RNA extraction from different forensic samples. Determining quality and Quantity of DNA and RNA, Gel elution technique. DNA Amplification: Types of PCR (6hrs)

Profiling Applications: Case studies in disputed paternity cases, child swapping, missing person's identity, civil immigration, veterinary, wild life and agriculture cases. (2hrs)

## **Module IV: Determination of human and animal origin (12hrs)**

- Determination of human and animal origin from bones, hair, flesh, nails, skin, teeth body tissue, fluids/ stains viz. blood, menstrual blood, semen, saliva, sweat, tear, pus, vomit, etc., through immunodiffusion and immuno - electrophoresis, cross reactivity among closely related species. Individualization of blood stains: Determination of blood groups, sex age and racial origin from dried bloodstains. (8 hrs)
- Red cell enzymes: Genetics, polymorphism and typing of PGM, GLO-I, ESD, EAP, AK, ADA etc. and their forensic significance. ( 2hrs)

Serum proteins: Genetics, polymorphism and typing of- Hb, HP, Tf, Bf, C3 etc. and their forensic significance. (4 hrs)

### **Module : Open end(10hrs)**

The teacher can design student activities related to Module I, II ( as a. to examine hair morphology and determine the species to which the hair belongs, b. to prepare slides of scale pattern of human hair c. to carry out microscopic examination of diatoms , to cite a crime case in which diatoms have served as forensic evidence) & give assignments & seminars from Module III & IV on Immunology of blood grouping and various blood grouping systems, DNA profiling techniques in Forensics

### **Virtual Labs (Suggestive sites)**

### **REFERENCES**

- L.Stryer, Biochemistry, 3rd Edition, W.H. Freeman and Company, New York (1988).
- R.K. Murray, D.K. Granner, P.A. Mayes and V.W. Rodwell, Harper's Biochemistry, APPLETON & Lange, Norwalk (1993).
- S. Chowdhuri, Forensic Biology, BPRD, New Delhi (1971).
- R. Saferstein, Forensic Science Handbook, Vol. III, Prentice Hall, New Jersey (1993).
- Timber Identification, N. Clifford; Leonard Hill Ltd.,
- A manual of wood identification, Herbert L. Edlin Viking Press,
- Man-made fibres, R.W. Moncrieff Newness butter worth
- Identification of vegetable fibres, Dorothy Catling & John Grayson Chapman & Hall Ltd
- Pollen morphology & Plant taxonomy: angiosperms (an introduction to palynology), Erdtman, G Hafner Publishing Co.,
- Forensic botany, Coyle, Heather Miller CRC Press, College botany, Gangulee, Hirendra Chandra New Central Book Agency,
- Plant anatomy, Esau, Katherine Wiley Eastern Ltd, Plant anatomy, Chandurkar, P J Oxford & IBH Publishing Co,
- Systematic botany for degree students, Singh, Jagjit S Chand & Co.,
- Wiener, Alexander S; Advances in blood grouping II, Grune & Stratton, (1965).
- Boorman, Kathleen E, Churchill ; Blood group serology Livingstone, 1977.
- Kabat, Elvin A ; Blood group substances, Academic Press, (1956).
- Race, R R, Blackwell; Blood groups in man, Scientific Publications, (1975).
- Mourant, A.; Distribution of the human blood groups, E, Oxford University Press, (1976).
- Sussman, Leon N, Charles C Thomas ; Paternity testing by blood grouping, 1968.
- Prakash, M ; Physiology of Blood, Anmol Publications, (1998).

- Roitt, Ivan M, Blackwell ; Essential Immunology, Scientific Publications, (1977).
- Gupta, S.K.; Essentials of Immunology, Arya Publications, (2008).
- Clark, William R; Experimental foundations of modern immunology, John Wiley & Sons, (1986).
- Fudenberg, H. Hugh; Basic and clinical immunology, Lange Medical Publications, (1976).
- Gell, P.G.H.; Clinical aspects of Immunology, Blackwell Scientific, (1975).
- Nossal V; Antigens, lymphoid cells, and the immune response, Academic Press, (1971).
- T.J. Kindt, R.A. Goldsby, B.A. Osborne; Kuby Immunology, W.H. Freeman & company, (2004).
- Brown, T; Gene cloning and DNA analysis: An Introduction, 5<sup>th</sup> ed. Blackwell publishing, London, 2006.
- Butler, J; Advanced Topics in Forensic DNA Typing: Methodology, 1<sup>st</sup> Ed., Academic Press, London, 2009.
- Easta, S. McLeod, N. & Reed, K; DNA Profiling: Principles, Pitfalls and Potential, Harwood Academic Publishers, New Jersey, 1991.
- Primorac, D & Schanfield, M; Forensic DNA Applications: An Interdisciplinary Perspective, CRC Press, New York, 2014.

#### ONLINE SOURCES

#### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|      | PSO 1 | PSO 2 | PSO 3 | PSO 4 | PSO 5 | PSO 6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 6 |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

#### relation Levels:

| Level | Correlation        |
|-------|--------------------|
| -     | Nil                |
| 1     | Slightly / Low     |
| 2     | Moderate / Medium  |
| 3     | Substantial / High |

### FORENSIC BIOLOGY II: WILDLIFE FORENSICS AND FORENSIC MEDICINE

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B. Sc Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major Elective                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | VIII                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 400-499                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 4                |                   |                    | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The course is to make the students become familiar with the fundamentals of various disciplines in forensic science with an emphasis on forensic biology related to sero-biology , DNA, medicine, odontology , microbes and wild life. The course discusses and justifies the application of biological sciences to forensic sciences. The teacher designed modules help in demonstrating their skills in biologically based laboratory analysis and interpret the findings by applying their critical thinking skills in forensic sciences. |                  |                   |                    |             |

#### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                                                                                                      | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Understand the nature of wild life crimes and methods of identification, the legal aspects of wild life crimes                                    |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Understand potential microbes in warfare and Microbes of Forensic Importance & have knowledge of the analytical techniques in toxin analysis      |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | The steps involved in processing the death scene and the importance of ascertaining whether the crime was staged to appear as suicide or accident |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | The importance of bloodstain patterns in reconstructing the crime scene.                                                                          |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | The importance of autopsy.                                                                                                                        |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            | Understand the recovery and identification of human skeletal remains for analysis                                                                 |                  |                     |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                                   |                  |                     |                       |

*Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1: short answer 2x 3 = 6marks, paragraph 1x 6 = 6marks; Module 2: short answer 3x 3= 9 marks, paragraph 2 x 6= 12 marks, Essay 1 x10 = 10 marks; Module 3: short answer 3 x 3= 9marks, , paragraph 3x 6 = 18 marks Essay 1 x10 = 10 marks; Module 4: short answer 2 x 3= 6 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12marks*

### **Module I: Wild Life Forensics (10hrs)**

- Protected and endangered species of animals and plants; Sanctuaries and their importance; Types of wildlife crimes, different methods of killing and poaching of wildlife animals; Enforcement of wildlife protection policy, Wild animals as pharmacopeias, Wildlife artifacts (Bones, skin, fur, hair, nails, blood, feather, etc.), Trade in wild animals, elephant, Indian rhino, wild cat, poisonous snakes for venom and skin, crocodiles, salamanders, deer, birds (feathers Macau parakeets), whales, sharks, spectacle bear, Himalayan antelopes. Recovering evidence at poaching scenes, Locating the burial: Anomalies on the surface international trade in reptile skins. (6 hrs)
- Challenges to species identification of reptile skin products, species and products represented in the reptile skin trade, reptile scale morphology basics and current limitations, Identifying features of major reptile groups. Identification of pug marks of animals, Wildlife (Protection) Act-1972. (4 hrs)

### **Module II: Microbial Forensics (18hrs)**

- Defining the microbial forensics programme, epidemiology, Microbial forensic tools. Dynamics

of disease transmission, Outbreak Investigation. Deliberate introduction of a biological agent.

Microbes of Forensic Importance: *Bacillus anthracis*, *Yersinia pestis*, *Francisella tularensis*, *Brucella* spp., *Burkholderia pseudomallei*, *Clostridium botulinum*, *Listeria monocytogenes* and their morphological & biochemical studies. DNA of microbes in soil for crime detection.

Fungi of forensic importance: Opportunistic mycoses, *Chytridiomycota*, *Zygomycota*, *Aspergillus fumigatus*, *Microsporidium*, *Pneumocystis jirovecii*, *Asp. flavus* & *Candida* spp., epidemiology, Antifungal agents. Food borne – shigella, salmonella. etc. (10 hrs)

- Forensic Aspects of Biological Toxins: Microbial Forensic Analysis of Trace and Unculturable Specimens. Etc. Biological agents in warfare: Collection, transportation and preservation of microbial forensic samples, Categories of biological weapons, study of potential bacteria, fungi, viruses, and their toxins, mode of action, identification, preventive measures during handling, laboratory setup, epidemiologic investigation for public health, investigation of suspicious disease outbreak, Biosafety and biosecurity, Bio surveillance, documentation, and case studies, Toxin analysis using mass spectrometry, Non-DNA methods for Biological Signatures, Electron beam based methods for bio-forensic investigations, proteomics development and application for bio-forensics, design of genomics, design of nucleic acid signature for pathogen identification and characterization. (8 hrs)

### Module III: Forensic Medicine (9hrs)

- Death: Causes, manner and mode of death, Signs of death and changes after death. Somatic death, molecular death, early changes after death - Algor mortis, rigor mortis, cadaveric spasm, heat stiffening, cold stiffening, post mortem lividity, fluidity of blood. Late changes – putrefaction- external and internal changes- Adipocere, mummification. Determination of time since death, Destruction of body and tissues by maggots and other insects, rodents, fish and crabs, moulds. Medico legal aspects of death- Asphyxia, syncope, coma, death by starvation, Asphyxial death- hanging, strangulation and drowning and Causes and mechanism of traumatic death. (6 hrs)
- Mechanical Injuries: Abrasions, Bruises, Lacerations, Incised wounds, Stab wounds, Firearm injuries, Defence injuries, fabricated injuries. Thermal injuries: Burn and scalds, Lightning, Electricity, Explosions. Chemical trauma. Injuries- Accidental, self-inflicted, or inflicted by others. (3 hrs)

### Module IV: Forensic Odontology (10hrs)

- Definition and Scope of Forensic Odontology, Types of dentition, Basic structure of human teeth, types of teeth & their morphology, and determination of age from teeth using various methods, dental anomalies and their role in Personal Identification. (5 hrs)
- Bitemarks: Types & forensic importance. Collection and preservation of samples,

analysis of Bite marks, presentation of bite mark evidences in court of law. Role of Forensic Odontology in mass disaster victim identification. Dental Charting. Comparison of Ante-mortem and post-mortem dental records. (5 hrs)

### **Module : Open end(10hrs)**

The teacher can design student activities related to Practicals of Module I,II,IV( a. Identification of Pugmarks of animals, bite marks of insects, reptilian skins and scales, microbes, b. To study identification and description of bones and their measurements c. Identification of age from dental morphology, d. To investigate the differences between animal and human bones. etc..) & give assignments & seminars from Module III.

### **Virtual Labs (Suggestive sites)**

### **REFERENCES**

1. Concept in wildlife Management, Hosetti, B.B Daya publishing 103 House
2. Forensic science in wild life investigation, Lincarce, Adrian CRC Press, Taylor & Francis
3. The wild life (protection) act, Baalu, T.R.1972, Nataraj Publication
4. Wild life (Protection act, 1972), Universal Publication
5. Wildlife protection act, 1972; Natraj Publishers
6. Environmental Law- The Law & policy relating to protection of environment, Ball Simon Universal Law Pub Co, Delhi,
7. Environmental Forensic Principles and Applications, Morrison Robert D, CRC Press,
8. Microbial Forensics : Roger G Breeze, Bruce Budowle, Steven E Schutzer
9. Microbial Forensics : Bruce Budowle, Steven E Schutzer, Roger G Breeze, Paul S Keim, Stephen A Morse Chemical and Physical Signatures for Microbial Forensics: Cliff, J.B, Kreuzer, H.W, Ehrhardt C.J, Wunschel, D.S
10. B.V. Subrahmanyam; Modi's Medical jurisprudence, Lexis Nexis butterworth, (1988)
11. W.D.S. Mclay; Clinical forensic medicine, Greenwich medical media, (1990)
12. Nandy; Principals of forensic medicine, New central book agency, (1995)
13. R. Shepherd; Simpson's forensic medicine, Oxford University press, (2003)
14. A.K. Mant; Taylor's principles & practice of medical jurisprudence, Wingking Tongco Ltd., (2003)
15. D.J. Maio & V.J. Maio; Forensic pathology, CRC press, (1993)
16. C.H. Wecht; Legal medicine annual, ACC Press, (1970)
17. C.H. Polson; Essentials of forensic medicine, Pergamon press, (1973)
18. R. Mortiz & R.C. Morris; Handbook of legal medicine, C.V. Mosby company, (1975)
19. S.K. Lahiri; Elements of medical jurisprudence, Prabasi press, (1973)
20. I. Gordon & H.A. Shapiro; Forensic medicine, Longman group Ltd., (1982)
21. Forensic recovery of human remains: Dopras, Schultz, Whirler, Williams

22. Advances in Forensic Taphonomy, Method theory and Archaeological perspective.
23. Forensic Dental evidence, Mike Bowers, Elsevier Publ
24. Practical forensic odontology, DH Clark, Butterworth-HeinemannPublis
25. Forensic odontology, G Gustafson, 1st Ed, Elsevier, 1966
26. Forensic Radiology, B.G. Brogdon, 1st Ed, CRP Press, 1998
27. Bite Mark Evidence, Robert BJ Dorian, 1st Ed, CRP Press, 2004
28. Dental Autopsy, William E Silver, Richard R Souviron, 1st Ed, CRP Press, 2009
29. Forensic Dentistry, Senn DR and PG Simson, 2nd Ed, CRP Press, 2010.

### ONLINE SOURCES

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>5 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6     |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

### Correlation Levels:

| Level | Correlation        |
|-------|--------------------|
| -     | Nil                |
| 1     | Slightly / Low     |
| 2     | Moderate / Medium  |
| 3     | Substantial / High |

### FORENSIC BIOLOGY III: FORENSIC ENTOMOLOGY

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B. Sc Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major Elective                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | VIII                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 400-499                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 4                |                   |                    | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The course is to make the students become familiar with the fundamentals of various disciplines in forensic science with an emphasis on forensic biology related to sero-biology , DNA, medicine, odontology , microbes and wild life. The course discusses and justifies the application of biological sciences to forensic sciences. The teacher designed modules help in demonstrating their skills in biologically based laboratory analysis and interpret the findings by applying their critical thinking skills in forensic sciences. |                  |                   |                    |             |

#### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                           | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Identify the relationship between insect type and the stages of death. |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Distinguish among major insect types associated with carrion.          |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Estimate time of death.                                                |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Types and identification of microbes of forensic significance.         |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                        |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                        |                  |                     |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                        |                  |                     |                       |

*Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1: short answer 3x 3 = 9marks, paragraph 3x 6 = 18marks Essay 1 x10 = 10 marks ; Module 2: short answer 2x 3= 6 marks, paragraph 2 x 6= 12 marks,; Module 3: short answer 2 x 3= 6marks, , paragraph 2x 6 = 12 marks; Module 4: short answer 3 x 3= 9 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12marks, Essay 1 x10 = 10 marks*

#### **Module I: Taxonomy and Biology of forensically important insects (8hrs)**

- Insectsofforensicimportance
- Coleoptera–Generalcharacters,taxonomy and biology of Silphidae (carrion beetles), Staphylinidae (rove beetles), Histeridae(clownbeetles),Dermestidae(hide&skinbeetles),Cleridae(checkeredbe etles),Carabidae(Groundbeetles).(6 hrs)
- Diptera- Generalcharacters,taxonomyandbiologyofCalliphoridae,Sarcophagidae,Phoridae ,Muscidae,Fannidae.(2 hrs)

#### **Module II: evidence during death investigations (10hrs)**

Collectionofentomological evidence during legal investigations; collection of meteorological data, specimensbefore body removal, ground-crawling arthropods on and around the body, entomological samples from the body, entomological samples during autopsy, specimens from buried remains, fromenclosed structures & aquatic habitats. (10 hrs)

#### **Module III: Entomological evidences during death investigations (12hrs)**

- Laboratory rearing of insects of forensic significance:Larvalrearing,rearingcontainers,monitoringgrowth,larvaldispersalin laboratory,adultemergence, rearing aquatic insects, unique host preference, rearing beetles in the laboratory.(9 hrs)

Factors influencing insect succession on carrion, its application to forensic entomology. (3 hrs)

#### **Module IV: Insect succession on carrion (13hrs)**

- Stages of decomposition of dead body in terrestrial and aquatic region, Insect succession on carrion and its relationship to determine time since death, geographical differences in succession, effects of season, humidity, effects of sunlight exposure, urban versus rural scenarios, bodies found inside buildings, effects of burial, bodies in water, bodies in vehicles, bodies in enclosed spaces, hanged bodies, burnt remains, wrapped remains, estimating the postmortem interval. (7 hrs)

Soil environment and forensic entomology, entomo-toxicology : Current concepts, trends, challenges and techniques. Implication of morphometric and growth rate, chemo-ecology, molecular methods for forensic entomology. (6 hrs)

### **Module V: Open end (10 hrs)**

The teacher can design student activities related

The teacher can design student activities related to Practicals of Module II & III as Identification of insects of forensic importance, rear some of the insects of forensic significance, give assignments & seminars from Module IV

### **Virtual Labs (Suggestive sites)**

### **REFERENCES**

1. J.H. Byrd and J.K. Tomberlin, 3rd Edition Forensic Entomology (2009).
2. D.B. Rivers And G.A. Dahlem, 1st Edition, the Science of Forensic Entomology (2022).
3. J. Amendt, M. Lee Goff and C.P. Campobasso, Current Concept of Forensic Entomology (2010)
4. Forensic Entomology: Jason H Byrd & James L Castner
5. Insect Biology : Howard Evan
6. Fundamentals of Entomology, Richard J. Flzinga Prentice hall of India pvt ltd, (1978)
7. Entomology & death- A procedural guide, Catts E.P & Haskell NH; Joyce's print shop (1990)
8. A manual of Forensic Entomology Smith DGV; Ithaca NY Camstock Univ. Press, USA (1986).
9. General textbook of Entomology, O.W. Richards & R.G. Davis; Chapman & hall ltd, (1973).

### **Suggested Online Courses:**

| S.No. | Course offered                    | University                                  | Link of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1     | Introduction to Forensic Sciences | Nanyang Technological University, Singapore | ( <a href="https://www.coursera.org/learn/forensic-science">https://www.coursera.org/learn/forensic-science</a> )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2     | Veterinary Forensics              | WUF Health University of Florida            | ( <a href="https://online.forensics.med.ufl.edu/">https://online.forensics.med.ufl.edu/</a> )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|       | Wild Life Forensics               |                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|       | Forensic Medicine                 |                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|       | Online degree course in Forensic  |                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 3     | BSc in Forensic Sciences ,        | Arizona State University                    | ( <a href="https://start.asuonline.asu.edu/undergraduate/bs-forensic-science/a/?utm_source=xyzmedia&amp;utm_medium=ppl&amp;utm_content=Conversion_Pagevisitors_Forensicscience-BS&amp;utm_campaign=22-Nat_Acq_Hi&amp;utm_ecd22=22&amp;utm_term=hmlForensicScienceOnline46237fsbfs_%7Bs2sId%7D">https://start.asuonline.asu.edu/undergraduate/bs-forensic-science/a/?utm_source=xyzmedia&amp;utm_medium=ppl&amp;utm_content=Conversion_Pagevisitors_Forensicscience-BS&amp;utm_campaign=22-Nat_Acq_Hi&amp;utm_ecd22=22&amp;utm_term=hmlForensicScienceOnline46237fsbfs_%7Bs2sId%7D</a> ) |

**Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :**

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>5 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6     |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

**Correlation Levels:**

| Level | Correlation        |
|-------|--------------------|
| -     | Nil                |
| 1     | Slightly / Low     |
| 2     | Moderate / Medium  |
| 3     | Substantial / High |

## MARINE BIOLOGY I: THREATS TO MARINE ECOSYSTEM

|                   |                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B. Sc Zoology                                 |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major Elective                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | VIII                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 400-499                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                        | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                             | 4                |                   |                    | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives |                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |

### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO  | CO statement                                                                                                  | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1 | Explain the major threats to biodiversity in our seas and derive proper solutions for conserving biodiversity |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2 | Describe various methods on protecting our marine environment and marine organisms.                           |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3 | Describe and develop various strategies, conservation policies and legislations                               |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4 | Develop ecosystem-based conservation and management utilizing appropriate tools.                              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5 | Develop awareness among common people about the conservation of Marine environment and its management         |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6 |                                                                                                               |                  |                     |                       |

\* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)  
# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10marks = marks; Module 2 : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10 = marks; Module 3 : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks; Module 4 : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks.**

### Module 1(12hrs)

Marine pollution — Ocean Climate Service, GESAMP definition and its role. Major threats to marine ecosystem diversity and function – overexploitation, pollution, climate change, diseases. Sources of Marine Pollution - domestic, industrial and agricultural waste. Effect of mining and dredging operation on marine environment. Introduction of invasive species. Community ecotoxicology- introduction, definitions, trophic interactions in community ecology. Microcosm and mesocosm experiments

### **Module 2 (12hrs)**

Impact of pollutants on marine environment- Effect of oil pollution, Microplastics – Sources, bioaccumulation and its impacts on marine organisms and marine food web. Bio-accumulation and biomagnification of organochlorine pesticides (DDTs), lead, cadmium, chromium and mercury in food chain. Threats to coral reefs, mention Coral diseases— black band disease, pink line syndrome, white band disease and yellow band disease.

### **Module 3 (12hrs)**

Current scenario of marine environment and tourism. Ocean and human health, Microbial aspects of pollution monitoring, blue flagging of beaches. Biological methods for the assessment of pollution effects – biomonitoring, indicator species, mussel watch. Restoring marine ecosystems – ecosystem - based conservation and management. Tools to preserve, manage and restore marine ecosystems - re-introduction of species. Methods to control invasive species. Mention Gharial Conservation in India, Contributions of Padmashree Rhomulus Whitaker in Reptile Conservation

### **Module 4 (12hrs)**

Biodiversity valuation, Conservation status, Endangered marine organisms, CITES, Red data list and its categories. Regulations concerned with the conservation of marine fauna and flora. Marine sanctuaries, Marine Protected Areas (MPAs), Large Marine Ecosystems (LMEs) etc. Integrated Coastal Zone Management. International regulations related to maritime boundaries (UNCLOS, ANMJ, BBNJ etc.), EEZ, Sea ethics and territorial waters.

### **Module 5 Open ended (12hrs)**

Teacher can design a module on regulations, laws and policies for marine conservation existing in the present scenario with special reference to India

### **References:**

Joseph, M. Mohan & Jayaprakash, A.A. (2003). Status of Exploited Marine Fishery Resources of India. CMFRI, Kochi

Tom, S. Garrison. (2009). Oceanography: An invitation to Marine Science (7th Edition). Brooks Cole

Elliott A. Norse, et al (2013). Marine Conservation Biology: The Science of Maintaining the Sea's Biodiversity. Michael E. Marine Conservation Biology Institute.

Brian Silliman, Avigdor Abelson, Christine Angelini, Gesche Krause, Megan Irene Saunders, Tjisse Van Der Heide. Marine Ecosystem Restoration (MER) – Challenges and New Horizons. Frontiers Media SA.

### **Online Sources**

- 1
- 2

**Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :**

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>5 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6     |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## MARINE BIOLOGY II: MARINE RESOURCES AND PLANKTONOLOGY

|                   |                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B. Sc Zoology                                 |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major Elective                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | VIII                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 400-499                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                        | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                             | 4                |                   |                    | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives |                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |

### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO  | CO statement | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|-----|--------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1 |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2 |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3 |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4 |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5 |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6 |              |                  |                     |                       |

\* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)  
# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10marks = marks; Module 2 : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10 = marks; Module 3 : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks; Module 4 : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks.**

### Module 1 (12hrs)

Bioactive substances from marine organisms - alkaloids, terpenoids and steroids. Nucleosides, peptides, depsipeptides, polyketides & macrolides. Antibacterial, antifungal, antiviral, anticancer and analgesic compounds. Methods for screening, isolation and characterization of marine natural products. High throughput and high content screening, Bioassays for screening biomolecules - Design of assays – LC 50, LD 50, Cytotoxicity assay, Antimicrobial assays, Anticancer assays, Comet assay, MTT assay, Lactate dehydrogenase (LDH), Caspase assay, Antimitotic assay. Genomics of Marine Toxins - Paralytic shellfish poisoning (PSP), Neurotoxic shellfish poisoning (NSP), Diarrhetic shellfish poisoning (DSP), Ciguatera poisoning, Amnesic shellfish poisoning (ASP).

## Module 2 (12hrs)

Biomaterials from the marine environment – chitin, chitosan, oils and fats, surfactants, biopolymers and novel enzymes from marine organisms. Microbial Fermentation – bioreactors - upstream and downstream processes. Single cell proteins. Algal Biotechnology – Pharmaceutical application, antimicrobial compounds. Industrial products - fertilizers, micronutrients, alginates, agar, carrageenan, diatomaceous earth. Applications of algae in waste treatment. Photobioreactors - algae as food and feed, Bioethics, IPR and patenting issues.

## Module 3 (12hrs)

Plankton-Definition, Phytoplankton and zooplankton classification, Factors affecting the composition, occurrence, breeding, growth and seasonal variations of planktons, adaptations to planktonic life.

Methods of sampling- phyto and zoo, Types of plankton collecting gears, preservation techniques, analysis and estimation of biomass and composition. Brief description about the planktons occurring in coastal waters of Kerala, Arabian Sea, Indian Ocean and Bay of Bengal. Culture techniques of phytoplankton *Skeletonema costatum*, *Chlorella* and *Tetraselmis*. Culture techniques of commercially important zooplanktons *Artemia*, *Rotifer* and *Copepod*

## Module 4 (12hrs)

Role of plankton in marine food webs, Productivity measurement of phytoplankton- methods of estimation of primary production- Oxygen method, C14 methods, Remote sensing. Factors affecting primary production. Regional and seasonal variations in primary productivity in different latitudes. Harmful Algal Blooms and its impacts on marine ecosystems. Detection of algal blooms by remote sensing.

Phytoplankton-Zooplankton relationships, Measuring secondary production, Food and feeding habit of zooplankton. Diurnal- Vertical migration of Zooplankton. Ecological and economic importance of planktons, plankton as Indicator species, Plankton and fisheries, productivity in relation to fisheries.

## Module V Open ended (12hrs)

Teacher can design student activities related to Module 4

## References:

Alister, C. Hardy (Sir.) (1958). The Open Sea, Its Natural History: The World of Plankton (Part 1). Collins. Barnes, H. (1959). Apparatus and Methods of Oceanography. George Allen & Unwin.

Colin, S. Reynolds. (2006). Ecology of Phytoplankton. Cambridge University Press. ISBN: 1139454897.

Davis, C.C (1955). The Marine and freshwater plankton. East Lansing, USA:Michigan State University Press.

Ringelberg, J. (2010). Diel Vertical Migration of Zooplankton in Lakes and Ocean: Causal Explanations and Adaptive Significance. Springer. ISBN: 904813093X

James, H. Fraser. (1978). Nature Adrift: The Story of Marine Plankton. University Microfilms.

Newell, G.E & R. C. Newell (1969). Marine Plankton – A practical guide. Pisces Conservation Limited.

### Online Sources

- 1
- 2
- 3

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>5 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6     |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

|                   |                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B. Sc Zoology                                 |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major Elective                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | VIII                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 400-499                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                        | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                             | 4                |                   |                    | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives |                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |

### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO  | CO statement | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|-----|--------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1 |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2 |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3 |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4 |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5 |              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6 |              |                  |                     |                       |

\* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10marks = marks; Module 2 : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10 = marks; Module 3 : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks; Module 4 : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks.**

### Module 1 (12hrs)

History and recent developments of Biological Oceanography.

Sampling strategies and methodology design of water and sediment parameters.

Sampling and analytical instruments : water samplers such as Niskin sampler, Hydro-Bios sampler, Rosette samplers. Sediment samplers such Sieves, Grabs, Box corers, Hydraulic corers, Acoustic direction finder, Multibeam Echosounder; Bottom penetrating echosounder; seismic array(Sleeve Guns); CTD Rosetta frame with water samplers; Deep Sea Mooring with ADCP, current meter and Sediment Trap; Deep Digging Dredge (Triple-D) for sampling benthic macrofauna; Altrap Bottom Lander with larvae collector; Albex multi-purpose Bottom Lander for measurements and experiments at the sea floor; Mobile underwater vehicle

(MOVE), ROVs, AUVs, Use of analytical instruments AAS, ICP, GLC, Spectrofluorometer for analyzing Petroleum hydrocarbon, Pesticides, Heavy metals etc.

## **Module II (12hrs)**

Collection, preservation, qualitative and quantitative analysis of bacteria, plankton, benthos and nekton. Mention methods of estimation of standing crop

Software related to biodiversity and community structure analysis. Diversity and related indices - species richness, diversity, evenness and dominance, niche breadth, niche overlap and concordance, Census of marine life (CoML) – Barcoding of marine organisms, Ocean Biographic information system (OBIS), taxonomic databases (FishBase, SeaLifeBase, WORMS, CephBase, etc.).

Environmental Impact Assessment, EIA guidelines - methodologies, tools and best practices, Indian Environment law - Water Pollution Act.

Ecoethics – general principles, Restoring marine ecosystems – ecosystem - based conservation and management. Tools to preserve, manage and restore marine ecosystems - Marine protected areas, re-introduction of species, control of alien species.

## **Module III (12hrs)**

Outline the advances in marine biology research

Protists as model organisms in molecular biology and genomics

Applications of algae in waste treatment. Photobioreactors

Molecular studies of cnidarian venom and its applications

Artificial reef systems, Coral immune system

Biotechnological approach to biofouling control, Recent Approaches to control Fouling Organisms.

Recent researches in the regenerative properties of starfish and other invertebrates

The future of invertebrate cognition: Problem-solving octopuses, dancing bees, and the rise of neuro-invertebrate research

Efforts to control invasive species

Citizen science in invertebrate ecology research: The use of marine organisms as bioindicators of environmental health.

## **Module IV (12hrs)**

### **Biomimetics of marine organisms**

Sea Sponge Filtration and Water Purification Systems, Mussel Adhesives and Underwater Bonding, Bioluminescent Organisms and Sustainable Lighting, Shark Teeth and Biocompatible Materials, Humpback Whale Fins and Efficient Wind Turbine Blades, Shark Skin and Drag Reduction, streamlined bodies of dolphins and sharks to design faster, more

energy-efficient boats, Boxfish Body Shape and Crash-Resistant Vehicle, Dolphin Echolocation and Biosonar Technology

### **Module V Open ended (12hrs)**

Teacher can design student activities related to Module 4

### **References:**

Committee on Marine Biotechnology: Biomedical Applications of Marine Natural Products, National Research Council. (2002). Marine Biotechnology in the 21st century – Problems, Promise and Products. Washington, D.C: National Academy Press.

Fingerman, Milton., Rachakonda, Nagabhushanam & Mary-Frances, Thompson. (1999). Recent Advances in Marine Biotechnology (Vol 3): Biofilms, Bioadhesion, Corrosion, and Biofouling. Science Publishers.

Freshney, R.I. (2010). A Manual of Basic Techniques - Culture of animal cells. John Wiley & Sons.

Bye, V. J. (1983). Application of Genetics in Aquaculture. CMFRI Special Publication, 13, 1-90.

Gjedrem, T. (Ed.). (2005) Selection and Breeding Program in Aquaculture. New York: Springer.

Lynch, J.M & Hobbie, J.B (Eds.). (1988). Micro-organisms in Action: Concepts and Applications in Microbial Ecology. Oxford: Blackwell Scientific Publications.

Anastasios, Eleftheriou, & Alsdair, McIntyre. (2013). Methods for the Study of Marine Benthos (4th Edition). Wiley-Blackwell.

Barbara, Charton. (2007). The Facts on File Dictionary of Marine Science (Facts on File Science Dictionary). Facts on File

Barnes R.S.K., R.N. Hughes (1999). An Introduction to Marine Ecology (3rd Edition). Blackwell Publishing.

Odum, E.P. (1971). Fundamentals of Ecology (3rd Edition). W.B Saunders Co.

Hill, M.N. (Ed.). (1962). The Sea. John Wiley and Sons. 6. Hydres, H.B.N. (1972). The Biology of Polluted Waters. University Toronto Press.

Howe, J.A., Austin, W.E.N., Forwick, M & Paetze, M. (2011). Fjord Systems and Archives: Special Publication 344 (Geological Society Special Publication).

James, B. McClintock & Bill, J. Baker. (2001). Marine Chemical Ecology (Marine Science), CRC Press.

Jeffrey, S. Levinton. (2017). Marine Biology: Function, Biodiversity, Ecology (5th Edition). Oxford University Press, USA.

Mann, K.M. and Lazier, J.R.N. (2005). Dynamics of Marine Ecosystem, Biological- Physical Interaction in the Ocean (3rd Edition). Wiley-Blackwell.

**Online Sources**

1  
2  
3

**Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :**

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>5 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6     |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## RESEARCH METHODOLOGY IN ZOOLOGY

|                   |                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B. Sc Zoology                                 |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Major Elective                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | VIII                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 400-499                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                        | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                             | 4                |                   |                    | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives |                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |

### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                        | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain the different data collection and analysis methods          |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe procedure of research paper writing                        |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the importance of developing a research plan               |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Attain skill in using statistical applications                      |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the intellectual property right and the laws related to it |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            | Prepare a research article                                          |                  |                     |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                     |                  |                     |                       |

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10marks = marks; **Module 2 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks, Essay x 10 = marks; **Module 3 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks; **Module 4 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks.

### Module 1 Introduction and Research design (18hrs)

Unit 1: Meaning, Objectives, types and significance; identifying gap areas by literature review

Unit 2: Selection of problem, defining the problem,; Ethics in research

Unit 3: Principles of experimentation; Formulation of research problem;

Unit 4: Design of experiments and testing of hypothesis;

### **Module 2 Data collection and analysis (12hrs)**

Unit 1: Sources of Data- Primary, Secondary- tertiary

Unit 2; methods of data collection, sampling methods, sample size, sample error

Unit 3: Data processing and analysis

Unit 4: Computer application for data entry and analysis – Using excel for data entry, analysis, graphical representation.

Unit 5: Statistical Analysis: Softwares, SPSS, R, Past programmes

Unit 6: Reference management Tools – End note, Zotero

### **Module 3: Scientific documentation (12hrs)**

Unit 1: Types of report- technical reports and thesis

Unit2: Literature collection and documentation

Unit 3: Lay out – Introduction, review of literature, methods, results, discussion, references

Unit 4: Oral presentation – planning, presentation, technical considerations, power point presentation.

Unit 5: Poster presentation – Key points to highlight, Lay out and design

### **Module 4: Intellectual property and ethical issues**

Unit 1: Intellectual Property right and patent law, copy right, royalty

Unit 2: Reproduction of published documents: pattern of citation, style manual for citation, citation index, impact factor, acknowledgement

Unit 3: Plagiarism – softwares for checking plagiarism

Unit 4: Ethical issues – ethical committee in animal experiment and clinical trials

### **Module 4 (12hrs)**

Biodiversity valuation, Conservation status, Endangered marine organisms, CITES, Red data list and its categories. Regulations concerned with the conservation of marine fauna and flora. Marine sanctuaries, Marine Protected Areas (MPAs), Large Marine Ecosystems (LMEs) etc. Integrated Coastal Zone Management. International regulations related to maritime boundaries (UNCLOS, ANMJ, BBNJ etc.), EEZ, Sea ethics and territorial waters.

### **Module 5 Open ended (12hrs)**

Teacher can design student activities like, preparation of review paper, organizing oral presentation etc.

### **References:**

Chad L. Cross, Wayne W. Daniel 2018 Biostatistics: A Foundation for Analysis in the Health Sciences, 11th Edition John Wiley & Sons, New York

Duncary, P. 2003 Authorising Ph. D thesis: How to plan draft, write, and finish doctoral dissertation. Palgrave macmillan

Garg, B. I. , Karadla, R. and Agarwal, F and Agarwal, G. K. 2002 An introduction to Research methodology RBSA publishers.

B. L. Wadehra 2004 Law Relating to Patents, Trade Marks, Copyright, Designs and Geographical Indications. Universal Law Publishing Co Ltd

### Online Sources

- 1
- 2
- 3

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>5 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6     |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

# **MINOR COURSES**

## **GENERAL ZOOLOGY**

**FOUNDATIONS OF ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY AND ANIMAL BEHAVIOR**

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Minor                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 100-199                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 3                |                   | 2                  | 75          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The student develops understanding in the organization and functioning of ecosystems, the concept of population, population interactions, biogeochemical cycle, behavioural patterns of animals, their social organisation, etc. |                  |                   |                    |             |

### Course outcome

| CO  | CO statement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1 | Describe the various components of ecosystem along with their interactions and flow of energy in ecosystem and the importance of productivity of ecosystem, food chain and food web, and types of biogeochemical cycles and their importance [PSO2]                                       | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO2 | Identify the terms related to population, biotic community, types of community interactions; the concepts of k and r species and Keystone species, characteristics of habitat and its types, policies and laws for environmental protection.. [PSO1]                                      | R                | F                   |                       |
| CO3 | Describe innate behaviour and its components, concept of FAP, learned behaviour and its various types and examples, the concept of animal communication; the types of animal communication, emphasizing the relation between animal communication and social behaviour of animals. [PSO2] | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO4 | Describe sociobiology of different animals, the concept of social organisation in animals, and the concept of proximate factors[PSO2]                                                                                                                                                     | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO5 | Acquire skill in estimating ecological parameters like dissolved Oxygen, Carbondioxide, pH etc. . [PSO4]                                                                                                                                                                                  | Ap               | C&P                 |                       |
| CO6 | Compare the characteristics of different types of ecosystems, pattern of flow of materials and energy in ecosystem, etc.                                                                                                                                                                  | U                | F&C                 |                       |

\* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

*Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 : short answer 3 x 3 = 9 marks, paragraph 1x 6 = 6 marks, Essay 1 x10 = 10 marks ; Module 2 : short answer 2 x 3= 6 marks, paragraph 2x 6 =12marks;; Module 3 : short answer 2 x 3= 6 marks, paragraph 3x 6 = 18 marks; Module 4 : short answer 3 x 3= 9 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks, Essay 1 x10 = 10 marks*

### **Module 1. Ecosystem (12hrs)**

**Unit 1: Introduction, Ecosystem & Energetics.(02 hrs)** Fundamentals of Environmental Sciences. Scope of Environmental Science. Ecology as an inter-disciplinary science, Sub division of Ecology- Autoecology, Synecology, Scope of Ecology.

**Unit 2: Ecosystem-Concept, Structure and functions:(08 hrs)** Structures - Biotic and Abiotic components. Functions - Energy flow in ecosystems & law of thermodynamics, energy flow models ,energy transfer & transformations.

Productivity of ecosystem- primary (GPP, NPP, NCP), secondary productivity, standing crop, material removed and production rate. Ecological efficiencies. Trophic structures and ecological pyramids.Trophic levels, food chains and food webs.

**Unit 3: Biogeochemical cycles(02hrs)** -Concept and Basic types. Gaseous cycle -carbon & nitrogen cycles, Sedimentary cycle- phosphorus cycle. Decomposition and transformation.

## **Module 2: Ecosystem classification and Habitat Ecology (11hrs)**

**Unit 1: Basics of Ecosystem classification(05 hrs):** *Types of Ecosystem:* Desert (hot and cold), forest, rangeland, wetlands, lotic, lentic, estuarine (mangrove), Oceanic.*Biomes:* Concept, classification and distribution. Characteristics of different biomes (mention): Tundra, Taiga, Grassland, Deciduous forest biome, Highland Icy Alpine Biome, Chaparral, Savanna, Tropical Rain forest.

### **Unit 2: Habitat ecology: (06hrs)**

Terrestrial ecology -Tropical wet evergreen, tropical dry deciduous forests- its characteristics. Faunal characteristics & adaptations.

Freshwater ecology- Lentic & lotic habitats- its characteristics. Faunal characteristics & adaptations.

Marine ecology- Biotic divisions and its characteristics. Pelagic realm-Planktonic & nektonic adaptations. Benthic realm-littoral & Abyssal adaptations. Adaptations of animals on sandy, muddy & rocky seashore.

## **Module 3: Population, Community and Habitat (10 hrs)**

**Unit 1: Population Ecology- (05hrs)** Characteristics of population, - Biotic potential, concept of carrying capacity, population growth (S and J shaped curves) and regulations. Population fluctuations, dispersion and metapopulation. Concept of 'r' and 'k' species. Keystone species.

**Unit 2: Community ecology: (03 hrs)** Biotic community: Definition, community concept, types and interaction - predation, herbivory, parasitism and allelopathy.

### **Unit 3 :Overview of Environmental Laws in India( 02hrs)**

National Water Policy, 2002; National Environmental Policy, 2006; The Plastic Waste Management Rules, 2016; The Solid Waste Management Rules, 2016; The e-waste (Management) Rules 2016.

## **Module 4: Animal Behaviour (12hrs)**

**Unit 1: Foundations of Ethology(02hrs)**-Introduction and historical development of ethology, Key figures in ethological approach, its scope and relation with other branches of biology.

**Unit 2: Innate/Stereotyped behaviour (02hrs)**- orientation -taxes, kinesis, simple reflexes, instincts, Fixed action patterns (FAPs) and releaser stimuli. Examples of instinctive behaviours in different species.

**Unit 3: Acquired behaviour/Learned behaviour (02hrs)**: Habituation, Conditioned reflex, latent learning, Imprinting, Habituation and Trial and error and learning with suitable example.

**Unit 4.: Types of communication (03 hrs)** 1.Visual 2.Auditory3.Tactile 4.Chemical with suitable examples.

**Unit 5: Sociobiology (03hrs)** Social organization in Animals :Termites and Elephants.

Proximate factors.

## **Module 5: PRACTICALS (1 CREDIT, 30 Hrs)**

### **MANDATORY EXPERIMENTS**

22. Estimation of dissolved oxygen in water sample using winklers method (Pond water, well-water, Tap water). Discuss the ecological significance of dissolved oxygen in water.
23. Identify soil micro-organisms in soil samples collected from different localities-by floatation process & Berlese funnel method. Discuss the ecological significance of soil characteristics.
24. Demonstration of Phototaxis by earthworm
25. Demonstration of alarm pheromones in ants

**Of the remaining experiments any 4 can be selected by the Institution from the following list. Two experiments other than the listed should be selected by the Supervising teacher and introduced to the students.**

26. Estimation of dissolved CO<sub>2</sub> in water sample (Pond water, well-water, Tap water). Discuss the ecological significance of dissolved CO<sub>2</sub> in water.
27. Estimation of PH of water (Pond water, well-water, Tap water) Discuss the ecological significance of PH characteristics.
28. Locomotory behavior of dipteran larvae on different types of substrata
29. Determination of salinity of water
30. Determination of moisture content in different types of soil (sand, clay, laterite, etc.)
31. Estimation of water holding capacity of different types of soil.(sand, clay, laterite, etc.)

**Field study:** A). Conduct a field trip to assess the biodiversity of a chosen ecosystem- by preparation of food chains and food web. Add a note on its significance, B) A visit to natural habitat of wild animals or birds, or zoo, aviary etc, and observation of behaviour patterns of those animals; and submit a detailed field study report at the time of semester end practical examination.

### **REFERENCES:**

#### **ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY**

- Odum, E. P. & Barrett. G. W. 2004- Fundamentals of Ecology 5th Ed. -Brooks/ Cole 624pp

- Goyal, M. K, 2020: .Essential Environment - Shri Vinod Pusstak Mandir 351pp
- Miller, G. T. & Spoolman, S.. 2010 Environmental Science 13 Ed. Brooks/ Cole 452pp
- Miller, G. T. Jr 2017 . Living in the Environment - Brools/ Cole 832pp
- Molles. M. 2015 - Ecology: Concepts and Applications McGraw-Hill Education 592pp
- Townsend, C. R. Begon, M. and Harpe, J. L. 2008 Essentials of Ecology John Willey & Sons 532pp.
- Cunningham, W. P & Cunningham, M. A Principles of Environmental Science McGraw-Hill Education 410pp

#### ANIMAL BEHAVIOUR

- Dugatkin, L. A. 2020 Principles of Animal Behavior 4th Ed. - University of Chicago Press 576pp
- Manning, O.2016 Introduction to Animal behaviour South Asia Ed, 6th Ed. Cambridge University Press, India 456pp
- Mathur, R. 2022 Animal Behaviour -Visionias 676pp
- Alcock, J. 2005 Animal Behavior - SP Oxford University Press 556pp

#### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|      | PSO 1 | PSO 2 | PSO 3 | PSO4 | PS O5 | PSO 6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 |       | 3     |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 | 3     |       |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 |       | 3     |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |       | 3     |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |       |       |       | 3    |       |       |     |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |
| CO 6 |       | 3     |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |

### INTRODUCTORY HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Minor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 100-199                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 3                |                   | 2                  | 75          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or the following online courses<br><br>7. <a href="https://www.coursera.org/learn/physiology">https://www.coursera.org/learn/physiology</a><br>8. <a href="https://learn.utoronto.ca/programs-courses/courses/2159-basic-human-physiology">https://learn.utoronto.ca/programs-courses/courses/2159-basic-human-physiology</a><br>9. <a href="https://www.classcentral.com/classroom/youtube-anatomy-physiology-45834">https://www.classcentral.com/classroom/youtube-anatomy-physiology-45834</a><br>10. <a href="https://www.ivyroses.com/Revise/AnatomyPhysiology/index.php">https://www.ivyroses.com/Revise/AnatomyPhysiology/index.php</a><br>11. <a href="https://www.medicalnewstoday.com/articles/organs-in-the-body#organ-systems">https://www.medicalnewstoday.com/articles/organs-in-the-body#organ-systems</a><br>12. <a href="https://www.cartercenter.org/resources/pdfs/health/ephti/library/lecture_notes/health_science_students/physiologypti.pdf">https://www.cartercenter.org/resources/pdfs/health/ephti/library/lecture_notes/health_science_students/physiologypti.pdf</a> |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The student develops understanding in the organization and functioning of human physiological systems and will be able to perform simple experiments related to it.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |

#### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the structural and functional organization of human body[PSO2]                                                                                                                                                                                                                | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain the mechanism of transport and exchange of respiratory gases and its control[PSO2]                                                                                                                                                                                             | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Identify different components of blood and various blood groups; cardiovascular problems[PSO1]                                                                                                                                                                                         | R                | F                   |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Compare the different types of neurons; Explain mechanism of nerve impulse transmission; the ultrastructure of skeletal muscles and biochemical events and energetics involved in muscle contraction, the need of physical exercise in good physical and physiological condition[PSO3] | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Acquire skill in estimating and enumerating blood parameters; calculating BMI, measuring the respiratory volumes, etc. [PSO4]                                                                                                                                                          | Ap               | C&P                 |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain the mechanism of excretion and its hormonal control; enumerate common renal disorders in man.[PSO2]                                                                                                                                                                            | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |                     |                       |

*Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 : short answer 1 x 3 = 3marks, paragraph 1 x 6 = 6 marks; Module 2 : short answer 3 x 3= 9 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks, Essay 1 x10 = 10 marks; Module 3 : short answer 3 x 3= 9marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks Essay 1 x10 = 10 marks ; Module 4 : short answer 3 x 3= 9 marks, paragraph 3 x 6 = 18 marks.*

### **Module 1: Unit 1: Introduction to human physiology :( 3 hrs)**

Branches of human physiology, Components of body system, Human body systems and functions, vital and non vital organs, Levels of physiological regulation: Intracellular, local and extrinsic regulation. Homeostasis, Anthropometry, BMI and its significance.

### **Module 2: Physiology of Respiration & Circulation (18 hrs)**

**Unit 1: Respiration (8 hrs) :** Measures of lung volume : Vital capacity, tidal volume, residual volume etc., Structure, types and functions of hemoglobin, Transport of oxygen and carbon dioxide in blood, factors influencing transport of gases, Oxygen dissociation curves and the factors influencing it; Carbon monoxide poisoning; Nervous and chemical control of respiration, Respiratory problems in new born babies and old age, COVID associated problems, COPD, Problems and adaptations at high altitude.

#### **Unit 2: Circulation ( 10 hrs)**

Pace maker and conducting system, Components of blood and their functions; Haemostasis, Biochemical pathway of Blood coagulation: Clotting factors, Disorders of blood clotting,

Haemopoiesis; ESR, Haemoglobinopathies, Blood groups: Rh factor, ABO and MN; Blood transfusion and agglutination, Apherisis, ECG, Cardiovascular problems: Hyper and hypotension, Artherosclerosis, Bradycardia and tachycardia, Myocardial infarction, Angina pectoris, Cardiac arrest.

### **Module 3: Physiology of Excitation (12 hrs)**

**Unit 1: Nervous system (5 hrs):** Structure and types of neurons, Propagation of nerve impulse, myelinated and non-myelinated nerve fibers, Types of synapse and synaptic transmissions; Saltatory conduction, Neurotransmitters, synaptic delay, synaptic fatigue, numbness, tingling, tickling .

**Unit 2: Muscular system (7 hrs) :** Types of muscles; Ultra structure of skeletal muscle; Physiology and biochemistry of muscle contraction:- Sliding filament theory, physiological changes, Muscular relaxation, Energy for muscular contraction, Neuromuscular junction; muscle twitch; summation, tetanus and Rigor mortis. Sports Physiology - Aims and its benefits, Effect of sports on physical health, Benefits of exercise, Physical ergonomics.

### **Module:4 -Physiology of Digestion and Excretion (12 hrs):**

**C) Digestion (6 hrs):** Structural organization and functions of gastrointestinal tract and associated glands; Hormonal control of digestion. Nutrition in pregnancy. Nutritional disorders: Cachexia, Bulimia Nervosa, Anorexia nervosa, obesity, flatulence, Peptic ulcer; physiological causes of vomiting and hiccups

**D) Excretion (6 hrs):** Ornithine cycle, Juxta glomerulus apparatus, Urine formation and Counter current mechanism, Hormonal and enzymatic control of urine formation. Role of kidney in osmoregulation, Abnormal constituents of human urine and its significance: Glycosuria, Albuminuria, Haematuria, Ketonuria, Haemoglobinuria, Uraemia, Pyuria. Dialysis.

### **Module 5: PRACTICALS (1 CREDIT, 30 Hrs)**

#### **MANDATORY EXPERIMENTS**

1. Determination of ABO Blood group
2. Detection of Abnormal constituents of urine (Glucose, Protein, Ketone bodies)
3. Determination of Lung volume, tidal volume etc. by using Spirometer
4. Examination of sections of mammalian oesophagus, stomach, duodenum, ileum, rectum, liver, trachea, lung, kidney, Types of Muscles, (Virtual Model/Slide)

**Of the remaining experiments any 4 can be selected by the Institution from the following list. Two experiments other than the listed should be selected by the Supervising teacher and introduced to the students.**

5. Estimation of haemoglobin using Sahli's haemoglobinometer
6. Preparation of haemin crystals
7. Calculation of BMI
8. Recording of blood pressure using a sphygmomanometer
9. Demonstration of Blood clotting time
10. Demonstration enzymatic activity of Amylase, Protease and lipase
11. Recording of simple muscle twitch

**Field study:** A) Visit to Anatomy Museum B) Visit to Diagnostic centres, and submission of detailed field study report at the time of semester end practical examination.

#### **Virtual Labs (Suggestive sites)**

<https://www.vlab.co.in>

<https://zoologysan.blogspot.com>

[www.vlab.iitb.ac.in/vlab](http://www.vlab.iitb.ac.in/vlab)

[www.onlinelabs.in](http://www.onlinelabs.in)

[www.powershow.com](http://www.powershow.com)  
<https://vlab.amrita.edu>  
<https://sites.dartmouth.edu>  
<https://faculty.uobasrah.edu.iq/uploads/teaching/1645858465.pdf>

### **SUGGESTED READINGS**

- Hall, J.E (2015): Guyton and Hall Text book of Medical Physiology, 13th Edition, ISBN- 10:1455770051, Saunders, 1168 pages
- Vander A, Sherman J. and Luciano D. (2014). Vander's Human Physiology: The Mechanism of Body Function. XIII Edition, McGraw Hills
- Chatterjee, C.C (2016): Human Physiology, 11th Edition, ISBN-10 8123928726 Medical Allied Agency.
- Arthur Vander, James Sherman and Dorothy Luciano (1998) Human Physiology: The Mechanisms of Body Function, ISBN-10: 9780070670655, William C. Brown Pub., 818 pages
- Sembulingam, K and Sembulingam, P (2016): Essentials of medical physiology, 7th Edition, ISBN-10: 9789385999116, Jaypee Brothers Medical Publ, 1067p.
- Tortora, G.J. & Grabowski, S. (2006): Principles of Anatomy & Physiology. XI Edition John Wiley & sons
- Victor P. Eroschenko. (2008). diFiore's Atlas of Histology with Functional correlations. XII Edition. Lippincott W. & Wilkins.

### **ONLINE SOURCES**

7. <https://study.com/learn/anatomy-and-physiology.html>
8. <https://alvernia.libguides.com/oer/anatomy>
9. <https://www.udemy.com/course/human-physiology-notes-powerpoint-slides-practice-exams/>
10. <https://www.physiology.org/career/teaching-learning-resources/student-resources/what-is-physiology?SSO=Y>
11. <https://www.getbodysmart.com/>
12. <https://byjus.com/biology/human-body-anatomy/>

### **Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :**

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 | 3        |          |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>5 |          |          |          | 4    |          |          |     |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |
| CO6     |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |

**ANIMAL DIVERSITY, REPRODUCTIVE BIOLOGY AND DEVELOPMENTAL  
BIOLOGY**

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Minor                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | III                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 200-299                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3                |                   | 2                  | 75          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The course aims to develop an outlook on the Animal diversity, Human reproduction, causes of infertility in humans and assisted reproductive and Prenatal Diagnostic technologies and basic concepts of animal embryology. |                  |                   |                    |             |

**Course outcomes (CO)**

| CO  | CO statement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1 | Enumerate the salient features and examples of Phylum - Rhizopoda, Dinoflagellata, Apicomplexa, Porifera, Cnidaria, Platyhelminthes, Nematoda, Annelida, Arthropoda, Onychophora, Mollusca, Echinodermata, and the structural organization of <i>Penaeus</i> sp. | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO2 | Describe the characteristic features and classification of phylum Chordata with examples and, the structural organization of <i>Oryctolagus cuniculus</i>                                                                                                        | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO3 | Explain the structural and functional features of human reproductive system and the process of fertilization, pregnancy, gestation, placentation, parturition and lactation in humans, Assisted Reproductive technologies and Pre Natal Diagnostic techniques    | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO4 | Enumerate the types of eggs and cleavage, the different types of blastula, morphogenetic movements during gastrulation and germ layers and their derivatives                                                                                                     | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO5 | Perform experiments like mounting of specialized organs of selected non-chordates and chordates, and dissections of specimens by standard laboratory protocols                                                                                                   | Ap               | C&P                 |                       |
| CO6 | Prepare field study report on observing local biodiversity                                                                                                                                                                                                       | C                | C&P                 |                       |

\* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

# - Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Question paper pattern for external examination: **Module 1** : short answer 2 x 3 = 6 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks; **Module 2** : short answer 2 x 3 = 6 marks, paragraph 3 x 6 = 18 marks, Essay 1 x 10 = 10 marks; **Module 3** : short answer 2 x 3 = 6 marks, paragraph 1 x 6 = 6 marks, Essay 1 x 10 = 10 marks; **Module 4** : short answer 4 x 3 = 12 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks.

### Module 1 Protists and Non-chordates (12hrs)

#### Unit 1: Kingdom Protista (2 hrs) - General characters.;

Phylum Dinoflagellata: e.g. *Noctiluca*

Phylum Ciliophora: e.g. *Vorticella*

Phylum Apicomplexa: e.g. *Plasmodium* (exclude life cycle)

#### Unit 2: Kingdom Animalia Part I : Non-chordata (10hrs)

Salient features of phyla, classification down to classes (7 hrs)

Phylum Porifera: e.g. *Leucosolenia*

Phylum Cnidaria: e.g. *Obelia*, *Sea anemone*

Phylum Platyhelminthes: e.g. *Fasciola*

Phylum Nematoda: e.g. *Ascaris*

Phylum Annelida: e.g.: *Hirudinaria*

Phylum Arthropoda: e.g.: *Limulus*, *Sacculina*, *Eupagurus*

Type: *Penaeus* sp. Morphology, digestive system, excretory system, sense organs (statocyst and compound eye), reproductive system (Exclude details of larval stages) (3 hrs)

Phylum Onychophora: e.g.: *Peripatus*

Phylum Mollusca: e.g. *Perna*, *Teredo*, *Pinctada*

Phylum Echinodermata: e.g. *Asterias*, *Holothuria*

## **MODULE 2. Kingdom Animalia Part II : Chordata (12hrs)**

### **Unit 1:Chordata Classification (8hrs)**

Salient features, Mention classes)

Subphylum Urochordata e.g. *Ascidia*

Subphylum Cephalochordata e.g. *Branchiostoma*

Subphylum Vertebrata:

Division I: Agnathae.g. *Petromyzon*

Division II: Gnathostomata

Super class: Pisces

Class: Chondrichthyes: e.g. *Narcine*

Class: Osteichthyes: e.g. *Echeneis*, *Hippocampus*, *Scomberomorus*, *Brama*, *Sahyadriadenisonii*(Miss Kerala)

Super class: Tetrapoda

Class Amphibia: e.g. *Ichthyophis*, *Salamandra*, *Rhacophorus*, *Duttaphrynus*, Mention *Nasikabatrachus sahyadrensis*

Class Reptilia: e.g. *Chamaeleo*, *Chelone*, *Naja*, *Bungarus*, *Daboia*

Class Aves: e.g. *Columba*

Class Mammalia eg. *Pteropus*

### **Unit 2: Chordata Type: *Oryctolagus cuniculus*(4 hrs)**

External features, skeletal system, digestive system, sense organs and nervous system. [Exclude skin, skull bones, respiratory system, circulatory system, autonomous nervous system and endocrine system].

## **Section B: REPRODUCTIVE BIOLOGY AND DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY**

### **Module 3. Human Reproductive system and Reproductive Biology(7hrs)**

**Unit 1: Male reproductive system (1 hr)**- Structure of testis, semen production and composition.

**Unit 2: Female reproductive system (2hrs)** - Structure of ovary and graafian follicle, ovulation. Mention corpus haemorrhagicum, corpus luteum and corpus albicans. Accessory reproductive organs. Secondary sexual characteristics. Menstrual cycle and its hormonal control.

**Unit 3: Gametogenesis (2 hrs)** - Spermatogenesis and oogenesis.

**Unit 4: Fertilization (2hrs)** - Fertilizin and anti-fertilizin, capacitation, agglutination, sperm penetration, activation of egg and amphimixis. Physiological and biochemical changes during and after fertilization. Pregnancy, Gestation, Placentation, parturition and lactation.

**Unit 5: Infertility and Assisted reproductive techniques (4hrs)**- Infertility: Causes and problems in male and female; Infertility management: collection, preservation and storage of semen and ova, artificial insemination; Cryopreservation and embryo transfer: Collection, care and preservation of embryos; In vitro fertilization (IVF) and embryo transfer: Major

steps; Test tube babies; Assisted Reproductive Techniques (ART): GIFT, ZIFT, ICSI, oocyte donation and embryo donation; surrogacy

**Unit 1- Prenatal diagnosis (2 hours)** Different methods: Ultrasonography, amniocentesis, chorionic villus sampling and alpha-fetoprotein estimation; female foeticide: ethical issues and laws (Mention PNDT Act)

#### **MODULE 4. Developmental Biology (8hrs)**

**Unit 1: Introduction to Embryology (1 hr)** -Embryology v/s Developmental biology. Mention phases in development. Cell differentiation, totipotency, pluripotency, de-differentiation and redifferentiation.

**Unit 2: Types of eggs (2 hrs)** -Classification of eggs with examples based on: Amount of yolk (micro-, meso- & macrolecithal); Distribution of yolk (iso-, centro- and telolecithal); Presence or absence of shell (cleidoic & non cleidoic); Types of development (determinate and indeterminate). Egg membranes: primary, secondary and tertiary; functions of egg envelopes.

**Unit 3: Cleavage and Blastulation (2hrs)** - Types of cleavage with examples based on: Plane of cleavage (Meridional, Vertical, Equatorial and Latitudinal); Amount of yolk (Holoblastic and Meroblastic); Types of development (Determinate and Indeterminate); Pattern of arrangement of blastomeres (Radial and Spiral). Different types of blastula.

**Unit 4: Gastrulation (3hrs)** -

Basic Cell movements (Morphogenetic movements) in gastrulation (Invagination, Involution, Ingression, Delamination and Epiboly-Brief account only). Germ layers and derivatives.

#### **Module 5: PRACTICALS (1 CREDIT, 30 Hrs)**

##### **MANDATORY EXPERIMENTS**

##### **1. Spotters**

##### **A. Animal Diversity**

|                        |                                                                       |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Phylum Dinoflagellata  | : <i>Noctiluca</i>                                                    |
| Phylum Porifera        | : <i>Leucosolenia</i>                                                 |
| Phylum Cnidaria        | : <i>Obelia, Physalia,</i>                                            |
| Phylum Platyhelminthes | : <i>Fasciola</i>                                                     |
| Phylum Nematoda        | : <i>Ascaris</i>                                                      |
| Phylum Annelida        | : <i>Hirudinaria.</i>                                                 |
| Phylum Arthropoda      | : <i>Eupagurus, Limulus, Sacculina</i>                                |
| Phylum Onychophora     | : <i>Peripatus</i>                                                    |
| Phylum Mollusca        | : <i>Sepia, Pinctada, Perna</i>                                       |
| Phylum Echinodermata   | : <i>Asterias, Holothuria.</i>                                        |
| Phylum Chordata        |                                                                       |
| Protochordates         | : <i>Ascidia/ Branchiostoma.</i>                                      |
| Cyclostomata           | : <i>Petromyzon.</i>                                                  |
| Superclass: Pisces     | : <i>Narcine, Echeneis, Hippocampus, Scomberomorus, Brama</i> (Any 3) |
| Class Amphibia         | : <i>Ichthyophis, Axolotl larva, Rhacophorus</i> (Any 2)              |
| Class Reptilia         | : <i>Chamaeleo, Daboia, Bungarus</i>                                  |
| Class Aves             | : <i>Columba</i>                                                      |
| Class Mammalia         | : <i>Pteropus</i> or any other Bat.                                   |

**B. Osteology :** Rabbit : Skull showing Dentition, Pectoral and Pelvic girdle

##### **2. Mounting:**

- Penaeus*: Appendages (minor)
- Cockroach: Salivary apparatus (major).
- Honeybee: Mouth parts (minor).
- Shark: Placoid scales (minor).

### 3. Dissections :

*Penaeus* : Nervous system (major)

*Sardinella* : Alimentary canal (major)

### 4. Spotters – Developmental Biology

- Types of eggs (Insect, Amphioxus, frog, chick, and human- use slides/diagrams/models).
- Cleavage in frog (use slides / diagrams/models).
- Types of Blastula (use slides / diagrams/models).
- Gastrula of frog or any organism (use slides / diagrams/models).

**II.** Two experiments related to Reproductive biology or Developmental biology other than the listed should be designed by the Faculty and introduced/demonstrated to the students.

**Field study:** Explore the local Biodiversity and submit a diversity register of animals belonging to a minimum of **ten classes**, at the time of semester end practical examination.

### Virtual Labs (Suggestive sites)

## REFERENCES

- Buchsbaum, R., Buchsbaum, M., Pearse, J. & Pearse V. (2013). Animals without Backbones: An Introduction to the Invertebrates. University of Chicago Press, USA.
- Dhami, P. S. & Dhami, J. K.: Invertebrate Zoology. R. Chand & Co, New Delhi.
- Ekambaranatha Ayyar, M. & Ananthakrishnan, T. N. (1985). A Manual of Zoology Vol. I [Part I & II], S. Viswanathan Pvt. Ltd., Madras
- Ekambaranatha Ayyar, M. & Ananthakrishnan, T. N. (2009) Manual of Zoology, Chordata, Vol. II (Part I & II), ISBN-10: 8187156384, S. Viswanathan Pvt. Ltd., Madras.
- Jordan E.L. & Verma, P.S. (2010) Chordate Zoology, ASIN: B00QUYL0ZY, Kindle Edition, S. Chand & Co. 1092 pages
- Jordan E.L. & Verma, P.S. (2009) Invertebrate Zoology, 15<sup>th</sup> Edition, ISBN-10: 9788121903677, S. Chand & Co., 1127 pages
- Kotpal, R.L. (2014) Modern Text Book of Zoology – Invertebrates, ISBN, 10: 9350780402, Rastogi
- Verma, A. (2005). *Invertebrates: Protozoa to Echinodermata*. Alpha Science Intl., Oxford.
- Balinsky, B.I. (1981) *An Introduction to Embryology*, 5th Edition, *Embryology*, ISBN-4833700298 (International ed.), Saunders College Pub., 768 pages
- Berril N. J. (1971) *Developmental Biology*, ISBN 10: 0070050201, McGraw Hill
- Berry, A.K. (2008) *An introduction to Embryology*, Emkay publications.
- Bruce Carlson (2013) Human embryology and Developmental Biology, 5th Edition, eBook ISBN: 9780323279352, Saunders, 520 pages
- Michael J.F. Barresi (Author), Scott F. Gilbert (Author) (2019) *Developmental Biology*, 12<sup>th</sup> Edition, ISBN-10: 1605358223, Sinauer Associates, 888 pages
- Sastry K. V. & Vineetha Shukla (2018): *Developmental Biology*, 2nd Revised Edition, ISBN: 9789350781289372, Rastogi, 372 pages
- Verma, P.S. & Agarwal V.K. (2010): *Chordate Embryology*, ISBN-10: 9788121902618, S.Chand Pub., 667 pages

- Wolpert, L. (1994): *Principles of Development*, 3rd Edition, ASIN: B008WDHBB8, Oxford University Press.
- Scott F. Gilbert (2016) *Developmental Biology* 11th Edition, Sinauer Associates is an imprint of Oxford University Press, ISBN-10: 9781605356044, 500 pages
- Abul K. Abbas, Andrew H. Lichtman & Shiv Pillai (2017) *Cellular & Molecular Immunology* 8th Edition, Paperback ISBN: 9780323479783, Elsevier, 608 pages
- David Male, Jonathan Brostoff, David Roth and Ivan Roitt (2013) *Immunology*, 8th Edition, ISBN: 9780323080583, Elsevier, 482 pages
- Helen Chapel, Mansel Haeney, Siraj Misbah & Neil Snowden (2014) *Essentials of Clinical Immunology* 6th Edition, ISBN: 978-1-118-47295-8, Wiley Blackwell, 376 pages
- Ian Todd, Gavin Spickett & Lucy Fairclough (2015) *Immunology Lecture Notes* 7th Edition, 1118451643, Wiley Blackwell, 248 pages
- Jeffrey K. Actor (2011) *Immunology & Microbiology*, 2nd Edition, ISBN: 9780323074476, Elsevier, 192 pages
- Kenneth Murphy, Paul Travers & Mark Walport (2009) *Janeway's Immunobiology*, 7th Edition, ISBN 978-0-8153-4123-9, Garland Science, 865 pages
- Owen, Punt and Stanford (2013) *Kuby's Immunology*, 7th Edition, ISBN-10: 1464119910, W.H. Freeman, 692 pages
- William E. Paul (2012) *Fundamental Immunology* 7th Edition, ISBN-10: 9781451117837, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 1312 pages.

#### ONLINE SOURCES

1  
2  
3

#### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|      | PSO 1 | PSO 2 | PSO 3 | PSO4 | PSO5 | PSO 6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 |       | 3     |       |      |      |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 |       | 3     |       |      |      |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 |       | 3     |       |      |      |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |       | 3     |       |      |      |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |       |       |       | 3    |      |       |     |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |
| CO6  |       |       |       |      |      | 3     |     | 2   |     |     |     |     | 3   |

## **HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY**

### BASICS IN CELLULAR PHYSIOLOGY

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Minor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 100-199                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 3                |                   | 2                  | 75          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or the following online courses<br>1. <a href="https://www.coursera.org/learn/physiology">https://www.coursera.org/learn/physiology</a><br>2. <a href="https://learn.utoronto.ca/programs-courses/courses/2159-basic-human-physiology">https://learn.utoronto.ca/programs-courses/courses/2159-basic-human-physiology</a><br>3. <a href="https://www.ivyroses.com/Revise/AnatomyPhysiology/index.php">https://www.ivyroses.com/Revise/AnatomyPhysiology/index.php</a><br>4. <a href="https://www.medicalnewstoday.com/articles/organs-in-the-body#organ-systems">https://www.medicalnewstoday.com/articles/organs-in-the-body#organ-systems</a><br>5. <a href="https://www.cartercenter.org/resources/pdfs/health/ephti/library/lecture_notes/health_science_students/physiologypti.pdf">https://www.cartercenter.org/resources/pdfs/health/ephti/library/lecture_notes/health_science_students/physiologypti.pdf</a><br><a href="https://www.classcentral.com/classroom/youtube-anatomy-physiology-45834/60c82bd43739c">https://www.classcentral.com/classroom/youtube-anatomy-physiology-45834/60c82bd43739c</a> |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The course aims to students delve into topics such as cell biology, Mendelian inheritance, genetic disorders, and microscopy, gaining both theoretical knowledge and practical skills essential for further studies or careers in biology-related fields.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                   |                    |             |

| Course outcome                                                                                                                                                                                 | CO statement                                                                                                                                                                | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain the structure and functions of a cell, plasma membrane and cell organelles, the structure of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, control of gene activity and tissues. | U                | F&C                 | Short answer, paragraph type |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Illustrate the structure of DNA, DNA replication, Mitosis, Meiosis, Chromosomes, Gene and genetic code, types of chromosomes,                                               | U                | F&C                 |                              |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Predict possible inheritance patterns, in the real life or imaginary situations                                                                                             | AP               | C& M                |                              |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the characteristics of various types of chromosomal anomalies                                                                                                      | U                | C                   |                              |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Acquire skill to handle microscopes and to do biological experiments                                                                                                        | Ap               | C&P                 |                              |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            | Compare the characteristics of mendelian and Non mendelian inheritance patterns                                                                                             | U                | C                   |                              |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                                                             |                  |                     |                              |

*Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 : short answer 3 x 3 = 9marks, paragraph 2 x 6 =12 marks, Essay1 x10 = 10 marks; Module 2 : short answer3 x 3=9 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = marks; Module 3 : short answer 2 x 3= 6marks, paragraph2 x 6 = 12marks,; Module 4 : short answer 2 x 3= 6 marks, paragraph2 x 6 = 12marks, Essay 1x10 =10 marks*

### **Module 1: CYTOLOGY (15hrs)**

**Unit 1: Cellular organization(10 Hrs)** -Cell theory, cell principle; Cell structure, plasma membrane (fluid mosaic model), Structure and function of cell organelles (Mitochondria, ribosome, ER, Golgi bodies, Lysosomes, cytoskeleton and interphase nucleus); Cell inclusions-brief description of the structure of carbohydrates, lipids and proteins; Unicellularity to multicellularity, differentiation. Brief mention of spatial and temporal control of gene activity; Tissues- brief description of major types.

**Unit 2: . Cell division (5 Hrs)-** Cell cycle: G1, S, G2 and M phases, Checkpoints Go Phase; Mitosis; Description of all stages and significance; Meiosis. Description of all stages and significance

### **Module 2: Genes and chromosomes (12 hrs)**

**Unit 1: DNA, the genetic material (5hrs)** Structure of DNA, DNA replication- Semiconservative method, Okazaki fragments, leading strand, Lagging strand, the role of enzymes in DNA replication

**Unit 2: Concept of a gene(3hrs)** – Classical and modern concept, genetic code, introns, exons.

**Unit 3: Morphology of chromosomes(4Hrs)** -size, shape, karyotype, ideogram, kinds of chromosomes; Linkage and crossing over, sex-linked chromosomes .

### **Module 3 : Elements of heredity and variation(12hrs)**

**Unit 1: Mendelian principles (5hrs)**- Mendel's work and laws of inheritance (monohybrid cross, dihybrid cross, test cross).; Brief explanation of terms-alleles, homozygosity, heterozygosity, genotype, phenotype.

**Unit 2: Non Mendelian inheritance patterns (7hrs)**- Brief description of other patterns of inheritance and genotype expression-incomplete dominance, co-dominance, multiple alleles, epistasis, pleiotropy.

ho

#### **Module :4 Mutations and Genetic disorders (6hrs)**

**Unit 1: Mutations (3hrs)**- Gene Mutation-Kinds of mutation, classification (Somatic, gametic, point, spontaneous, induced, dominant, recessive and silent mutations).Gene mutation disorders - albinism, phenylketonuria, alkaptonuria, galactosemia, brachydactyly.

**Unit 2: Chromosomal anomalies (3hrs)**- Autosomal anomalies - Down's syndrome, Edward's syndrome, Cri du chat syndrome.; Sex chromosomal anomalies - Klinefelter's syndrome and Turner's syndrome.

#### **Module 5: PRACTICALS (1 CREDIT, 30 Hrs)**

##### **MANDATORY EXPERIMENTS**

1. Operation and maintenance of Microscopes (Simple and Compound)
2. Observation of cell structure using human cheek epithelial cells.
3. Study of Mitosis using onion root tip.
4. Experiments on monohybrid and dihybrid cross (Mendelian inheritance).

**Of the remaining experiments any 4 can be selected by the Institution from the following list. Two experiments other than the listed should be selected by the Supervising teacher and introduced to the students.**

##### **Virtual Labs (Suggestive sites)**

5. Study of different types of tissues using permanent slides.
6. Determination of human blood group using ABD antisera.
7. Demonstration of Meiosis using grass hopper testes.
8. Study on models of DNA and RNA structure.
9. Study of normal human karyotype (Male & Female)
10. Study of autosomal anomalies (Down's, Edward's and Cri du-chat)
11. Study of sex chromosomal anomalies (Klinefelter's & Turner's)
12. Simple Mendelian traits in humans and its inheritance (Pedegree analysis)

##### **References**

1. Vijayakumaran Nair & Jayaprakash, Cell Biology, Genetics, Molecular Biology, Academia, Thiruvananthapuram.
2. Gupta, P.K., Cell and Molecular Biology, Rastogi Publications, Meerat.
3. Dewitt-Saunders, Biology of the cell. B.Sc. Human Physiology syllabus (CCSS) Complementary course 5
4. Strickberger W.M-Mac Millon, Genetics.
5. Gerald Karp, Cell and Molecular Biology: Concept and Experiments.
6. Roothwell, Human Genetics, Prentice Hall.
7. Lodish;Verk; et.al; Molecular Cell Biology, W.H. Freeman publishers.
8. Verma, P. S. and Agarwal, V. K., Cell Biology, Genetics, Molecular Biology, Evolution and Ecology, S. Chand and Co. New Delhi.

9. De Robertis, E. D. P. and De Robertis, E. M. F., Cell and molecular Biology, 7 thEdn, HolSaunders International Editions

### Online Sources:

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|      | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 |
|------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 | 2        | 3        | -        | -    | -        | -        | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 | 2        | 3        | -        | -    | -        | -        | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 | -        | 2        | -        | -    | 3        | -        | 2   |     |     |     | 3   |     |
| CO 4 | 2        | 4        | -        | -    | -        | -        | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 | -        | -        | -        | 3    | -        | -        | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 6 | -        | -        | 3        | -    | -        | -        | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |

### Correlation Levels:

| Level | Correlation        |
|-------|--------------------|
| -     | Nil                |
| 1     | Slightly / Low     |
| 2     | Moderate / Medium  |
| 3     | Substantial / High |

### NEUROPHYSIOLOGY

|                   |                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                         |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Minor                                 |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | II                                    |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 200-299                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                     | 3                |                   | 2                  | 5           |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC or equivalent online courses |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives |                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |

| Course outcome                                                                                                                                                                                 | CO statement                                                                                                                                               | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Identify the different types of nerve cells, glial cells and nerve fibres.                                                                                 | R                | F                   |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the structure and functions of CNS and reflex actions, types of reflex actions                                                                    | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the structure and functions of the Cerebellum and Basal Ganglia                                                                                   | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the structure and functions of the Cerebral Cortex, the functions of Brain in communication, and various theories of sleep and imaging techniques | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Attain skill in doing experiments related to neurophysiology                                                                                               | Ap               | P                   |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            | Identify various functional deformities of brain from the symptoms shown by individuals in real life or imaginary situations                               | Ap               | M                   |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                     |                       |

Question paper pattern for external examination: **Module 1** : short answer 3 x 3 =9 marks, paragraph 1 x 6 = 6 marks; **Module 2** : short answer 3x 3= 9marks, paragraph 2x 6 = 12 marks, Essay1 x10 =10 marks,; **Module 3** : short answer2 x 3=6 marks, paragraph 1 x 6 =6 marks Essay 1x10 = 10 marks; **Module 4** : short answer 2 x 3= 3marks, paragraph 4 x 6 = 24 marks,

### **Module 1: The Nervous System (11Hrs)**

**Unit 1 Divisions of Nervous system and tissue (6hrs)** - (CNS, PNS – somatic and autonomic); Nervous tissue (neurons, nerve fibres, nerves, synapse); Non nervous tissue and other materials (neuroglia, meninges, Cerebro-spinal fluid, Blood- CSF and blood-brain barriers).

**Unit 2: Nerve impulse(5hrs)** - generation, conduction, synaptic transmission, the role of calcium ions, action of transmitter substances on the postsynaptic neuron, types of transmitter substances.

### **Module 2: The Central Nervous System (11Hrs)**

Unit 1: Brain (3hrs) – an overview (Forebrain, midbrain, hindbrain).

Unit 2: Spinal cord (2hrs)– an overview of its structure and organization.

Unit 3: Reflex Action (4hrs)– reflex arc, muscle spindle, Golgi tendon organ, Types of reflexes-monosynaptic reflex, multi-synaptic reflex, crossed extension reflex, mass reflex.

Unit 4: Neural control of muscle tone and posture (2hrs).

### **Module 3: The Cerebellum and the Basal Ganglia (11Hrs)**

Unit1: The Cerebellum and its motor functions.(2hrs)

Unit 2: Anatomical functions, areas of the cerebellum.(3hrs)

Unit 3: Function of the cerebellum in overall motor control(2hrs)

Unit 4: The basal ganglia-their motor functions(4hrs), role of the basal ganglia for cognitive control, functions of neurotransmitters with basal ganglia.

#### **Module 4: The Cerebral Cortex, sleep and Techniques in Neurophysiology(12hrs)**

**Unit 1: Functions of the specific cortical areas(4hrs)** –association areas (parietooccipito temporal, prefrontal and limbic association areas with special emphasis on Wernicke's area and Broca's area), area for recognition of faces, the concept of the dominant hemisphere.

**Unit 2: Function of the brain in communication (2hrs)-** Sensory and Motor aspects of communication

**Unit 3: - Sleep (2hrs)** –Basic theories of sleep, Brain waves, Slow-wave sleep and REM sleep

**Unit 4: Techniques in neurophysiology(4hrs).** Brain imaging – CT, MRI, PET, CBF, EEG, Lesioning, and Electrical Stimulation of Brain (ESB).

#### **Module 5: PRACTICALS (1 CREDIT, 30 Hrs)**

##### **MANDATORY EXPERIMENTS**

1. Identification of parts of Brain using charts, models etc.
2. Identification of Brain waves – Slow wave sleep, REM sleep etc.
3. Demonstration of reflexes- Superficial reflexes , Deep tendon reflexes , Primitive or spinal reflexes , Tonic or brainstem reflexes
4. Demonstration of cranial nerve integrity
5. Demonstration of motor function.
6. Demonstration of assessment of cognitive function - Memory
7. Demonstration of assessment of speech and communication

**For conducting the experiments from No. 3 to 7, the students can visit any Physiotherapy clinic or institute, or the teacher can find the help of any professionals from Medical field. The total duration of the institutional visit or the consultation with the professional must not exceed 10hrs. Two experiments other than the listed should be selected by the Supervising teacher and introduced to the students.**

##### **REFERENCE:**

1. Schneider A.M & Tarshis B., An introduction to Physiological Psychology, Random House, New York.
2. Guyton & Hall – Textbook of Medical Physiology, 12 th Edn., Saunders.
3. Sherwood L, Thomson, Human Physiology.
4. Kalat J.W, Wadsworth C.A, Biological Psychology.
5. Levinthal C.F, Introduction to Physiological Psychology, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
6. K.Sembulingam and Prema Sembulingam, Essentials of Medical Physiology, Jaypee brothers Medical Publishers Pvt. Ltd.
7. Chatterjee, C.C, Human Physiology, Medical Allied Agency

##### **Online Sources**

- 1
- 2
- 3

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|      | PS<br>O1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 | 3        |          |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |          |          |          | 3    |          |          |     |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |
| CO 6 |          |          |          |      | 3        |          |     |     |     |     | 3   |     |     |

### Correlation Levels:

| Level | Correlation        |
|-------|--------------------|
| -     | Nil                |
| 1     | Slightly / Low     |
| 2     | Moderate / Medium  |
| 3     | Substantial / High |

### PHYSIOLOGY OF BEHAVIOUR AND SENSES

|                   |                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                         |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Minor                                 |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | III                                   |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 200-299                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                     | 3                |                   | 2                  | 75          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC or equivalent online courses |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives |                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |

| Course outcome                                                                                                                                                                                 | CO statement                                                                                                | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the physiological control of thirst and hunger, factors affecting hunger and thirst, etc.          | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain importance of sex hormones, causes of stress, and the list of hormones influencing sexual behaviour | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Predict the nature of defects caused by the damage or deformity of different parts of eye and ear           | Ap               | F&C                 |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the sensory pathways for the gustatory, olfactory, thermosensory, pain sensations                  | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Attain skill in doing experiments related to sensory functioning                                            | Ap               | P                   |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            | Prepare report on visiting institutions like, hospitals to study the sensory perception analysis procedures | Ap               | P                   |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                             |                  |                     |                       |

Question paper pattern for external examination: **Module 1** : short answer 2x 3 =6 marks, paragraph 1 x 6 = 6marks; **Module 2** : short answer 3x 3= 9marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12marks; Essay 1 x10 =10 marks **Module 3** : short answer 2 x 3=6 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 =12 marks Essay 1x10 = 10 marks; **Module 4** : short answer 2 x 3= 6 marks, paragraph 3 x 6 = 18 marks,

### **Module 1: Module 1: Physiological basis of hunger and thirst (10Hrs)**

**Unit 1: Physiology of Hunger (6hrs)**- Neural control of food intake - Role of the hypothalamus, Neural centers that influence; Mechanical process of feeding.; Factors that regulate the quantity of food intake, role of hormones (effect of Cholecystikinin, Peptide YY, GLP, and Ghrelin).; Short-term regulation of food intake, intermediate and long-term effects of food intake.; (Effect of blood concentrations of glucose, amino acids, lipids on hunger and feeding), temperature regulation of food intake.; Obesity - causes and treatment, eating disorders (Bulimia, Anorexia, Inanition, Cachexia, Picca).

**Unit 2: Physiological basis of thirst (4Hrs)**- Peripheral factors in water regulation. Central factors in water regulation (cellular dehydration thirst and hypovolemic thirst).; Angiotensin and thirst, Dehydration and water toxicity

### **Module 2: Physiological basis of emotions and sexual behaviour (14Hrs)**

**Unit 1: Neural basis of emotion& Stress physiology (5hrs)**-Role of frontal lobes.; Behavioural functions of the hypothalamus and associated limbic structures, Reward centers, Rage – its association with punishment centers, placidity and tameness.; Functions of Amygdala. ; Stress physiology: Stress and strain- Environmental stressors

**Unit 2: Physiology of sexual behaviour ( 9hrs) -** Hormones and sexual development – Foetal hormones and the development of reproductive organs, Sex differences in the brain, Perinatal hormones and behavioural development, Puberty: hormones and development of secondary sexual characteristics.; Effects of gonadal hormones on adults – Male reproduction-related

behaviour and testosterone, Female reproduction-related behaviour and gonadal hormones. ; Neural mechanisms of sexual behaviour – Structural differences between the male hypothalamus and female hypothalamus, the hypothalamus and male sexual behaviour, the hypothalamus and female sexual behaviour,

### **Module 3: Physiology of Vision and Hearing (10Hrs)**

**Unit 1: Vision (5hrs)** - Structure of the human eye, Organization of the retina and visual pathways.; Functioning of the eye, visual coding, chemistry of vision, transduction in the retina, theories of colour vision, visual perception.; Visual defects (myopia, hypermetropia, presbyopia, astigmatism, cataract, colour blindness, nyctalopia).

**Unit 2: Auditory System (5Hrs)** - Characteristics of sound & audible sound frequency ; Anatomy of the auditory system.; Auditory pathways, auditory perception and hearing abnormalities.; statoreceptors.

### **Module 4: Gustatory, Olfactory and cutaneous system (11Hrs)**

**Unit 1: Physiology of taste (3hrs)** - Anatomy of taste buds and its function, primary sensations of taste (agents and site of sensation), taste thresholds and intensity discrimination, taste preferences and control of the diet; Taste pathways and transmission of signals into the central nervous system.

**Unit 2: Physiology of smell (2hrs)** - Organization of the olfactory membrane, sense of smell and stimulation of the olfactory cells; Categorizing smell, the transmission of smell signals into the central nervous system.

**Unit 3: Cutaneous senses (6hrs)** - Classification – the mechanoreceptive somatic senses (tactile and position), thermo-receptive senses (heat and cold) and pain sense.; Detection and transmission of tactile sensations – tactile receptors, detection of vibration, tickling and itch; Sensory pathways for transmitting somatic signals into the central nervous system.; Somatosensory cortex, position senses, position sensory receptors.; Thermal sensations - thermal receptors, their excitation and transmission of thermal signals; Pain – purpose, types, pain receptors, pain suppressive system, pain sensation.

### **Module 5: PRACTICALS (1 CREDIT, 30 Hrs)**

1. Identification of parts of Eye using charts, models etc.
2. Identification of parts of Ear using charts, models etc.
3. Identification of visual defects myopia, hypermetropia, presbyopia, astigmatism, cataract, nyctalopia
4. Identification of colourblindness using Ishihara chart.
5. Practise of stress releasing exercises.

**Two experiments other than the listed should be designed by the Supervising teacher and introduced to the students.**

**Institutional visit to Hospitals or other Medical centers to study the procedures to detect visual or auditory defects in children (not more than one day)**

### **REFERENCE:**

1. K. Sembulingam and PremaSembulingam, Essentials of Medical Physiology, Jaypee brothers Medical Publishers Pvt. Ltd.
2. Guyton & Hall, Textbook of Medical Physiology 12 thEdn., Saunders.
3. Sebastian M.M, Animal Physiology, Madonna.
- 4 Kalat J.W, &Wadsworth C.A, Biological Psychology.

5. Barrett E. Kim, Barman M. Susan et.al; Ganong's review of Medical Physiology, Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.
6. SaradaSubhrmanian and K. MadhavanKutty, A Text Book of Physiology. Orient Longman Publication.
7. Sujith K. Chaudhari, Concise Medical Physiology, New Central Book Agency, Delhi.
8. A. K. Jain, Text Book of Physiology Vol.1 & 2, Avichal Publications.
9. Schneider A.M & Tarshis B, An introduction to Physiological Psychology, Random House, New York.
10. Sherwood L, Thomson, Human Physiology.
11. Levinthal C.F, Introduction to Physiological Psychology, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
12. Pinel P.J John, Biopsychology, Pearson.
13. Neil.R.Carlson, Physiology of behavior, Pearson publishers.
14. Barrett E. Kim; Barman M. Susan et al., Ganong's Review of Medical Physiology; Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.
15. Alcock John, Animal Behavior, 6 th edition, Sinauer Associates, Inc. Sunderland, Massachusetts.
16. Carlson, Neil, R., Physiology of Behavior, 8 th edition, Pearson

### Online Sources

- 1
- 2
- 3

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|      | PS<br>O1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 |          |          |          |      | 3        |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |          |          |          | 3    |          |          |     |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |
| CO 6 |          |          |          | 3    |          |          |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |

### Correlation Levels:

| <b>Level</b> | <b>Correlation</b> |
|--------------|--------------------|
| -            | Nil                |
| 1            | Slightly / Low     |
| 2            | Moderate / Medium  |
| 3            | Substantial / High |

## **VOCATIONAL MINOR COURSES**

# **APPLIED ZOOLOGY**

**BASICS IN ENTOMOLOGICAL, POULTRY SCIENCE AND DAIRY SCIENCE  
APPLICATIONS**

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Vocational Minor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 100-199                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                |                   | 2                  | 75          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or the following online courses<br>3. <a href="https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec20_ge23/preview">https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec20_ge23/preview</a><br>4. <a href="https://asutoshcollege.in/new-web/six-months-certificate-course-in-apiculture-and-sericulture.html">https://asutoshcollege.in/new-web/six-months-certificate-course-in-apiculture-and-sericulture.html</a> |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The course is designed to develop an understanding in overall aspects of Sericulture, Apiculture, Dairy and Poultry Science and enable the student to do simple experiments regarding these.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |                   |                    |             |

### Course Outcomes

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                                                                                                                         | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the process of Apiculture; different species of Honey Bees; the importance of health and hygiene in Beekeeping; the economic importance of Apiculture       | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe various stages of Sericulture; different species of Silk moths; the importance of health and hygiene in Sericulture; the economic importance of Sericulture | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Enlist various traps and other physical means to control insect pests                                                                                                | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Identify different breeds of cattle and fowls for various purposes, different appliances and parts of cattle and poultry rearing houses                              | R                | F                   |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Acquire the skills to maintain Bee hives, Silk worm rearing houses and insect traps in a scientific way.                                                             | Ap               | C&P                 |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            | Compare different species of honey bees and silkworms for their rearing characteristics                                                                              | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                     |                       |

Question paper pattern for external examination: **Module 1** : short answer 3x 3 = 9marks, paragraph 1x 6 = 6marks, Essay 1 x10 = 10 marks; **Module 2** : short answer 2x 3= 6marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12marks, Essay x10 = marks; **Module 3** : short answer 2 x 3=6 marks,

paragraph 2x 6 = 12marks ; **Module 4** : short answer 3 x 3= 9 marks, paragraph 3 x 6 = 18marks.

### **Module 1: Apiculture (12Hrs)**

**Unit 1: Introduction to Apiculture: (2hrs)**- Brief history, Apiculture worldwide and in India and its Scope; Traditional, Modern and Urban or Backyard Beekeeping; species of Honey Bees used in Beekeeping; Role of Central Honey Bee Research and Training Institute.

**Unit 2: Biology of Honey bees (2 hrs)**- Morphology, Life History and Social Behaviour of Honey Bees of Honey Bees.

**Unit 3: Rearing of Honey Bees (5hrs)** -:Standard tools used in Apiculture, types of bee hives; Basic requirements for Beekeeping. Honey Bee Enemies and Diseases, Management, Preventive and control measures of diseases.

**Unit 4: Economy and Entrepreneurship(3hrs)**- Bee products; Composition and uses of honey; Honey extraction and handling; Economic importance and marketing aspects of bee products; Role of Govt. and Non-Govt. agencies in promoting apiculture in Kerala; Present status and scope of apiculture in Kerala.

### **Module 2: Sericulture and Lac culture(14hrs)**

**Unit 1: Introduction to Sericulture (2hrs)** - Origin and history of Sericulture. Sericulture in India and other countries. Present status of sericulture. Scope of sericulture. Types of silkworms and their distribution. Mulberry and non-mulberry sericulture.

**Unit 2: Silkworm Biology and Rearing (7hrs)**- A brief introduction to mulberry cultivation and mulberry varieties. Commercial varieties of mulberry, Mulberry plantation establishment and cultivation practices. Life cycle of *Bombyx mori*. Structure of silk gland and secretion of silk. Rearing house and rearing appliances. Disinfectants. Silkworm rearing technology: Early age and Late age rearing. Types of mountages. Spinning, harvesting and storage of cocoons.

**Unit 3: Diseases of silkworms (1hr)**– Viral, Bacterial, Fungal and Protozoan; Control measures.

**Unit 4: Entrepreneurship in Sericulture(2hrs)**- :Prospects of Sericulture in Kerala, potential in mulberry and non-mulberry sericulture. Employment in Sericulture and Govt. Schemes for financial Assistance.

**Unit 5 Lac culture (3hrs)**- Morphology and life cycle of Lac insect lac host plants, different strains of lac insects, cultivation, inoculation, harvesting and propagation of lac, composition and uses of lac.; Enemies of lac insect and their control. Scope for cultivating lac in Kerala. Recent advances in lac culture research.

### **Module 3: Traps and other physical methods to control insect pests (6 hrs)**

**Unit 1 : Insect traps (5hrs)** – Passive traps: Window flight trap, barrier trap, Malaise trap, cone trap, pan trap, bucket trap, Aquatic arthropod trap: Aquatic interception traps, Aquatic emergence trap; Aerial rotary and suction traps; coloured trap, USB based traps: Active traps: Light traps- different types, parts of a light trap, sticky traps, pheromone trap, bait traps.

**Unit 2 : Other methods(1hr): Sweeping : aerial nets, sweep nets; beating cards and sheets; netting sieving,**

### **Module:4 Dairy Science and Poultry production(13hrs)**

**Unit 1: Dairy cattle breeding (3hrs)**- Different breeds of cattle grown for different purposes; Inbreeding, Outbreeding, Cross breeding, Grading up. Breeding systems suitable to enhance milk production in India (Cross breeding of cattle and Grading up of buffaloes). Multi-ovulation and Embryo transfer technique. Cloning and Transgenic animals

**Unit 2:Dairy processing (3hrs)**– Milk collection, transportation & Grading of milk – Standardization – Pasteurization – Homogenisation of milk - packaging of milk- Common adulterants in milk and their detection techniques- Nutritive value of milk ICMR recommendation of nutrients.

**Unit 3: Current status of Indian poultry industry (3hrs)**- avian biology and welfare; breeds and varieties of poultry, poultry breeding and genetics.

**Unit 4: Physical requirements of incubation and hatchery management(4hrs)**- summer and winter management of poultry; artificial insemination; Common poultry diseases and management; Management of hatchery and poultry waste; economics of poultry production.

### **Module 5: PRACTICALS (1 CREDIT, 30 Hrs)**

#### **MANDATORY EXPERIMENTS**

5. To study the different species and castes of Honey Bees.
6. Familiarise Bee keeping instruments and Bee hives.
7. Familiarise Silkworm rearing appliances.
8. Construction of any two types of insect traps: light trap/ sticky trap/ pan trap/ malaise trap

**Of the remaining experiments any 4 can be selected by the Institution from the following list. Two experiments other than the listed should be selected by the Supervising teacher and introduced to the students.**

5. Identification of different species of Silkworms and their life cycles.
6. To test the quality of milk
7. Structure of Honey comb – Different types of cells for Queen, Workers and Drones.
8. Morphological peculiarities of Worker bees – Honey and pollen storage structures.
9. Construction of mini egg incubators using suitable materials.
10. Construction of bee hives (if original hive making is not possible, make miniature models using cardboards or other suitable materials)

**Field Study:** a) Visit to an apiary to study the bee keeping methods /b) Visit to Silk worm rearing centers to find the silk worm rearing/ c) Visit to Dairy and Poultry farms/.d Visit to insect pest control device – making units or industries. Prepare a detailed report based on the field visit, which is to be submitted at the time of end semester exam.

#### **Virtual Labs (Suggestive sites)**

9. [https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/farm\\_enterprises/fe\\_api\\_castesofhoneybee.html#:~:text=Queen%20is%20a%20fertile%2C%20functional,drone%20is%20a%20male%20insect.&text=Queen%20and%20worker%20develop%20from,the%20queen%20or%20worker%20larvae](https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/farm_enterprises/fe_api_castesofhoneybee.html#:~:text=Queen%20is%20a%20fertile%2C%20functional,drone%20is%20a%20male%20insect.&text=Queen%20and%20worker%20develop%20from,the%20queen%20or%20worker%20larvae).
10. [https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/farm\\_enterprises/fe\\_api\\_beekeepingaccessories.html](https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/farm_enterprises/fe_api_beekeepingaccessories.html)
11. [https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/sericulture/seri\\_silkworm%20types.html](https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/sericulture/seri_silkworm%20types.html)
12. [https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/sericulture/seri\\_silkworm1\\_rearing%20house.html](https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/sericulture/seri_silkworm1_rearing%20house.html)
13. <https://www.beemaniacs.com/2015/04/18/cells-cells-and-cells/>
14. <https://ir.library.oregonstate.edu/downloads/m613n331f>
15. [https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/farm\\_enterprises/fe\\_api\\_typesofhoneybee.html#:~:text=The%20Indian%20hive%20bee%2C%20Apis,%2C%20Melipona%20irridipennis%20\(Meliporidae\)](https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/farm_enterprises/fe_api_typesofhoneybee.html#:~:text=The%20Indian%20hive%20bee%2C%20Apis,%2C%20Melipona%20irridipennis%20(Meliporidae)).

16. <https://pureshmilk.com/blog/2019/06/21/simple-tests-at-home-to-check-the-purity-of-the-milk-you-consume/>

## References

- Ananthakrishnan, C.P., Khan, A.Q. and Padmanabhan, P.N. 1993. The technology of milk Processing — Shri Lakshmi Publications. 176 pages.
- Arora, R. and Dhaliwal, G. S. 2001. integrated Pest Management Concepts and Approaches –Kalyani Publishers ISBN 81-7663-904-4
- B David and T Ananthakrishnan. 2003. General and applied Entomology. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition.ISBN: 9780070434356, 0070434352, Tata McGraw Hill. 1200 pages.
- B. V. David and V.V. Ramamurthy. 2016. Elements of Economic Entomology. 8<sup>th</sup> Edition. ISBN: 9780994869104, 099486910X, Brillion Publishing. 400 pages.
- G.C. Banerjee. 2019. Text Book of Animal Husbandry, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition. ISBN: 9788120412606. Oxford & IBH Publishing, New Delhi. 552 pages.
- Gursharan Singh, K.P. Srivastava, G.S. Dhaliwal. 2021. A Textbook of Applied Entomology – II Insects of Economic Importance. 4<sup>th</sup> Edition.ISBN :9788127267520, Kalyani Publishers.
- Hand Book of Animal Husbandry – ICAR Edition. ISBN -13 - 978-8171640867 1234pages
- Mahanta, D. K., Komal, J. and Sai Teja, K. S. 2022 Different Types of Insect Traps for Different Insects- Agriculture & Food E newsletter Volume 4(4)
- Omkar. 2017. Industrial Entomology. ISBN 978-981-10-3303-2, Springer Nature Singapore Pte Ltd. 469 pages
- Petersen. W.E. 2017. Dairy Science: Its Principles and Practice. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. Publisher – Lippincott & Company
- Sreenivasaiah., P. V., 2015. Textbook of Poultry Science. 1st Edition. Write & Print Publications, New Delhi

## Online Sources

7. <https://www.vedantu.com/biology/apiculture-and-sericulture>
8. [https://elearning.icar.gov.in/eLearning\\_ContentDisplayUG.aspx?CourseCode=7UV3MOEAK1USxrGrYOy7VQ==&CourseName=AabP6XqFFfb5/FvzYT1aGGZAIW05pNbZ1x4ZpuEo2OXSkGj/DaCsEk/HLGqrq6CbisPvpLgM4vZ7EWBwZLlPjc1awujk2II9I0w21IPwEM=](https://elearning.icar.gov.in/eLearning_ContentDisplayUG.aspx?CourseCode=7UV3MOEAK1USxrGrYOy7VQ==&CourseName=AabP6XqFFfb5/FvzYT1aGGZAIW05pNbZ1x4ZpuEo2OXSkGj/DaCsEk/HLGqrq6CbisPvpLgM4vZ7EWBwZLlPjc1awujk2II9I0w21IPwEM=)
9. [https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/animal\\_husbandry/animhus\\_index.html](https://agritech.tnau.ac.in/animal_husbandry/animhus_index.html)
10. [https://vetstudy.journeywithasr.com/p/bvsc-and-ah-1st-year-notes\\_2.html](https://vetstudy.journeywithasr.com/p/bvsc-and-ah-1st-year-notes_2.html)
11. <https://www.vedantu.com/biology/poultry-farming>
12. [https://www.drprofessionals.in/2021/05/livestock-production-management.html#google\\_vignette](https://www.drprofessionals.in/2021/05/livestock-production-management.html#google_vignette)

## Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 | 3        |          |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>5 |          |          |          | 3    |          |          |     |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |
| CO6     |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## AQUACULTURE AND FISHERY SCIENCE PRACTISES

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Minor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 100-199                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                |                   | 2                  | 75          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or the following online courses<br>5. <a href="https://elearning.fao.org/course/view.php?id=579">https://elearning.fao.org/course/view.php?id=579</a><br>6. <a href="https://www.classcentral.com/classroom/youtube-aquaculture-types-of-culture-systems-179652">https://www.classcentral.com/classroom/youtube-aquaculture-types-of-culture-systems-179652</a><br>7. <a href="https://fisheries.tamu.edu/training-online-courses/">https://fisheries.tamu.edu/training-online-courses/</a> |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The student develops understanding and knowledge about different aquatic culture species, culture methods and aquaculture systems.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                   |                    |             |

### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO  | CO statement                                                                                                                                                                              | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1 | Identify and describe major commercially important aquaculture species of India and the basic principles of aquaculture and culture methodologies of fishes and shellfishes. [PSO1, PSO2] | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO2 | Describe the concepts of pond culture, pen culture, cage culture and other advanced culture systems [PSO2]                                                                                | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO3 | Explain different types of tools used in fishing and resource utilization[PSO2]                                                                                                           | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO4 | Develop expertise in setting up and maintenance of different types of aquaculture systems in commercial level. [PSO5]                                                                     | Ap               | C&P                 |                       |
| CO5 | Prepare field reports on visiting aquaculture systems, fish processing centers and fish landing centers [PSO6]                                                                            | C                | M&P                 |                       |
| CO6 | Recognize different disease or malnourishment conditions of culture fishes in real life and imaginary situations                                                                          | Ap               | M                   |                       |

\* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Question paper pattern for external examination: **Module 1:** short answer 3 x 3 marks = 9marks; **Module 2:** short answer 4 x 3 marks= 12marks, paragraph 2 x 6 marks= 12marks; **Module 3:** short answer 1 x 3 marks= 3marks, paragraph 3 x 6marks =18marks, Essay 1 x 10

marks = 10 marks; **Module 4:** short answer 4x 3 marks= 12marks, paragraph 2x 6 marks = 12marks, Essay 1 x10marks = 10 marks

### **Module 1: Unit 1: Introduction to Aquaculture (6hrs)**

Aquaculture – Definition. Criteria for selection of species for aquaculture. Commercially important aquaculture species in India. Freshwater, Brackish and Marine finfish and shellfish species. Brief account of classification of aquaculture based on: Environment – Freshwater, brackish water and mariculture.

### **Module 2: Culture Techniques and breeding(12hrs)**

**Unit 1: Culture techniques (3 hrs):** Cage culture, pen culture, raft culture, pole culture, rack culture and long line culture. Number of species – Mono culture and poly culture.

**Unit 2: Type of culture and breeding (9 hrs):** Brief account on prawn culture, mussel culture, pearl culture and pisciculture. Important cultivable species in India, seed collection, spawning and larval rearing, induced breeding. Mudbanks of Kerala coast.

### **Module 3: Aquaculture systems(17hrs)**

**Unit 1: Aquaculture (8 hrs):** Principles of Aquaculture, Site selection, Surveying, Pond preparation- Layout of a farm. Weed eradication, Water quality requirements, Selection of candidate species (indigenous/exotic).

**Unit 2: Culture and breeding of finfishes (9 hrs):** Carps, Catfishes, Tilapia, Etroplus. Broodstock management, seed production, larval rearing, growout technology, types of hatcheries, feed management, harvesting and marketing.

### **Module 4: Fishing resources and management (10hrs)**

**Unit 1: Fishing crafts and gears (4 hrs):** Mention Catamaran, Canoes and dug-out-canoes. Gillnet/drift gillnet, purse-seines, harpoon, Chinese dipnets, echo sounders, sonar, remote sensing. Prohibited fishing practices, trawl ban, impacts of trawling.

**Unit 2: Fish diseases, spoilage and preservation (6 hrs):** Biochemical changes, spoilage, use of ice, freezing, canning, dehydration, salting and smoking. Fish and Shell fish diseases (Bacterial, fungal, viral; 2 each). Cryopreservation of fish germplasm, semen bank and preservation media.

### **Module 5: PRACTICALS (1 CREDIT, 30 Hrs)**

#### **MANDATORY EXPERIMENTS**

11. Identification of culturable species.
12. Feed formulation and preparation for cyprinids, catfishes, prawns, etc.
13. Preparation of field study report after visiting, hatchery and farm/ fish processing plants, ice plant and fish landing centre/ institutes like CMFRI/ CIFNET/ KUFOS (Maximum **TWO** days)
14. Collection and preservation of crustaceans, molluscs, fishes and other aquatic organisms

**From the remaining 6, four experiments can be selected by the teacher; Two more experiments (not included in the list) are to be designed by the teacher.**

15. Identification of aquatic weeds, pests and predators.
16. Water quality analysis of aquaculture systems
17. Culturing of any commonly available culture fishes in synthetic tanks, ponds etc.
18. Making of culture devices: rafts for mussel culture, happa for fish culture etc.
19. Identification of culture fish diseases.
20. Identification of preserved fish products

Virtual lab:

4. <https://blue-cloud.d4science.org/web/aquacultureatlasgeneration>
5. <https://www.aquaexcel2020.eu/virtual-laboratory>
6. <https://www.aquafeed.com/regions/europe/new-virtual-fish-laboratory-open-for-use/>

## References

- Alikunhi, K H (1957): Fish culture in India: CMFRI Farm Bulletin (20). 144 pages
- Ashok Kumar Rathoure, Dinesh Kumar, Nazneen Z. and Deshmukh (2015): Applied and Economic Zoology; Daya Publishing House. 326 pages.
- C.B.L. Srivastava (1999): A Text Book of Fishery Sceince and Indian Fisheries; Kitab Mahal. 527 pages.
- Jawid Ahsan and Subhas Prasad Sinha (2010): A hand Book on Economic Zoology; S. Chand, ISBN. 9788121908764, 314 pages
- Kurian C.V., Sebastian C.V(1986): Prawn and Prawn fisheries in India, Hindustan Publishing Corporation. 297 pages.
- V. B. Upadhyay and G. S. Shukla (2007): Applied and Economic Zoology; Rastogi Publications. 496 pages
- Aravind Kumar, 2004. Fishery Management. APH Publ. Corpn., New Delhi, 371 pp.
- Bal, D.V. & K.V. Rao 1984. Marine Fisheries. Tata McGraw Hill Publ. Co. Ltd., New Delhi, 470 pp.
- Belgrano & Andrea. 2011.
- Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of India. Daya Publ. Hse., Delhi. FAO. 2019.
- The State of World Fisheries and Aquaculture. FAO Fisheries and Aquaculture Department, FAO, Rome Gillett, R. 2008.
- Handbook of Fisheries and Aquaculture. ICAR, New Delhi, 1116 pp.
- Jhingran, V.G. 2007. Fish and Fisheries of India. 3rd ed. Hindusthan Publ. Corpn., New Delhi, 727 pp.
- Jyoti, M.K. & Arti Sharma 2006. Fishes - Aid to Collection, Preservation and Identification. Daya Publ. Hse., Delhi.
- Kurian CV and V.O Sebastian VO. 1986. Prawns and Prawn Fisheries of India. Hindustan Publ. Corp.
- An Aid to Identification of the Common Commercial Fishes of India and Pakistan. Narendra Publ. Hse., New Delhi, pp. Modayil, M.J. & N.G.K. Pillai. 2007.
- Status & Perspective in Marine Fisheries in India. CMFRI, Kochi, 404pp.
- Pillai, NGK. 2011. Marine Fisheries and Mariculture in India. Narendra Publishing House, Delhi.
- Rounstill, G.A. 1985. Fishery Science. Methods and Application. Internat. Books Periodicals Suppl.

## Online Sources

3. <https://www.tandfonline.com/journals/brfs21>
4. <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/topic/aquaculture/science-&-technology>

## Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 | 3        | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 |          |          |          | 3    | 3        |          |     |     | 3   |     |     |     | 3   |
| CO<br>5 |          |          |          |      |          | 3        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 3   |
| CO6     |          |          |          |      | 3        |          |     |     |     |     | 3   |     |     |

### FOUNDATIONS OF BIOSTATISTICS AND BIOTECHNIQUES

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Minor                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | III                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 200-299                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3                |                   | 2                  | 75          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The course aims to develop an outlook on the Animal diversity, Human reproduction, causes of infertility in humans and assisted reproductive and Prenatal Diagnostic technologies and basic concepts of animal embryology. |                  |                   |                    |             |

#### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                                                                | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe various data collection and presentation methods                                                   | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Perform various data analysis procedure using the given data                                                | Ap               | C&P                 |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the procedures for centrifugation, electrophoresis, chromatography etc.                            | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain DNA extraction and purification and histochemical tissue preparation methods                        | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Perform experiments related to biostatistics and tissue processing techniques                               | Ap               | C&P                 |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            | Compare the merits and demerits of different techniques for molecular, cytological and histological studies | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                             |                  |                     |                       |

Question paper pattern for external examination: **Module 1** : short answer 2 x 3 = 6marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks; **Module 2** : short answer 2 x 3= 6 marks, paragraph 2x 6 = 12

marks, Essay 1 x10 = 10 marks; **Module 3** : short answer 2 x 3= 6marks, paragraph 2x 6 = 12marks , Essay 1 x10 = 10 marks ; **Module 4** : short answer 4 x 3= 9 marks, paragraph 2x 6 = 12marks.

### **Module 1 Data – Collection and Presentation (9Hrs)**

**Unit 1: Introduction (1hr)** - Definition; Applications; Terminology, variables. Limitations of statistical methods.

**Unit 2: . Methods of Collection (2hrs)**- a) census method, Advantages, disadvantages b) Sampling methods: Random Advantages, Disadvantages Types: Non random Advantages, Disadvantages Types Sample size Collection and processing of data, Classification of data (1Hr)

**Unit 3: Presentation of data (6hrs)** - a) Tabular : class intervals, preparation of class intervals, tally marks b) Graphical : Line graph, histogram, frequency polygon and frequency curve: types, kurtosis, cumulative frequency curves (ogive), scatter or dot diagram c) Diagrammatic: bar diagram: simple, multiple, component, percentage and pie diagram).

### **MODULE 2 Data Analysis (13 Hrs)**

**Unit 1: Measures of central tendency and Dispersion (8hrs)**:- (raw data, discrete series data, continuous series data- problems are to be discussed) i) Mean, ii) Median and iii) Mode. (7Hrs) Measures of Dispersion: (raw data, discrete series data, continuous series data - problems to be discussed) i) Range, ii) Mean deviation, iii) Standard deviation, iv) Standard error (problems are to be discussed)

**Unit 2: Hypothesis testing and Interpretation of results(5hrs)**- : a) i)'t' test, ii) F-test (ANOVA) (problems are to be discussed) b) Statistics-based acceptance or rejection of hypothesis (5Hrs).

### **MODULE 3 (12 Hrs)**

**Unit 1: Basic Methods to study Biomolecules(9hrs)** - Basic principle, procedure and application of Cell fractionation; Centrifugation-Differential, Density Gradient and Ultracentrifugation; Electrophoresis- Agarose Gel Electrophoresis and SDS-PAGE (Mention 2D-PAGE); Chromatography: Paper and Thin Layer Chromatography (Other types of Chromatography Mention only); Blotting techniques: Northern, Southern, Western Blots; DotBlots (Breif) (6Hrs)

**Unit 2: Colourimetry, Spectroscopy and spectrometry(3hrs)**:- Working and application (Mention the application of Mass spectrometry, LC-MS, GC-MS also). Autoradiography.

### **MODULE 4 (11 Hrs)**

**Unit 1: DNA Extraction and Purification(6hrs)**- Basic methods for isolating and purifying DNA. Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR): Basic principle and working of PCR, Mention Different types of PCR; Application. Overview of DNA microarray. Emerging Trends in Biotechnology - Overview of CRISPR-Cas9 technology and synthetic biology (Breif note only).

**Unit 2: Biotechniques to study tissues and organs(5hrs)** - Basic procedure and application of Histology and Histochemical Techniques- Introduction, whole mount, serial section, microtomy, basic steps in histology -Fixation, Dehydration, Embedding, sectioning, staining and mounting Karyotyping: Procedure and Application

### **Module 5: PRACTICALS (1 CREDIT, 30 Hrs)**

#### **MANDATORY EXPERIMENTS**

- Calculate the mean, median and mode (raw data, discrete series & continuous series) for the given data

- Calculate the standard deviation of the given set of data (raw data, discrete series & continuous series). Enter the data in Excel, calculate SD and record the screen shots of steps and results.
- Demonstration of Paper Chromatography/Centrifugation- Pipetting and dilution technique
- Staining any tissue sample (serial sectioning) and whole mount preparation

**Of the remaining experiments any 4 can be selected by the Institution from the following list. Two experiments other than the listed should be selected by the Supervising teacher and introduced to the students**

- Measure the size of given shells / any sample of data and represent it in a graphical form and interpret it.
- Census the avian fauna / any fauna of two different areas and present the data in a suitable graphical form. Compare by t-test.
- Construct a frequency curve and frequency polygon with mean  $\pm$  SD using suitable data. Draw the same in Excel or using any free software and record it.
- Draw a bar diagram with mean  $\pm$  SD employing suitable data. Construct a histogram with mean  $\pm$  SD utilizing suitable data. Do the same with software
- Draw a pie diagram using suitable data. Draw the same in Excel or using any free software.
- Demonstration of PCR set up and optimization
- Demonstration of any one type of Electrophoresis
- Karyotyping of the given sample.

**Field study:** A) Visit to Molecular Biology/Biotechnology Laboratory, and submission of detailed field study report at the time of semester end practical examination.

## REFERENCES

- Bayesian Statistics for Beginners: a step-by-step approach, Donovan, T. and Mickey, R.M , Oxford 2019.
- Basic Concepts in Clinical Biochemistry: A Practical Guide Vijay Kumar & Gill, K.D. Springer Nature 2018
- Dubey, R.C. A Text Book of Biotechnology. New Delhi: S.Chand publication.
- Lohar, Prakash S. Biotechnology. India: MJP, 2005.
- Wilson and Walker's Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology Hofmann, A. & Clokie, S , Cambridge University Press, 2018
- McCabe,L.L. and E.R.B. McCabe. DNA: Promise & Peril. USA: University of California Press,2010.
- McGiffen, Steven P. Biotechnology. USA: Pluto Press, 2005.
- Mahesh, S. Biotechnology IV. India: New Age International, 2006.
- Nicholl, Desmond, S.T.: An Introduction to Genetic Engineering. UK: Cambridge University Press, 2002.
- Sathyanarayana, U. Biotechnology. Books and Allied, 2008..
- Young, Lisa. Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering. Facts on Files, 2004

## ONLINE SOURCES

**Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :**

|      | PS<br>O1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 |          |          |          | 3    | 3        |          |     |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |          |          |          | 3    |          |          |     |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |
| CO6  |          | 3        |          |      |          | 3        | 2   |     |     |     |     |     |     |

### COMPUTATIONAL BIOLOGY AND STATISTICAL APPLICATIONS

|                   |                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                 |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Minor                                         |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | VIII                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 400-499                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                        | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                             | 3                |                   | 2                  | 75          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives |                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |

#### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO  | CO statement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1 | Students will develop a thorough knowledge of computational biology, including its historical context and importance in contemporary biological research, enable them to recognize diverse biological databases and acquire skills in retrieving and analyzing data from these databases through online tools and resources |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2 | Understand the importance of algorithms in computational biology, their role in solving complex biological problems, develop competency in various algorithmic techniques like recursion, linear searches, and divide and conquer algorithms.                                                                               |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3 | Understand the use of various software such as Phylip, PAUP, RAxML, MrBayes, and Mauve in phylogenetic study as well as different computational methods in drug design including QSAR techniques, and software tools like Autodock and Gold.                                                                                |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4 | Understand IT tools like spreadsheets and databases for efficient biostatistical data management, apply statistical analysis methods with software such as R, SAS, and SPSS, and utilize visualization techniques like ggplot2 and matplotlib for clear communication of biostatistical findings                            |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5 | Apply Bayesian methods and Markov Chain Monte Carlo (MCMC) algorithms using software tools like Stan and JAGS for Bayesian inference and interpret the results in the context of biostatistics research                                                                                                                     |                  |                     |                       |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>CO6</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     | : Utilize machine learning methods like decision trees and support vector machines through software packages like scikit-learn in Python and caret in R for predictive modeling and also interpret high-throughput data from next-generation sequencing and microarrays using bioinformatics tools such as Bio conductor in R and Galaxy |  |  |  |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks Essay x10 = marks; **Module 2 :** short answer x 3= marks, paragraph x 6 =marks,; **Module 3 :** short answer x 3= marks, paragraph x 6 = marks Essay x10 = marks ; **Module 4 :** short answer x 3= marks, paragraph x 6 = marks,

### **Module 1: Fundamentals of Computational Biology (12hrs)**

Unit 1 Introduction to Computational Biology: Overview of computational biology, significance in modern biological research; Historical background and milestones, Scope and applications of Unit 2 Biological Databases and Data Retrieval: Overview of biological databases: Sequence, structural, literature, gene expression and metabolic pathway databases, Small molecule databases: Pubchem, drug bank, zinc database and cambridge structure database. Data types in biological databases: Primary, secondary and tertiary databases, data formats: text, sequence data, protein structure and links. Data retrieval and analysis using online databases and tools

Unit 3: Introduction to Algorithms in Computational Biology: Definition and importance of algorithms in computational biology, Complexity of algorithms and running time, Polynomial, NP complete problems, Recursion, Linear, Exhaustive search, Branch and Bound, divide and conquer algorithms, sorting. Algorithm types in computational biology.

Unit 4: Programming languages : Introduction to programming languages, installation and setup of development environments : Python, R, Java Matlab, Perl; Programming Fundamentals: Variables, data types, and operators, Control structures: loops and conditional statements, Functions and modules; Data Structures and File Handling: Lists, tuples, dictionaries, reading from and writing to files

### **Module II Tools in computational biology (12hrs)**

Unit 1: Genomics and proteomics: Pairwise and multiple sequence alignment methods:BLAST, ClustalW, : Protein identification and quantification methods (MS/MS, label-free quantification), Protein structure prediction methods (homology modeling, ab initio modeling), visualization and modeling software (e.g., PyMOL, Swiss-PdbViewer) , Construction and analysis of biological networks (protein-protein interaction, metabolic networks), network visualization and analysis using software tools Cytoscape, Genome assembly and annotation methods, Transcriptomics data analysis (RNA-Seq, differential gene expression analysis) data analysis using HISAT2, DESeq2

Unit 2: Metabolomics in computational biology: Overview of metabolite identification, quantification, and profiling techniques. Preprocessing steps for raw metabolomic data (e.g., normalization, peak detection, alignment). Computational methods for metabolite annotation and identification (e.g., MS/MS spectral matching, database searching). Computational

approaches for biomarker discovery in metabolomic data. Reconstruction of metabolic networks from metabolomic data. Metabolic Fluxomics: Computational modeling of metabolic flux distributions. Visualization techniques for exploring and interpreting metabolomic data: heatmaps, pathway analysis approach. Overview of software tools and databases for metabolomic data analysis MetaboAnalyst, XCMS, MetFrag.

. Unit 3: Phylogeny : Definition and significance of phylogenetic analysis in computational biology, Phylogenetic Reconstruction Methods: Distance-based methods (e.g., neighbor-joining, UPGMA), Character-based methods (e.g., maximum parsimony), Likelihood-based methods (e.g., maximum likelihood), Bayesian inference methods. Introduction to commonly used software for phylogenetic analysis: Phylip, PAUP, RAxML, MrBayes, Mauve.

Unit 4: Computational Methods in Drug Design: Identification of lead compounds: structure-based and ligand-based approaches; Molecular docking techniques including algorithms and scoring functions; Virtual screening through combinatorial chemistry and databases of ligands; Designing ligands for established target sites using de novo techniques. Application of pharmacophore models based on ligands and targets. Implementation of Quantitative Structure-Activity Relationship (QSAR) techniques for predicting bioactivity. Introduction to software tools such as Autodock, Gold, and others.

### **Module III: Introduction to IT Tools in Biostatistics (10hrs)**

Unit 1: Basics of Biostatistics and Data Management: Introduction to biostatistics and its importance in life science. Overview of data types, data sources, and data collection methods in biostatistics. Introduction to data management techniques including data cleaning, data transformation, and data integration. Utilization of IT tools such as spreadsheets and databases for data management in biostatistics.

Unit 2: Statistical Analysis Using Software Packages: Introduction to statistical software packages commonly used in biostatistics - R, SAS, SPSS. Basics of data analysis including descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing, and regression analysis.

Unit 3: Visualization and Presentation of Biostatistical Data: Importance of data visualization in biostatistics for communicating results effectively. Types of data visualization techniques - histograms, boxplots, scatter plots. Utilization of IT tools for creating visualizations and graphs - ggplot2 in R, matplotlib in Python.

Unit 4: Data Sharing and Reproducibility: Importance of data sharing and reproducibility in biostatistical research. Introduction to version control systems for tracking changes in data and analysis scripts - Git. Documenting and organizing data and analysis workflows. Ethical considerations and guidelines for data sharing and reproducibility in biostatistics research.

### **Module IV: Advanced Topics in IT Tools for Biostatistics (11 hrs)**

Unit 1: Bayesian Methods and Markov Chain Monte Carlo (MCMC): Introduction to Bayesian statistics and its applications in biostatistics. Overview of Markov Chain Monte Carlo (MCMC) algorithms for Bayesian inference. Bayesian data analysis using software tools - Stan, JAGS. Interpretation and communication of results from Bayesian analysis in biostatistics.

Unit 2: Machine Learning in Biostatistics: Introduction to machine learning techniques and algorithms - decision trees, random forests, support vector machines in biostatistics. Applications

of machine learning in predictive modeling, classification, and clustering of biomedical data. machine learning using software packages - scikit-learn in Python, caret in R. Evaluation and interpretation of machine learning models in biostatistics research.

Unit 3: High-Throughput Data Analysis: Introduction to high-throughput technologies in biostatistics - next-generation sequencing, microarrays. Overview of bioinformatics tools and pipelines for processing and analyzing high-throughput data. Analyzing high-throughput data

using bioinformatics software tools - Bioconductor in R, Galaxy. Challenges and considerations in analyzing and interpreting high-throughput data in biostatistics.

Unit 4: Big Data Analytics in Biostatistics: Introduction to big data analytics and its applications in biostatistics. Overview of tools and techniques for handling and analyzing large-scale biomedical datasets. big data analytics using distributed computing frameworks - Hadoop, Spark. Ethical and privacy considerations in big data analytics for biostatistics research.

### **Module V: Practicals\* Credit 1, 30hrs)**

1. Sequence data retrieval from different database such as GenBank
2. Aligning of DNA/amino acid sequences with BLAST to understand relationships.
3. Protein structures prediction using software PyMOL and interpretation of results to predict function.
4. Metabolomic raw data processing using XCMS and application of statistical methods for biomarker discovery, and visualization of results with heatmaps.
5. Phylogenetic Tree Construction using software PAUP, and analysis of evolutionary relationships.
6. Molecular docking interactions between ligands and receptors and predicting binding affinities using Autodock
7. Hypothesis testing and regression analysis of biological datasets utilizing R
8. Genomic data analysis using hadoop

### **REFERENCES**

1. Tom White “ Hadoop: The Definitive Guide” Third Edit on, O’reily Media, 2012.
2. Rastogi, S. C., Mendiratta, N., & Rastogi, P. (2013). Bioinformatics: Methods And Applications: (Genomics, Proteomics and Drug Discovery). PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
3. Xiong, J. (2006). Essential bioinformatics. Cambridge University Press.
4. Zvelebil, M. J., & Baum, J. O. (2008). Understanding bioinformatics. Garland Science.
5. Propst, C. L., & Perun, T. (1989). Computer-aided drug design: methods and applications. Marcel Dekker, Inc.
6. Reddy, M. R., & Erion, M. D. (Eds.). (2001). Free energy calculations in rational drug design. Springer.
7. Setubal, J. C., Meidanis, J., & Setubal-Meidanis. (1997). Introduction to computational molecular biology. PWS Pub.
8. Bergeron, B. P. (2003). Bioinformatics computing. Prentice Hall Professional.
9. Charifson, P. S. (1997). Practical application of computer-aided drug design. Marcel Dekker, Inc.
10. Higgins, D., & Taylor, W. (2000). Bioinformatics: sequence, structure, and databanks: a practical approach. Oxford University Press, Inc.
11. Elmasri, R. (2008). Fundamentals of database systems. Pearson Education India.
12. Han, J., Kamber, M., & Pei, J. (2006). Data Mining: Concepts and Techniques, (The Morgan Kaufmann Series in Data Management Systems).

### **ONLINE SOURCE**

### **Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :**

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>5 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6     |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

# SKILL ZOOLOGY

## ECOLOGICAL TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                   |                    |             |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme      | B. Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course | Vocational Minor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester       | I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level | 100 -199                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total Hours |
|                | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                | -                 | 2                  | 75          |
| Pre-requisites | Plus two/ VHSE Biology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course summary | Objective of this course is to pay awareness to the most important aspect of Ecological research i.e. Research Methodology. It will enable the students to build up the most suitable methodology for their research. The mission of the course is to teach research skills to the beginners and assist to improve the quality of Research by the existing researchers by and large. |                  |                   |                    |             |

| Course outcome                                                                                                                                                                                 | CO statement                                                                                                                              | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the characteristics of environment and its biotic and abiotic factors,                                                           |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Conduct direct surveys which gives first-hand observations of animals or other living organisms under laboratory or real-world conditions |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe process of data analysis and interpretation                                                                                      |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain various steps of scientific writing                                                                                               |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Identify various terms and population estimation methods                                                                                  |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            | Develop skills in applying statistical and ecological tools in practical life                                                             |                  |                     |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                           |                  |                     |                       |

*Question paper pattern for external examination. Module I: Short answer 2x 3 = 6 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 6 marks; Module II: Short answer 2 x 3 = 12 marks, paragraph 1 x 6 = 12 marks, Essay 1 x 10 = 10 marks; Module III: Short answer 3 x 3 = marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks, Essay 1 x 10 = 10 marks; Module 4: Short answer 3 x 3 = 9 marks, paragraph 3x 6 = 18marks.*

### **Module I: Introduction to Ecological Research (9 hours)**

**Unit 1: Concepts and principles(4hours):** Definition and scope of ecology, ecological levels of organization, populations, communities, ecosystems, biomes, ecological interactions, abiotic and biotic factors, energy flow, nutrient cycling, ecological succession.

**Unit 2: Research design(3hours):** Formulating research questions, hypotheses, null hypotheses, types of research (observational, experimental, manipulative), study design considerations (replication, randomization, controls), ethical considerations in ecological research.

**Unit 3: Literature review(2hours):** Importance of literature review, accessing scientific databases, critical evaluation of scientific articles, plagiarism prevention.

### **Module II: Field Sampling and Collection Techniques (12 hours)**

**Unit 1: Vegetation sampling(1hours):** Quadrat methods transect methods, line intercept methods, importance value index, species diversity indices.

**Unit 2: Trapping collection and marking of Animals (5hours):** Collection of - flying insects, birds, mammals, aquatic animals, soil organisms; marking methods; age determination techniques.

**Unit 3: Animal sampling (2hours):** Capture-mark-recapture methods, line transects, point counts, camera traps, environmental DNA (eDNA) sampling.

**Unit 4: Soil sampling (2hours):** Soil core collection, soil profile description, analysis of physical and chemical properties (pH, moisture content, and organic matter content), soil invertebrates sampling.

**Unit 5: Field equipment and instrumentation (2hours):** GPS, compass, clinometer, thermometers, data loggers, field notebooks, proper handling and maintenance of equipment.

### **Module III: Data Analysis and Interpretation (12 hours)**

**Unit 1: Descriptive statistics (4hours):** Measures of central tendency (mean, median, and mode), measures of dispersion (range, variance, and standard deviation), frequency distributions, histograms, boxplots.

**Unit 2: Inferential statistics (4hours):** Hypothesis testing, t-tests, ANOVA, chi-square tests, correlation analysis, regression analysis.

**Unit 3: Data visualization (2hours):** Creating graphs and charts (bar charts, line graphs, scatter plots), using data visualization software, interpreting ecological patterns from data.

**Unit 4: Modeling in ecology (2hours):** Introduction to different types of ecological models (conceptual models, statistical models, simulation, models), limitations and applications of models.

### **Module IV: Communication and Presentation (12 hours)**

**Unit 1: Scientific writing:** Writing research reports, scientific papers, and abstracts, proper citation styles, effective communication of scientific findings.

**Unit 2: Oral presentations:** Preparing and delivering scientific presentations, using visual aids effectively, answering questions from the audience.

**Unit 3: Data sharing and scientific collaboration:** Importance of data sharing, online repositories for ecological data, collaboration with other researchers.

**Unit 4: Scientific ethics and integrity:** Plagiarism, data fabrication, research misconduct, importance of responsible scientific conduct.

### **Module V: Practicals (Credit 1; 30 hours)**

#### **Mandatory experiments:**

1. Preparation of field note book on any local ecologically important parameter (physical, chemical or faunal).
2. Population estimation using quadrat methods, transect methods, line intercept methods/capture, mark, release, and recapture methods in the field or by using relevant pictures.
3. Measure the size of given leaves / any sample of data and calculate the mean, median and mode (raw data, discrete series & continuous series).
4. Calculate the standard deviation of the given set of data (raw data, discrete series & continuous series). Enter the data in Excel, calculate SD and record the screen shots of steps and results.

(Of the remaining experiments any 4 can be selected by the institution from the following list. Two experiments other than the listed should be selected by the Supervising teacher and introduced to the students).

5. Calculate diversity and richness indices of any local ecosystems', and interpret ecological significance.
6. Preparation of food chains and food web of any one ecosystems (Pond/marine/terrestrial)
7. Calculate population size using
8. Extraction of soil organism by hand picking, floatation and Berleese funnel method.
9. Analysis of physical and chemical properties of soil- pH, moisture content, and organic matter content.
10. Design an experiment to prove a hypothesis by testing the specificity of the enzyme salivary amylase on starch.
11. Census the avian fauna / any fauna of two different areas and present the data in a suitable graphical form. Compare by t-test.
12. Prepare a Frequency curve/Frequency polygon/Bar diagram/Histogram/pie diagram with mean  $\pm$  SD utilizing appropriate data.

### References:

- Bailey, N.T.J. Statistical method in Biology Low Priced Text Book English Language Society, London, 1959.
- Bencroft, H. Introduction to Biostatistics Harper and Row. New York, 1957.
- Biostatistics; Gupta, S.P. Sultan Chand and Co.
- Ecology and Field Biology, Robert L Smith, Harper Collins Pub, New York.
- Ecology. Gary Miller, Robert, E. Riclefs. W.H. Freeman, USA.
- Elements of Ecology, 5 Ed Robert Leo Smith et al. Harper Collins.
- Environmental Biology (Cambridge Advanced Sciences) Michael Reiss.
- Fundamentals of ecology; Odum, E.P.; W.B.Saunders, New Delhi.
- Textbook of Ecology, G.T. Miller and S. Spoolman, Brookes Cole, England.
- The Encyclopedia of Animal Ecology, P.D. Moore (Ed), Equinox (Oxford) Ltd., England.
- Methods in Ecology: Field and Laboratory Manual. Michael P. Steinberg.
- Ecology & Environment P.D. Sharma, Rastogi Publications.

### Online resources

[https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/nou22\\_cm14/preview](https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/nou22_cm14/preview)

[https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22\\_ge08/preview](https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_ge08/preview)

<https://www.shutterstock.com/image-photo/aerial-view-coconut-farm-green-trees-1693195624>

<https://www.nyikasilika.org/riparain-zones-crucial-yet-an-overlooked-ecosystem/>

**Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :**

|      | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 |
|------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 6 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |

**Correlation Levels:**

| Level | Correlation        |
|-------|--------------------|
| -     | Nil                |
| 1     | Slightly / Low     |
| 2     | Moderate / Medium  |
| 3     | Substantial / High |

**FOOD PROCESSING AND QUALITY CONTROL**

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Vocational Minor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 100-199                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                |                   | 2                  | 75          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses<br>Online :-<br>1 Food Safety and Quality Control <a href="#">CEC</a> and <a href="#">English and Foreign Languages University</a> via <a href="#">Swayam</a><br>2 Online Food Processing & Technology courses eLearning Zone - LMS By FICSI (Food Industry Capacity and Skill Initiative)<br>3 Food is Made. Understanding Food Processing <a href="http://www.shiksha.com/online-courses">www.shiksha.com/online-courses</a> |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The course aims to develop an understanding on the need of food preservation and processing and the methods various quality control procedures and to develop a skill to perform those techniques.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                   |                    |             |

| Course outcome                                                                                                                                                                                 | CO statement                                                                                                | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain nutrient components of food and sensory evaluation methods of food.                                 | U                | F&C                 |                               |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Compare the efficiencies of various food preservation and infestation control methods                       | U                | F&C                 |                               |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe various food processing methods                                                                    | U                | F&C                 |                               |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain various causes of food damage, Food hygiene and safety practises                                    | U                | F&C                 |                               |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Peerform experiments to detect the quality of food materials, various processing and preservation tecniques | Ap               | C&P                 |                               |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            | Identify the causes of food spoilage in real life or imaginary situations and suggest the remedies for it   | Ap               | M                   | Lab experiments and Viva Voce |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                             |                  |                     |                               |

Question paper pattern for external examination: **Module 1** : short answer 3 x 3 =9 marks, paragraph 1 x 6 = 6marks; **Module 2** : short answer 3x 3= 9marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12marks, Essay1 x10 =10 marks; **Module 3** : short answer2 x 3=6 marks, paragraph 3 x 6 =18 marks; **Module 4** : short answer 2 x 3= 6 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks, Essay 1x10 = 10 marks

### Module 1: Food and its constituents (6hrs)

**Unit 1: Food and Nutrients (2hrs)-** Definition, Classification, and Functions; Role of Water in Food and Human Health; Pigments, Phytonutrients, Antioxidants, Flavour Components – Definition, Classification, and Functions; Anti-nutritional Factors in Foods

**Unit 2 Composition & Nutritive value of plant& animal food (2hrs)-** - Cereals and Millets Pulses & Legumes. Nuts & Oilseeds: Fruits & Vegetables Sugar, Fat 3 Composition and Nutritive Value of Animal Foods-. Eggs: Structure, Composition, Nutritive value, Grading Changes during storage. Fish: Composition, Nutritive value 3. Meat: Structure, Composition, Nutritive value

**Unit 3 Healthy Foods (2hrs)** Health foods: Functional foods, Prebiotics, Probiotics, Nutraceuticals, Organic foods, GM foods, Novel foods . Spices: Definition, Classification, Chemical composition, use of spices Plantation Crops

## **Module 2: Food Preservation-(15 hrs)**

**UNIT I:-Preservation by using preservative (2 Hours)** 1. Food preservation: Definition, principles, importance of food preservation, traditional and modern methods of food preservation. Food additives – definition, types, Class I and Class II preservatives.

**UNIT II: Preservation by use of high temperature (4 Hours)** 1. Pasteurization: Definition, types, Sterilization, Canning - history and steps involved, spoilage encountered in canned foods, types of containers used for canning foods. 2. Food irradiation – Principles, merits and demerits, effects of irradiation and photochemical methods.

**UNIT III : Preservation by use of low temperature (3 Hours)** 1. Refrigeration - advantages and disadvantages, freezing: Types of freezing, common spoilages occurring during freezing, difference between refrigeration and freezing.

**UNIT IV: Preservation by removal of moisture (2Hours)** 1. Drying and dehydration - merits and demerits, factors affecting, 2. Different types of drying, Concentration: principles and types of concentrated foods. 3. Preservation by Fermentation

**UNIT V: Recent Methods in Food Preservation (1 Hours)** 1. Pulsed electric field processing, High Pressure Processing, Processing using Ultra Sound, Dielectric, Ohmic and Infrared Heat.

**UNIY VI :Non-thermal preservation(4 Hours)** Microwave Processing, Hurdle Technology, Irradiation, Pulsed Electric Field Electroporation; Modified Atmosphere, Biopreservation, High-Pressure Food Preservation, Membrane Technology, Cold Plasma Technology; Enzymes and Microbes in Food Preservation ( [Brief account only](#))

## **Module 3: Food processing (6 hrs)**

**Unit 1: Introduction (1hr)-** Definition and Difference between Food Processing and Food Preservation; Functions, Benefits and Drawbacks of Food Processing

**Unit 2: Primary Processing Techniques (1hrs)** – dicing, slicing, mincing, macerating, liquefaction, emulsification

**Unit 3: Novel Food Processing (2hrs)–** mushrooms, algae, leaf protein concentrates, protein from petroleum yeast, food analogues, edible insects

**Unit 4: Performance Parameters for Food Processing (1hr)–** hygiene, energy efficiency, minimization of waste, labour

**Unit 5: Overview of the types of food processing industries(1hr)**

## **Module:4 Food safety and quality (18 hrs)**

**Unit 1: Food Spoilage (2hrs) -**, Definition, types of spoilage - physical, enzymatic, chemical and biological spoilage. Mechanism of spoilage and its end products, shelf life determination

Factors affecting the storage commodity (temperature, moisture, oxygen, light, duration). source of infestation, cross, horizontal, vertical, latent infestation.

**Unit 2: Sanitation and Health (4 Hours).** Definition, importance of sanitation, application of sanitation to food industry and food service establishments. Purchasing and receiving safe food, food storage, sanitary procedures in food preparation, serving and displaying of food, special food operations.. Environmental Sanitation. Location and layout of premises, constructional details, sanitary requirements for equipments, guidelines for cleaning equipments, cleaning procedures, pest control, water supply, storage and waste disposal, environmental pollution.

**Unit 3:- Hygiene Practices in Food Industry (4Hours)** Introduction, necessity, personnel hygiene, sanitary practices, management and sanitation- safety at work place. Sanitation regulations and Standards- Introduction, regulatory agencies, control of food quality, local health authority. Food sanitation check lists.

**Unit 4: Quality Control & Assurance (2hrs)** – Objectives; Functions; GMP, GHP, GLP, GAP, HACCP; Indian and International Quality Systems and Standards (BIS, ISO, Codex Alimentarius, Codex India, etc.); CEDAC; Food Adulteration

**Unit 5: Quality Analysis (4 hrs)-** Food Sampling Techniques; Rapid Detection Methods of Microorganisms, Separation techniques – Ultrafiltration, Ultracentrifugation, Sedimentation, Solid Phase Extraction, Supercritical Fluid Extraction, Chromatography, Electrophoresis; Analytical Techniques – Spectroscopy, Microscopy, Immunoassays, Isotopic techniques, Nanotechnology, Thermal Methods

**Unit 6: Food Laws and Standards (2 Hours)** Introduction and need of food laws. Mandatory food laws; The food safety and standards Act 2006,. Indian food regulations –FSSAI 2006 – export and import laws and regulations – International food laws- CAC – WTO implications - national and international agencies for implementation . Recommended international code of hygiene for various products.(Brief account only)

## **Module 5: PRACTICALS (1 CREDIT, 30 Hrs)**

### **MANDATORY EXPERIMENTS**

1. Identification of stored food infestation by insect pests, microbes etc.
2. Estimation of Salt content in pickle
3. Detection of Adulterants in Foods
- 4 Determination of Nutrient Levels in Foods and Comparisons to Standards

**Of the remaining experiments any 4 can be selected by the Institution from the following list. Two experiments other than the listed should be selected by the Supervising teacher and introduced to the students.**

### **Virtual Labs (Suggestive sites)**

- 5 Estimation of crude fat
- 6 Estimation of plant pigments by Spectrophotometric method

7 Stages of Preparation and Observation of Sugar Syrup

8 Dehydration & Evaporation – *Preparation of Condensed Milk & Salted Dry Fish*

9 Fruit juice powder preparation

10 Wax emulsion treatment

**Field study: A) Visit to Food processing or Food analysis center, and submission of detailed field study report at the time of semester end practical examination**

## References

- Agarwal A and Udipi SA. 2014. *Textbook of Human Nutrition*. Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers (P) Ltd.
- Bamji MS, Krishnaswamy K, and Brahmam GNV. 2009. *Textbook of Human Nutrition*. Third Edition. Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd
- Dennis. S. Hill Pest and stored foods stuff
- Vijaya Kadar Food storage and preservation
- Central warehouse corporation, New Delhi Manual of storage practices
- Manual of pest management in processed foods and food industries – CFTRI, Mysore
- Kadar AA . 1992. Post Harvest Technology of Horticultural crops University of California
- Satish Kumar Sharma Post harvest Management and processing of fruit and vegetables-Instant notes
- Pandey PH Principle of Practices of post harvest Technology Kalyani publication
- Cruess WV., 1997. Commercial fruit and vegetables Products. Anees offset press, New delhi.
- Lal,G Siddappa S and Tandon GL. Presrvation of fruit and vegetables. ICAR
- Bhat R, Alias AK, and Paliyath G. 2012. *Progress in Food Preservation*. First Edition. Wiley-Blackwell.
- Fellows PJ. 2016. *Food Processing Technology Principles and Practice*. Fourth Edition. Woodhead Publishing
- Ramaswamy HS and Marcotte M. 2005. *Food Processing: Principles and Applications*. Taylor & Francis
- Shapton DA and Shapton NF. 1998. *Principles and Practices for the Safe Processing of Foods*. Butterworth-Heinemann
- Sivasankar B. 2009. *Food Processing and Preservation*. First Edition. PHI Learning
- Early R. 2012. *Guide to Quality Management Systems for the Food Industry*. Blackie Academic & Professional
- Raj D, Sharma R, and Joshi VK. 2011. *Quality Control for Value Addition in Food Processing*. New India Publishing Agency.
- Steinkraus KS.1996. *Handbook of Indigenous Fermented Foods*. Marcel Dekker.
- Civille GV and Carr BT. 2016. *Sensory Evaluation Techniques*. Fifth Edition. CRC Press.
- Damodaran S and Parkin K. 2017. *Fennema's Food Chemistry*. Fifth Edition. CRC Press.
- Lawless HT and Heymann H. 2010. *Sensory Evaluation of Food*. Second Edition. Springer

## Online Sources

- 1 [Professional Certificate in Essential Concepts in Food Safety and Hygiene](#)
- 2 [Professional Certificates in Introduction to Food Safety Standards](#)
- 3 [Food Safety and Nutrition A Global Approach to Public Health](#)
- 4 [Food Safety and Nutrition A Global Approach to Public Health](#)

**Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :**

|      | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 | PSO6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 | 2    | 3    |      |      |      |      | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 | 2    |      | 3    |      |      |      | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 | 2    | 3    |      |      |      |      | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 | 2    | 3    |      |      |      |      | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |      | 2    |      | 3    |      |      |     |     | 3   |     |     |     |
| CO 6 |      | 2    |      |      | 3    |      |     |     |     |     | 3   |     |

**Correlation Levels:**

| Level | Correlation        |
|-------|--------------------|
| -     | Nil                |
| 1     | Slightly / Low     |
| 2     | Moderate / Medium  |
| 3     | Substantial / High |

### LIFE SKILL TECHNIQUES

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Vocational Minor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 200 – 299                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                |                   | 2                  | 75          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or the following online courses<br>1 <a href="https://www.redcross.org/take-a-class/first-aid/first-aid-training/first-aid-online">https://www.redcross.org/take-a-class/first-aid/first-aid-training/first-aid-online</a><br>2 <a href="https://www.firstaidforfree.com">https://www.firstaidforfree.com</a><br>3 <a href="https://www.coursera.org/learn/psychological-first-aid">https://www.coursera.org/learn/psychological-first-aid</a><br>4 <a href="https://www.coursera.org/learn/mental-health">https://www.coursera.org/learn/mental-health</a> |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The course develop an understanding in the role and responsibilities of the First Aider, at various situations of causalities, impart knowledge of how to provide first aid to a casualty who is suspected of a major illness such as Heart Attack, Stroke, Asthma, Diabetes or Epilepsy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |                   |                    |             |

| Course outcome                                                                                                                                                                                 | CO statement                                                                                                                                                | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain the need of first aid and appropriate assistance at the time of casualties, until professional help arrives                                         | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain different types of common injuries, the first aids provided for them,                                                                               | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain the need of sex education and sex and reproductive health issues                                                                                    | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain the first aids to be given to mental health issues and at the time of stress and depression, the ill effects of self medication and over medication | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Practice various first aid methods                                                                                                                          | Ap               | P                   |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            | Provide first aid for the needy person in real life situations                                                                                              | Ap               | P                   |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                                             |                  |                     |                       |

*Question paper pattern for external examination: **Module 1** : short answer 3 x 3 = 9marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12marks, Essay 1 x 10 = 10 marks; **Module 2** : short answer 3 x 3 = 9 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks; **Module 3** : short answer 2 x 3 = 6marks, paragraph 1 x 6 = 6 marks Essay 1 x 10 = 10 marks ; **Module 4** : short answer 2 x 3 = 6 marks, paragraph 3 x 6 = 18marks,*

### **Module 1: Basics of First Aid (15 hrs)**

**Unit 1 Basic First Aid (2 hrs)** --Aims of first aid & importance of first aid, first aider, laws of first aid. Emergency response: CPR, steps for performing CPR, CPR for newborns and infants, recovery position, Initial top to toe assessment. Hand washing and Hygiene Types and Content of an ideal first aid kit, dealing with an emergency

**Unit 2 : First AID Technique (4 hrs)** -- Dressings and Bandages. Fast evacuation techniques (single rescuer). Transport techniques. First aid related with Bones, Joints Muscle related injuries -- Basics of The skeleton, Joints and Muscles Fractures (injuries to bones).

**Unit 3: First aid related with respiratory system (2 hrs)** -- Basics of Respiration. No breathing or difficult breathing, Drowning, Choking, Strangulation and hanging, swelling within the throat, Suffocation by smoke or gases and Asthma.

**Unit 4: First aid related with Heart, Blood and Circulation (3 hrs)** - Basics of The heart and the blood circulation. Chest discomfort, bleeding Head injury- nose bleed, bleeding gums, bleeding from varicose veins, Shocks- causes of shock and its first aid First aid related with Wounds and Injuries -- Type of wounds, Small cuts and abrasions Chest, Abdominal injuries Amputation, Crush injuries

**Unit 5 First aid related with Nervous system and Unconsciousness (2 hrs)** --- Basics of the nervous system. Unconsciousness, Stroke, Fits – convulsions – seizures, Epilepsy

**Unit 6 First aid related with Gastrointestinal Tract (2 hrs)** -- Basics of The gastrointestinal system. Diarrhea, Food poisoning

**Module 2: - First aid in burns, poisoning, Road and traffic accidents Disasters(10 hrs)**

**Unit 1 First aid related with, Burns(3hrs)** Danger of burns, types of Burn wounds, Dry burns and scald, (burns from fire, heat and steam). Electrical and Chemical burns, Sun burns, heat and heat stroke. Frost bites (cold burns), Prevention of burns, Fever and Hypothermia

**Unit 2 First aid related with Poisoning (2 hrs)** Poisoning by swallowing, Gases, Injection, First aid related with Bites and Stings Animal bites, Snake bites, Insect stings and bites

**Unit 3 First aid related with Sense organs (2 hrs)** Basic of Sense organ. Foreign objects in the eye, ear, nose. Swallowed foreign objects..

**Unit 4 Road and traffic accidents. (3 hrs)** Emergencies in rural areas. Specific emergency satiation and disaster management Disasters and multiple casualty accidents. Triage. Emergencies at educational institutes and work

**Module 3: Sex education (12 hrs)**

**Unit 1 Basic Sex Education (3 hrs)** -- Overview, ground rules, Basics of Urinary system and Reproductive system. Male puberty — physical and emotional changes Female puberty — physical and emotional changes

**Unit 2 Sexual and reproductive health issues and associated factors ( 4 hrs)**

Male-female similarities and differences, Healthy relationship with opposite sex; role of counseling; gender discrimination; sexual consent; sexual hygiene, Sexual intercourse, pregnancy, and childbirth Birth control and abortion Sex without love — harassment, sexual abuse, and rape Prevention of sexually transmitted diseases.

**Unit 3- Sexual orientation, sexual abuse and myths (5 hrs)**

Homosexuality and bisexuality (mention LGBT); sexual identity- transgender; oral sex; animal sex; cyber sex; sexual abuse and harassment; premarital and extramarital sex; sexual perversions; paraphilia; child abuse; prostitution; sexual awareness and policies- legal aspects, protection of children from sexual offences (POCSO) Act 2012 (brief account only); sexual myths.

**Module:4 Mental Health and Psychological First Aid ( 8hrs):****Unit 1 First Aid for Mental Health(2 hrs )**

Mental Health Problems in the India The Mental Health First Aid Action Plan Depression and Anxiety Disorders Crisis First Aid for Suicidal Behavior & Depressive symptoms What is Non-Suicidal Self-Injury?

**Unit 2 Non-crisis First Aid for Depression and Anxiety Crisis (4 hrs)** First Aid for Panic Attacks, Traumatic events Disorders in Which Psychosis may Occur Crisis First Aid for Acute Psychosis Substance Use Disorder Crisis First Aid for Overdose, Withdrawal Using Mental Health First Aid

**Unit 3 Self medication and over medication ( 2hrs)**

Self medication and its impacts .Over medication and its impacts

**Module 5: PRACTICALS (1 CREDIT, 30 Hrs)****MANDATORY EXPERIMENTS**

- 1 Prepare a first aid kit
- 2 Cardio pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)
- 3 Airway management – Heimlich Maneuver
- 4 Setting a splint for broken bones

**Of the remaining experiments any 4 can be selected by the Institution from the following list. Two experiments other than the listed should be selected by the Supervising teacher and introduced to the students.**

- 6 Choking First Aid Toddlers
- 7 Practice of AED
- 8 How to stop excessive bleeding
- 9 How to identify a concussion and do the its first aid management
- 10 How to handle trauma other emergency medical conditions

## **References**

1. Indian First Aid Mannual-<https://www.indianredcross.org/publications/FA-manual.pdf>
2. Red Cross First Aid/CPR/AED Instructor Manual
3. Finkelhor, D. (2009). The prevention of childhood sexual abuse. Durham, NH: Crimes Against Children Research Center. [www.unh.edu/ccrc/pdf/CV192. pdf](http://www.unh.edu/ccrc/pdf/CV192.pdf)
4. Kantor L. & Levitz N. (2017). Parents' views on sex education in schools: How much do Democrats and Republicans agree? PLoS ONE, 12 (7): e0180250.
5. Orenstein, P. (2016). Girls and sex: Navigating the complicated new landscape. New York, NY: Harper.
6. Schwiengershausen, E. (2015, May 28). The Cut• Wiggins, G. & McTighe, J. (2008). Understanding by design. Alexandria, VA: ASCD.

## **Online Sources**

- 1 <https://mhfa.com.au/courses/public/types/youthedition4>
- 2 . [www.thecut.com/2015/05/most-women-are-catcalled-before-they-turn-17.html](http://www.thecut.com/2015/05/most-women-are-catcalled-before-they-turn-17.html)
- 3 <https://marshallmemo.com/marshall-publications.php>

## **Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :**

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 |          | 3        |          |      | 3        |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>5 |          |          |          | 3    |          |          |     |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>6 |          |          |          | 3    | 2        |          |     |     | 3   |     |     | 2   |     |

**Correlation Levels:**

| Level | Correlation        |
|-------|--------------------|
| -     | Nil                |
| 1     | Slightly / Low     |
| 2     | Moderate / Medium  |
| 3     | Substantial / High |

**ADVANCES IN BIOTECHNOLOGY AND MICROBIOLOGY**

|                   |                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                 |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | Minor                                         |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | VIII                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 400-499                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                        | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 4                                             | 4                |                   | 0                  | 60          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives |                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |

### Course outcomes (CO)

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                              | CO statement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                             | The student learn the features of various types of cloning vectors and explored different steps involved in molecular cloning                                                                                                                                                                   |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                             | The student will describe the techniques involved in the production of molecular probes, Genomic and CDNA library, analyse techniques involved in isolation, sequencing and synthesis of genes, and get familiar with the biotechnological techniques like antisense RNA and their applications |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                             | The student will understand various aspects of IPR, the ethical issues in cloning, GM food crops and social implications of biotechnology in the body.                                                                                                                                          |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                             | Describe role of microbes in Industry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                             | Explain the functioning of Bioreactors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                             | Explain the down stream processing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                     |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |                     |                       |

**Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 :** short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks Essay x 10 = marks; **Module 2 :** short answer x 3 = marks,

paragraph x 6 = marks,; **Module 3** : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks  
Essay x10 = marks ; **Module 4** : short answer x 3 = marks, paragraph x 6 = marks,

## **PART A BIOTECHNOLOGY**

### **MODULE I Introduction to cloning vectors and methods (10hrs)**

#### **Cloning vectors–**

Plasmids: pBR322 and pUC  
Phages:  $\lambda$ gt10 and M13 vector  
Cosmids: general features  
Phagemids: general features  
Viruses: SV40 and CaMV

**Transposones**; Ac transposon and Ds transposon of Maize, P-element of *Drosophila*

**Artificial chromosomes**: BAC, YAC and MAC.

Shuttle vectors: applications and example

**Expression vectors**: mention commonly used promoters in expression vectors (Nopaline synthase (*nos*) promoter from T-DNA, 35 S RNA promoter of CaMV, Polyhedrin promoter from Baculovirus)

**Construction of chimeric DNA** (Blunt end ligation, cohesive end ligation, homopolymer tailing, use of linkers)

Selection of transformed cells – blue white selection method, colony hybridization, Plaque hybridization

Amplification – Multiplication, Expression, and integration of the DNA insert in host genome

### **3. Advanced techniques in Biotechnology (15hr)**

#### **Molecular probes and Applications**

FISH, McFISH and GISH

**Construction of Genomic library.**

Screening – By DNA hybridization, Screening by immunological assay, and screening by protein activity

#### **Chromosomal walking**

**PCR methods**, Inverse PCR, Anchored PCR, Asymmetric PCR, PCR for mutagenesis and Real Time PCR

Applications of PCR in Biotechnology and genetic engineering

**DNA sequencing** – Maxam and Gilbert's chemical degradation method, Sanger's dideoxynucleotide synthetic method, NGS.

Gene synthesis machines

**Antisense Technology** : Antisense RNA and its applications in biomedical and agriculture fields, RNA interference, Gene knockouts and Knock out mouse

Cloning procedures (adult DNA cloning, Therapeutic cloning, Embryo cloning)–

Advantages and disadvantages of cloning

### **Intellectual property rights and ethical and social implications of Biotechnology**

Intellectual property protection, Patents, copy right, trade secrets, trademarks, GATT and TRIPS, patenting of biological materials, International co-operation, obligation with patent applications, implications of patenting- current issues

Social acceptance of medical biotechnology- Various cloning procedures

**Ethics of Genetic engineering** - Social impacts - Human safety-Virus resistant plants- Animals and ethics-

Release of GEOs-Use of herbicide resistant plants-Human genome alterations by biotechnology

Social acceptance of biotechnology-Transgenic crops - Acceptance of GM crops for food and pharmaceutical production, Social acceptance of Industrial biotechnology

### **MODULE III: Module 4: Introduction to Bioprocess & Microbes in Industry (10hrs)**

Introduction to bioprocess engineering: Basic principles of bioprocess. Types of fermentation: batch, fed batch and continuous fermentation systems. Microbes in industrial process: Isolation, screening and maintenance of microbes for industrial processes. Strain improvement. Microbial growth kinetics.

Upstream processing: Microbial Nutrition, Media formulation for industrial fermentation. Development of inocula for the industrial fermentations. Scale up.

### **MODULE IV: Bioprocess Technology (15hrs)**

Bioreactors: batch, fed –batch and continuous bioreactors, biotransformation, stability of microbial reactors, analysis of mixed microbial populations, specialized bioreactors (pulsed, fluidized, photo bioreactors etc.

Industrial production of chemicals, alcohol(ethanol), acids (citric, acetic and gluconic), solvents (glycerol, acetone, butanol, antibiotics (penicillin, streptomycin, tetracycline), amino acids (lysine, glutamic acid), single cell protein. Enzyme and whole cell immobilization and their industrial applications.

Downstream processing: Introduction, removal of microbial cells and solid matter, foam separation, precipitation, filtration, centrifugation, cell disruptions, liquid – liquid extraction chromatography, Membrane process. drying and crystallization. Effluent treatment D.O.C. and C.O.D. treatment and disposal of effluents.

### **MODULE V: Open ended**

**The teacher can design activities related to Module 2 and 3**

#### **References**

#### **Part- A- Biotechnology**

29. Alphey - DNA sequencing-Bios Scientific publishers-
30. Bernard R. Glick and Jack J. Pasternak-Molecular Biotechnology-Principles and applications of recombinant DNA- ASM press Washington D.C.
31. Charles Hardin (2008): Cloning, Gene expression, and Protein purification- Experimental procedures and process rationale - Oxford University Press.
32. Chatterji, A.K.(2007). Introduction to environmental biotechnology-Prentice Hall of India

33. Colin Ratledge and Bjorn Kristiansen-Basic Biotechnology - Cambridge Universitypress.
34. Dale. J.W. and Malcom von Scantz. From genes to genome- Concepts and Applications of DNA Technology
35. Dominic, W.C. Wong-The ABCs of gene cloning-Springer international edition
36. Dubey, R.C. -A text book of biotechnology-S. Chand &Co.
37. Emmanuel. C., Rev. Fr. Ignacimuthu. S. and Vincent. S. Applied Genetics: Recent Trends and Techniques, MJP Publishers, Chennai
38. Gupta. P.K. -Elements of biotechnology-Rastogi publications.
39. Singh, B.D.(2002).Biotechnology-Kalyanipublishers.
40. Sobti, R.C. and Suparna, S. Pachauri-Essentials of Biotechnology-Ane Books Pvt.Ltd.
41. Wilson and Walker (2008): Principles and techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular biology- Cambridge low price editions.
42. Ausubel, F.M., Brebt,R., Kingston, R.E., Moore, D.D., Seidman, J.G., Smith,J.A. and Struht,K.(2002). Short Protocols in Molecular Biology. John Wiley and Sons, Inc.
43. Alberts,B., Bray, D., Lewis, J., Raff., M, Roberts, K. And Watson, J.D. (2000). Molecular Biology of the cell. Garland Science, New York.
44. Brown .T.A. (2002).Genomes II ed. John Wiley and Sons, New York.
45. Freshney, Ian R.(2006). Culture of Animal Cell. 5th ed. Wiley-Liss Publications.
46. Glick,B.R.and Pasternak, J.J.(1998). Molecular Biotechnology-Principles and Applications of Recombinant DNA.

### **BIOPROCESSING**

47. Reference Books: 1. Biochemical Engineering, Aiba,S., Humphrey,A.E., and Millis,N.F., Unty. of Tokyo Press, Tokyo.
48. 2. Biochemical Reactors. Atkinson,B., Pion, Ltd., London.
49. 3. Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals. Baily,J.E., and Ollis,D.F., McGraw – Hill Book Co. New York.
50. 4. Bioprocess Technology: Fundamentals and applications, KTH, Stockholm. 5. Process Engineering in Biotechnology, Jackson,A.T., Prentice Hall, Engelwood Cliffs.
51. 6. Bioprocess engineering: Basic Concepts, Shuler,M.L., and Kargi,F., Prentice Hall, Engelwood Cliffs.
52. 7. Principles of Fermentation Technology. Stanbury,P.F., and Whitaker,A., Pergamann Press, Oxford.
53. 8. Bioreaction Engineering Principles ,Neilson,J., and Villadsen,J. Plenum Press.
54. 9. Chemical Engineering Problems in Biotechnology, Shuler, M.L.(Ed.), AICHE. 30
55. 10. Biochemical Engineering, Lee,J.M., Prentice hall Inc.
56. 11. Biochemical Engineering – Kinetics, Mass Transport, Reactors and Gene Expression, Vieth, W.F., John Wiley and Sons, Inc.

### **ONLINE SOURCE**

### **Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :**

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>5 |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO6     |          |          |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## **GENERAL FOUNDATION COURSES**

### **MULTI DISCIPLINARY COURSES**

## NUTRITION, HEALTH AND HYGIENE

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | MDC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 100-199                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                |                   | -                  | 45          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or equivalent online courses:<br><a href="https://www.coursera.org/browse/health/nutrition">https://www.coursera.org/browse/health/nutrition</a><br><a href="https://www.oxfordhomestudy.com/courses/nutrition-certificate-programs-online/free-online-nutrition-courses">https://www.oxfordhomestudy.com/courses/nutrition-certificate-programs-online/free-online-nutrition-courses</a><br><a href="https://www.udemy.com/topic/nutrition">https://www.udemy.com/topic/nutrition</a><br><a href="https://www.schoolofhealth.com">https://www.schoolofhealth.com</a><br><a href="https://thehealthsciencesacademy.org/registration-free-starter-nutrition-course/">https://thehealthsciencesacademy.org/registration-free-starter-nutrition-course/</a><br><a href="https://www.open.edu/openlearn/health-sports-psychology/health/the-science-nutrition-and-healthy-eating/content-section-overview">https://www.open.edu/openlearn/health-sports-psychology/health/the-science-nutrition-and-healthy-eating/content-section-overview</a> |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The course is designed to develop awareness in the need of good dietary practices, ill effects of smoking and other abuses, causes of various diseases, and to develop skill in first aid management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                   |                    |             |

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                                                                    | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the basic concepts in nutrition [PSO2 ]                                                                | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Enlist the vitamins and minerals and their roles in human nutrition [PSO1]                                      | R                | F                   |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the importance of hygienic and body fitness practises and ill effects of smoking and other abuses[PSO] | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Illustrate diet therapy and dietary management of various conditions [PSO2]                                     | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Perform first aid management in emergency situations [PSO5]                                                     | Ap               | C&P                 |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the major communicable, non-communicable, congenital and sexually transmitted human diseases [PSO2]    | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                 |                  |                     |                       |

*Question paper pattern for external examination: **Module 1** : short answer 2 x 2=4 marks, paragraph 1 x 6 =6 marks;; **Module 2** : short answer 3 x 2= 6marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12marks, Essay 1 x10 =10 marks; **Module 3** : short answer 2 x2= 4marks, paragraph 1 x 6 = marks; **Module 4** : short answer 3 x 2=6 marks, paragraph 1 x 6 = 6marks, Essay 1x10marks = 10 marks*

### **Module 1: Basics of Nutrition ( 6 hrs)**

**Unit 1: Introduction to Nutrition science (1hr)** : Basic concepts in food and nutrition,

**Unit 2: Food and Diet (5hr)**- Basic terms used in study of food and nutrition Understanding relationship between food, nutrition and health, Functions of food-Physiological, psychological and social; Basic five food groups: Cereals and grains, pulses and legumes, milk and meat products, Fruits and vegetables, Fats and sugars. Definition of RDA, factors affecting RDA and uses of RDA, Energy: Concept of energy and its balance, basal metabolism, BMR affecting factors, Requirement determination, Energy sources.

### **Module 2: Macro and Micro-nutrients (14 hrs)**

**Unit 1: Carbohydrate (2hrs)**- Introduction, functions, classification, sources, RDA, Types of Fibres – crude fibre and dietary fibres – soluble and insoluble, Functions of dietary fibre, recommended intake for different age groups

**Unit 2: Proteins (2hrs)**- Introduction, composition, classification, RDA, functions, food sources, essential and nonessential amino acids, protein deficiency and excess, protein quality

**Unit 3: Fat (1hr)**- Introduction- Lipids, Fats and oils, Composition, Classification, RDA, food sources, essential and non-essential fatty acids- deficiency.

**Unit 4: Water (1hr)**- Water as nutrient, components of body fluids, function. Dehydration, requirements, structure, water balance,

**Unit 5: Vitamins (2hrs)**- Introduction of vitamins. Classification, water soluble vitamins (Vit-B1, B2, B3, B5, B6, B7, B9, B12 & Vitamin -C). Fat soluble vitamins (Vitamin -A, D, E and K). Function, RDA, food sources. Deficiency and toxicity of vitamins.

**Unit 6: Minerals (2hrs)**- Macro minerals – Calcium, Phosphorus, Magnesium, Sodium, Potassium and Chloride. Micro minerals – Iron, Zinc, Iodine, Fluorine Functions of macro and micro minerals, food sources, RDA, deficiency and toxicity.

**Unit 7: Phytochemicals & Antioxidants (1hr)**- Definition, mode of action Classification of Phytochemicals: brief account only); Antioxidants: Definition and Mechanism of action Classification Of antioxidants

**Unit 8 : Functional foods(3hrs)** - Definition, Health benefits of functional foods; Probiotics and prebiotics – definition, types, Health benefits ; Nutraceuticals –Definition, concept , Classification of nutraceuticals based on chemical nature and mechanism of action ,Significance and relevance of nutraceuticals in the management of diseases and disorders

### **Module 3 : Health and Hygiene (5 hrs)**

**Unit 1: Body fitness(1hr)**- Principles of exercise programming, Exercise, Yoga, cycling & walking.

**Unit 2: Hygiene(2hrs)**- Definition, , Personal hygiene, Oral Hygiene and Sexual Hygiene. feminine hygiene, sleep hygiene, hand washing, toiletry. Social hygiene – clean living movements, occupational hygiene, food and cooking hygiene, medical hygiene,

**Unit 3: Smokig and abuses (2hrs)**- Smoking habits, Active and passive smoking, composition and effects of tobacco smoke. **Alcohol Use:** Alcoholism, Physiological effects of alcohol and abuse of alcohol. **ill effects of drug abuse** (emphasis should be given to pan masala, amphetamines, hashish, opium, brown sugar, pethedine).

### **Module 4 : Human disease & First Aid (11 hrs)**

**Unit 1: Communicable diseases and its diet therapy (3hrs)** - Bacterial (and Typhoid), Viral (Measles and Poliomyelitis), Fungal (Candidiasis), Protozoan (Amoebiasis and Malaria), Helminth (Ascariasis and Taeniasis).

**Unit 2: Non-Communicable diseases and its diet therapy(2hrs)** – Life style diseases-Blood pressure (Hypertension and Hypotension);Cerebral haemorrhage and stroke; Coronary thrombosis, Atherosclerosis and Arteriosclerosis; Diabetes: Type I and Type II; Kidney failure; Cancer: Thyroid cancer and Breast cancer; Congenital diseases: Autism, Dyslexia, Downs and Foetal alcoholic Syndrome;

**Unit 3: Sexually transmitted diseases (STD) and its diet therapy(1hr)**- Syphilis and Gonorrhea

**Unit 4: Vectors and diseases: and its diet therapy(2hrs)**- *Anopheles*, *Aedes*, *Culex* and *Xenopsylla*

**Unit 5: First aid management in emergency situation: (3hrs)**

Dog bite; Insect sting: scorpion, Bee and wasp; Snake bite: Poisonous and Non poisonous snakes; Haemotoxic Venom and Neurotoxic Venom; Antivenom and Polyvalent snake antivenom; First aid for Road accidents and drowning; Risks of self-medication practices, first aid for burns

### **Module 5. Open ended ( 9 hours)**

Design student activities like assignments, seminars, collection of notes/reference materials related to the topics of module 4, organize sessions to practice first aid techniques, etc.

### **References**

- ❖ Edelstein S, Sharlin J (ed). Life Cycle Nutrition- An Evidence Based Approach; 2009; Jones and Barlett Publishers.
- ❖ Khanna K et al. Textbook of nutrition and dietetics; 2013; Phoenix Publisher.
- ❖ Sharma S, Wadhwa A. Nutrition in the community- A textbook; 2003; Elite Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
- ❖ Jain P et al. Poshan va swasthya ke mool siddhant (Hindi); First Ed; 2007; Academic Pratibha.
- ❖ Malhan, Gupta, Jain. Aahar aayojan, khadya sangrakshan evam griha vyavastha (Hindi); 1993; Sultan Chand & Sons Publishing.
- ❖ Vrinda S. Aahar Vigyan (Hindi); 2003; Shyam Prakashan.
- ❖ Ghosh S. Nutrition and child care- A practical guide; 1997; Jaypee Bros.
- ❖ Savage King F, Burgess A. Nutrition for developing countries; Second Ed; 1993; Oxford University Press.
- ❖ Dietary guidelines for Indians- A Manual; 2011; NIN, ICMR, Hyderabad.
- ❖ Gopalan, C et al. Nutritive Value of Indian foods; 1994; NIN, ICMR, Hyderabad.
- ❖ Raina U, Kashyap S et al. Basic Food Preparation-Complete Manual; 2005; Orient Longman
- ❖ Seth V and Singh K (2006). Diet Planning through the Life Cycle: Part 1 Normal Nutrition. A Practical Manual. Elite Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
- ❖ Chadha R and Mathur P eds. Nutrition: A Lifecycle Approach. Orient Blackswan, New Delhi. 2015
- ❖ Jatin V. Modi and Renjith S. Chawan. Essentials of Public Health and Sanitation – Part I– IV
- ❖ Murray, C. J. L. and A.D. Lopez. (1996). The Global Burden Of Disease. World Health Organization.
- ❖ Park, J.E. and Park, K. Textbook of Community Health for Nurses.
- ❖ Swaminathan S. Principles of Nutrition and Dietetics.
- ❖ Khanna K, Gupta S, Seth R, Passi SJ, Mahna R, Puri S (2013). Textbook of Nutrition and Dietetics. Phoenix Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
- ❖ Wardlaw GM, Hampi JS, DiSilvestro RA (2004). Perspectives in Nutrition, 6th edition. McGraw Hill.
- ❖ ICMR (2011) Dietary Guidelines for Indians. Published by National Institute of Nutrition, Hyderabad.
- ❖ ICMR (2010) Recommended Dietary Allowances for Indians .Published by National Institute of Nutrition, Hyderabad.
- ❖ Chadha R and Mathur P eds.(2015) Nutrition: A Lifecycle Approach. Orient Blackswan. New Delhi.
- ❖ Seth V and Singh K (2006). Diet Planning through the Life Cycle: Part 1 Normal Nutrition. A Practical Manual. Elite Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
- ❖ Gopalan C, Rama Sastri BV, Balasubramanian SC (1989) Nutritive Value of Indian Foods. National Institute of Nutrition, ICMR, Hyderabad.
- ❖ Antia. F.P. and Philip Abraham, Clinical dietetics and Nutrition, fourth edition, Oxford University Press. 2002.
- ❖ Srilakshmi. B., Dietetics, seventh edition, New age international (P) Limited. 2014.
- ❖ Don Benordot, Advanced sports nutrition, second edition, Human Kinetics, 2012

### Online Sources

- 1
- 2
- 3

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|      | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 | 3        |          |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |          |          |          | 3    |          |          |     |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |
| CO 6 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |

### REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH & SEX EDUCATION

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                    |             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | MDC                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |                    |             |
| Semester          | I                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 100-199                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credits                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Lecture per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 3                | 0                  | 45          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2/VHSC Course; Equivalent Online courses                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The course is designed to develop awareness in the need of sex education sexual hygiene, causes of infertility problems, different ARTs, prenatal diagnostic techniques, fertility control methods etc. |                  |                    |             |

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the rationale and background in terms of reproductive rights, problems and strategies, different ethical aspects in sex; different sexual orientations, perversions, paraphilias, abuses and myths with awareness on legal aspects                                |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain the anatomy and physiology of male and female reproductive system and associated structures, production of gametes, female reproductive cycle, events of fertilization, implantation, gestation, parturition & lactation, role of hormones, importance of placenta |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Recognize the causes and problems in male and female infertility; different infertility management techniques- steps & pros and cons, test tube babies, surrogacy                                                                                                          |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Analyze different prenatal diagnostic techniques- procedure and advantages and disadvantages of each, female feticide and legal implications; Evaluate different fertility control methods, termination of pregnancy                                                       |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain the importance of sex education, various fertility control methods and important sexually transmitted diseases                                                                                                                                                     |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            | Manage to conduct awareness programmes on the need of sex education                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |                     |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                     |                       |

Question paper pattern for external examination: **Module 1** : short answer 3 x 2= 6marks, Paragraph 2 x 6 = 12marks ; **Module 2** : short answer 1 x 2= 2 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks, Essay 1 x10 = 10 marks; **Module 3** : short answer 4 x 2= 8marks, paragraph 1 x 6 = 6marks; **Module 4** : short answer 2 x 2= 4 marks, Essay 1 x10 = 10 marks

### **Module 1. Introduction, Ethical aspects, Sexual orientation, abuse & myths (9hours)**

#### **Unit 1- Introduction**

**(2 hours)**

Definition; Reproductive health- problems and strategies; reproductive rights; importance of sex education for teen and youth- adolescence and senescence, adolescent sexual activity, teenage pregnancy

#### **Unit 2- Ethical aspects of sex**

**(2 hours)**

Healthy relationship with opposite sex; role of counseling; gender discrimination; sexual consent; sexual hygiene

**Unit 3- Sexual orientation, sexual abuse and myths (5 hrs)**

Homosexuality and bisexuality (mention LGBT); sexual identity- transgender; oral sex; animal sex; cyber sex; sexual abuse and harassment; premarital and extramarital sex; sexual perversions; paraphilia; child abuse; prostitution; sexual awareness and policies- legal aspects, protection of children from sexual offences (POCSO) Act 2012 (brief account only); sexual myths.

**Module 2. Sex determination, Human reproduction (13 hours)**

**Unit 1- Sex determination (3 hours)**

Mechanism of sex determination- chromosomal, environmental and hormonal; Barr body; sex mosaicism; sex reversal; Sex chromosomal anomalies: Turner's syndrome and Klinefelter's syndrome (mention only).

**Unit 2- Human reproduction (10 hours)**

Male reproductive system: Structure of testis, male accessory organs; Semen production and composition; ejaculation; spermatogenesis (mention the role of hormones)

Female reproductive system: Structure of human ovary; development of primary follicle; structure of graafian follicle; fallopian tubes; uterus; external genitalia; mammary glands; oogenesis.

Menstrual cycle and hormonal control; brief account of fertilization, implantation, pregnancy, gestation, placenta, parturition and lactation (Brief account on hormonal control of parturition and lactation)

**Module 3. Infertility and Assisted reproductive techniques (8 hrs)**

Infertility: Causes and problems in male and female; Infertility management: collection, preservation and storage of semen and ova, artificial insemination; Cryopreservation and embryo transfer: Collection, care and preservation of embryos; In vitro fertilization (IVF) and embryo transfer: Major steps; Test tube babies; Assisted Reproductive Techniques (ART): GIFT, ZIFT, ICSI, oocyte donation and embryo donation; surrogacy

**Module 4. Prenatal Diagnosis, Fertility control and Sexually transmitted diseases (7 hrs)**

**Unit 1- Prenatal diagnosis (2 hours)**

Different methods: Ultrasonography, amniocentesis, chorionic villus sampling and alpha-fetoprotein estimation; female foeticide: ethical issues and laws (Mention PNDT Act)

**Unit 2- Fertility control (3 hours)**

Natural methods; artificial methods; chemical methods; hormonal methods; contraceptive devices; surgical contraception; abortion, legal termination of pregnancy (brief account).

**Unit 3- Sexually transmitted diseases (2 hours)**

Symptoms, mode of transmission, diagnosis, treatment and prophylaxis of AIDS, syphilis, gonorrhea, herpes (genital), human papilloma virus and genital warts, hepatitis, gonococcal vulvo vaginitis, Trichomonal vaginitis (short account for each). Mention the term venereal disease. Socio economic dimensions of STD

**Module 5. Open ended (8 hours)**

Design student activities like assignments, seminars, collection of notes/reference materials related to the topics of module 1, organizing mass education programmes by the students for the school students and general public of their locality through offline or online modes etc.

## REFERENCES

- Brian Walker Nicki R Colledge Stuart Ralston and Ian Penman (2014): *Davidson's Principles and Practice of Medicine*, 22nd edition; eBook ISBN: 9780702052248, Elsevier
- John Hall (2015): *Textbook of Medical Physiology*; 13th Edition, ISBN: 9781455770052, Elsevier Health, 1168 pages
- Lynn L. Long, Judith A. Burnett, R. Valorie Thomas (2005): *Sexuality counseling an integrated approach*, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, ISBN-10: 0131710524, Pearson
- Mac E. Hadley (2000) *Endocrinology* 5<sup>th</sup> edition, illustrated, ISBN 0130803561, 9780130803566, Prentice Hall, University o Minnesota, 585 pages.
- Prakash Kothari (1995): *Common sexual problems and solutions*, 2nd Edition, ISBN-10: 8185674086, UBS Publ. and Distributors Ltd., 173 pages
- Reisman, Judith A, Eichel, Edward W, Muir, J Gordon and Court, J H (John Hugh) (2001): *Kinsey, sex, and fraud: the indoctrination of a people: an investigation into the human Sexuality research*, ISBN 10: 091031120X, Lochinvar-Huntington House
- Robert T. Francoeur (1982): *Becoming a sexual person*, ISBN-10: 0471078484, John Wiley and Sons, 836 pages
- Taylor, D.J., Green, N.P.O., Stout G. W. (2005) *Biological Science*. (Editor R. Soper) 3rd Edition, Cambridge University Press.
- Vander, Sherman and Luciano (2003): *Human Physiology*, 9th Edition, ISBN-10: 9780072437935, McGraw Hill, 864 pages
- <http://www.biologydiscussion.com/essay/reproductive-health-in-human-problemsand-strategies/5167>
- <http://stayteen.org/sex-ed/article/why-sex-education-important>
- <http://www.onlymyhealth.com/importance-sex-education-among-youth-1301382451>
- <http://www.livestrong.com/article/246343-how-to-make-friends-with-the-oppositesex/>
- <http://stories.plancanada.ca/gender-discrimination-starts-at-home/>

## Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|      | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 | 3        |          |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |          |          |          | 3    |          |          |     |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |
| CO 6 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## **AQUACULTURE AND ORNAMENTAL FISH FARMING**

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | MDC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 100-199                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 3                |                   |                    | 45          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC Biology or the following online courses<br>8. <a href="https://courseware.cutm.ac.in/courses/ornamental-aquaculture/">https://courseware.cutm.ac.in/courses/ornamental-aquaculture/</a><br>9. <a href="http://ecoursesonline.iasri.res.in/course/view.php?id=297">http://ecoursesonline.iasri.res.in/course/view.php?id=297</a><br>10. <a href="https://www.classcentral.com/classroom/youtube-aquaculture-types-of-culture-systems-179652">https://www.classcentral.com/classroom/youtube-aquaculture-types-of-culture-systems-179652</a> |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The student develops understanding and knowledge about different aquatic culture species and aquaculture systems. Student develops skill in setting up of ornamental fish aquariums                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |                   |                    |             |

| Course outcome                                                                                                                                                                                 | CO statement                                                                                                                                                                              | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Identify and describe major commercially important aquaculture species of India and the basic principles of aquaculture and culture methodologies of fishes and shellfishes. [PSO1, PSO2] | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the different types of tools used in aquariums [PSO2]                                                                                                                            | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Identify the diversity of ornamental fishes and develop skills in aquarium fabrication and maintenance. [PSO4, PSO5]                                                                      | Ap               | C&P                 |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Develop skills in culture and breeding of freshwater and marine ornamental fish varieties.[PSO4, PSO5]                                                                                    | Ap               | C&P                 |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Develop expertise in setting up and maintenance of freshwater and marine aquariums as hobby and also in commercial level. [PSO5]                                                          | Ap               | C&P                 |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            | Employment and Entrepreneurship skill development in the field of ornamental fish industry. [PSO5]                                                                                        | Ap               | M&P                 |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                     |                       |

*Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 : short answer 3 x 2 marks = 6 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 marks = 12 marks; Module 2 : short answer 3 x 2 marks= 6 marks, paragraph 1 x 6 marks = 6 marks; Module 3 : short answer 2 x 2 marks= 4 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 marks = 12 marks, Essay1 x10 marks = 10 marks; Module 4 : short answer 2 x 3 marks= 6 marks, paragraph 3x 6 marks = 18 marks, Essay 1x10marks = 10 marks; Module 5: paragraph 2 x 6 marks = 12 marks*

### **Module 1: Introduction to Aquaculture 9hrs)**

**Unit 1: Aquaculture(3hrs)** – Definition. Commercially important aquaculture species in India. Freshwater, Brackish and Marine finfish and shellfish species. Brief account of classification of aquaculture based on: Environment – Freshwater, brackish water and mariculture.

**Unit2: Culture techniques (6hrs)**– pond aquaculture, cage culture, pen culture, raft culture, pole culture, rack culture and long line culture. Number of species – Mono culture and poly culture. Type of organism – prawn culture, shrimp culture, edible oyster culture, lobster culture, Pearl culture, Pisciculture etc.

### **Module 2: Ornamental fish farming (10 hrs)**

**Unit 1: Introduction to Ornamental fish as a hobby(4hrs)-** Role of public aquaria, design, shape, types of aquaria, accessories, setting up of aquaria. Physicochemical parameters of water and their maintenance in aquaria and ornamental fish ponds.

**Unit 2: Ornamental fishes (6 hrs):** Identification of commercially important fresh water ornamental fishes: exotic species: Goldfish, Koi carp, Silver shark, Cardinal Tetra, Kissing gourami, Angel fish etc.(Egg layers), Guppy, Molly, Sword tail, Platy etc. (Live bearers); Indigenous species: Denison, S barb, Rosy barb, Honey gourami, Zebra fish, Glass fish etc.

### **Module 3: Aquarium Setting (8 hrs)**

**Unit 1: Introduction (2hrs)-** Farm design, quarantine facility, transportation of fishes, Government programs and institutions facilitating the ornamental fish production.

**Unit 2: Aquarium construction (6hrs) -**Types of aquaria- Biotope aquarium. Vivarium, insectarium, terrarium, paludarium, oceanarium, dolphinarium. Reef aquarium. Nano aquariums. Principles of setting up and maintenance of aquaria: Construction of fresh water aquarium. Aquarium accessories- aerators, filters, skimmers, chillers, lighting, decorates, etc.

### **Module 4: Aquarium Maintenance (9 hrs)**

**Unit 1: Feeding and nutrition(5hrs)-** Breeding of ornamental fishes (One each for live bearer and egg layer). Live feed culture. Formulated feeds. Preparation of aquarium fish food. Colour enhancement techniques. Feed preparation and coloration, Formulate feed with thrust on coloration. Aquatic plants, ornamental plants.

**Unit 2: Fish trading (2hrs)-** Packaging, transportation and marketing of aquarium fishes. Anaesthetics used in the trade.

**Unit 3: Health care (2hrs)-** Common diseases and parasites of ornamental fish. Health management of aquarium fishes. Cleaning the aquarium –Siphoning, Water exchange.

### **Module 5: Ornamental fishes and skill development (9 hrs)**

Practise sessions for fabrication and setting up of a fresh water aquarium and its maintenance can be conducted. Field visits can be conducted to nearest marine aquarium.

### **References**

- Ashok Kumar Rathoure, Dinesh Kumar, Nazneen Z. and Deshmukh (2015): Applied and Economic Zoology; Daya Publishing House. 326 pages.
- Jawid Ahsan and Subhas Prasad Sinha (2010): A hand Book on Economic Zoology; S. Chand, ISBN. 9788121908764, 314 pages
- V. B. Upadhyay and G. S. Shukla (2007): Applied and Economic Zoology; Rastogi Publications. 496 pages
- Ahilan. B, Felix. N. & Jameson, J.D., 2009. Goldfish. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi. 87 pp.
- Alappat, H.J. & A. Biju Kumar 1996. Aquarium Fishes (A Colourful Profile). B.R. Publ., Delhi, 106 pp. Alderton, D., 2019.
- Encyclopedia of aquarium and pond fish. DK Publishers, UK. 400 pp.
- Bailey M., & Sanford, G., 2017. Aquarium fish- a definitive guide to identify and keeping freshwater and marine fishes. Smithmark Publishers, USA. 256 pp.
- Biju Kumar, A. & Alappat, H.J., 1996. A Complete Guide to Aquarium Keeping. Books for All, Delhi, 80 pp.
- Dholakia, A.D., 2009. Ornamental fish Culture & Aquarium Management. Daya Publishing House, Delhi, 313 pp.
- Kurup, M.B., 2008. Ornamental Fish Farming, Breeding and Trade. Dept. Fish., Govt. Kerala, 280 pp.

- Meenakshi, J., N.K. Yadava & Gupta, R.K., 2010. Freshwater Ornamental Fishes. Mangalam Publications, Delhi, 397 pp.
- Mills, D., 1984. A Fish Keepers Guide to the Tropical Aquarium. Salamander Books, Ltd., London, 115 pp.
- Rataj, K. & Zukal, R., 1971. Aquarium Fishes and Plants. The Hamlyn Publ. Group Ltd., London.
- Mills, D., 1987. The Practical Encyclopedia of the Marine Aquarium. Salamander Books Limited, London.

#### Online Sources

1. <https://thefishsite.com/articles/an-introduction-to-ornamental-aquaculture>
2. [http://cifa.nic.in/sites/default/files/Ornamental\\_fish.pdf](http://cifa.nic.in/sites/default/files/Ornamental_fish.pdf)
3. <http://aquaculturetraining.com.au/pdf/ornamental-fish-culture-practices.pdf>
4. <https://www.proquest.com/openview/1739d1a26c3a75fee7599ca1828d23e3/1?pq-origsite=gscholar&cbl=237326>

#### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|      | PSO 1 | PSO 2 | PSO 3 | PSO4 | PS O5 | PSO 6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 | 2     | 3     |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 |       | 3     |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 |       |       |       | 3    | 2     |       |     |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |       |       |       | 2    | 3     |       |     |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |       |       |       |      | 3     |       |     |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |
| CO 6 |       |       |       |      | 3     |       |     |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |

#### Correlation Levels:

| Level | Correlation        |
|-------|--------------------|
| -     | Nil                |
| 1     | Slightly / Low     |
| 2     | Moderate / Medium  |
| 3     | Substantial / High |

### APICULTURE AND SERICULTURE

|                   |                                                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                 |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | MDC                                                                           |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | II                                                                            |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 100-199                                                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                        | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 3                                                                             | 3                |                   |                    | 45          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC or equivalent online courses                                         |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The student get an acquaintance with the Apiculture a d Sericulture practises |                  |                   |                    |             |

| Course outcome                                                                                                                                                                                 | CO statement                                                                | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the basic concepts of Apiculture & Sericulture.                    | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain different species and races of Honey Bees & Silk Insect.            | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the importance of health and hygiene in Beekeeping & Sericulture.  | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Analyse the possibilities of entrepreneurship in apiculture and sericulture | An               | C&P                 |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the economic importance of Apiculture and Sericulture.             | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            | Maintain Bee hives and Silk worm rearing houses in a scientific way         | Ap               | P                   |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                             |                  |                     |                       |

Question paper pattern for external examination: **Module 1** : short answer 3 x 2 = 6marks, paragraph 1 x 6 = 6marks, Essay 1 x 10 = 10 marks; **Module 2** : short answer 2 x 2 = 4marks, paragraph 1 x 6 = 12marks; **Module 3** : short answer 3 x 2 = 4marks, paragraph 1 x 6 = 18 marks Essay 1 x 10 = 10 marks; **Module 4** : short answer 2 x 2 = 4 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks,

### **Module 1: Apiculture (9hrs)**

**Unit 1: Introduction to Apiculture (2hrs)- History** Apiculture worldwide and in India and its Scope; Traditional Beekeeping, Modern Beekeeping; Urban or Backyard Beekeeping; Different species of Honey Bees used in Beekeeping; Role of Central Honey Bee Research and Training Institute

**Unit 2: Morphology and Life History of Honey Bees (2 hrs)-:** Castes and Social organisation of Honey Bees; Morphological and communicative adaptations; Life History of Honey Bees

**Unit 3: Social Behaviour of Honey Bees (2hrs)-** Behaviour of Queen, Drones and Workers, Swarming Behaviour, Absconding and migration, Supersedure, Emergency Queen, Communication of Honey Bees

**Unit 4: Honey Bee Enemies and Diseases (3hrs)-** Management, Preventive and control measures of diseases

Enemies: Wax moth, Hawk moth, Wax Beetle, Ants, Wasps, Termites, Mites, Lizards, Birds. Diseases, Management, Preventive and control measures.

Adult diseases – Nosemosia, Amoebic disease, Acarine disease, Septicaemia, Fungal Disease  
 Brood Disease – Foul-brood Disease (American foul-brood and European foul-brood), Chalk brood disease, Stone brood disease and Sac brood disease.

### **Module 2: Rearing of Honey Bees and Entrepreneurship in Apiculture -(9 hrs)**

**Unit 1: Rearing of Honey Bees(5hrs)** –Structure of beehive, Standard tools used in Apiculture; Basic requirements for Beekeeping

**Unit 2: Entrepreneurship in Apiculture(4hrs)-** Bee products; Composition and uses of honey; Honey extraction and handling; Economic importance and marketing aspects of bee products; Role of Govt. and Non-Govt. agencies in promoting apiculture in Kerala; Present status and scope of apiculture in Kerala.

### **Module 3: Sericulture (9 hrs)**

**Unit 1:** Introduction to Sericulture: (2hrs)- Definition, origin and history of Sericulture. Sericulture in India and other countries. Present status of sericulture. Silk route and scope of sericulture. Types of silkworms and their distribution. Mulberry and non-mulberry sericulture.

**Unit 2: Silkworm Biology (3hrs)** - Life cycle of *Bombyx mori*. Structure of silk gland and secretion of silk; other species of silk worms

**Unit 3: Rearing (4hrs)-** A brief introduction to mulberry cultivation and mulberry varieties. Commercial varieties of mulberry, Mulberry plantation establishment and cultivation practices. Rearing house and rearing appliances. Disinfectants: Formalin, bleaching powder, Resham Keet Oushadh (RKO). Silkworm rearing technology: Early age and Late age rearing. Types of mountages. Spinning, harvesting and storage of cocoons.

### **Module:4 Silkworm diseases and Entrepreneurship in Sericulture (9hrs)**

**Unit 1: Diseases of silkworms & Control measures (4hrs)-** Diseases – Viral (Grasserie & Cytoplasmic polyhedrosis), Bacterial (Flacherie, Septicaemia, Scotto disease, Court disease), Fungal (White, Black and Brown muscardines) and Protozoan (Pebrine)

**Unit 2: Entrepreneurship in Sericulture (5hrs)** - Prospects of Sericulture in Kerala, potential in mulberry and non-mulberry sericulture. Employment in Sericulture and Govt. Schemes for financial Assistance: Present status and scope of sericulture in Kerala

### **Module 5: Open Ended (9hrs)**

The teacher can conduct student activities related to Traditional methods and Recent Developments in Apiculture and Sericulture; practice sessions to construct beehives; a field visit to an apiary or sericulture centers

#### **References**

- B David and T Ananthakrishnan. 2003. General and applied Entomology. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. ISBN: 9780070434356, 0070434352, Tata McGraw Hill. 1200 pages.
- B. V. David and V.V. Ramamurthy. 2016. Elements of Economic Entomology. 8<sup>th</sup> Edition. ISBN: 9780994869104, 099486910X, Brillion Publishing. 400 pages.
- . ISBN: 9788120412606. Oxford & IBH Publishing, New Delhi. 552 pages.
- Gursharan Singh, K.P. Srivastava, G.S. Dhaliwal. 2021. A Textbook of Applied Entomology – II Insects of Economic Importance. 4<sup>th</sup> Edition. ISBN :9788127267520, Kalyani Publishers.
- Benjamin, G. 2022. Veetualappile theneecha valarthal (Malayalam) H &C publishers
- Mohanan, P. V. & Shaju Joseph 2016-Theneecha Valarthal (Malayalam Edition) DC Books
- Ananthanarayanan, S. K. 2008- Silkworm rearing Biotech Books

#### **Online Sources**

- 1
- 2
- 3

#### **Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :**

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 |          |          |          |      | 3        |          |     | 3   |     |     | 2   |     | 2   |
| CO<br>5 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>6 |          |          |          | 3    | 2        |          |     |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |

**Correlation Levels:**

| Level | Correlation        |
|-------|--------------------|
| -     | Nil                |
| 1     | Slightly / Low     |
| 2     | Moderate / Medium  |
| 3     | Substantial / High |

**BIOLOGY FOR COMPETITIVE EXAMS**

|                   |                                                                                                                                                             |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | MDC                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | II                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 100-199                                                                                                                                                     |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                                                                                                                                      | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 3                                                                                                                                                           | 3                |                   |                    | 45          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC or equivalent online courses                                                                                                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The course aims to develop a foundation in Biological science, especially Zoology for those students who prepare for undergraduate level competitive exams, |                  |                   |                    |             |

| Course outcome                                                                                                                                                                                 | CO statement                                                                                                                                         | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Identify various names, functions and structural parts of the cell                                                                                   | R                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the various theories of evolution, the importance of Ecological study, components of ecosystem, different kinds of population interactions. | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Correlate the structure and functions of various organ system in human body                                                                          | Ap               | C                   |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the symptoms and causes of various human diseases                                                                                           | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Organize model competitive tests based on the course content                                                                                         | C                | M                   |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            | Make comparison with the course content and questions in the recent competitive exams and suggest modifications for the course content               | An               | M                   |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                     |                       |

Question paper pattern for external examination: **Module 1** : short answer 2 x 2 =4 marks, paragraph 2x 6 = 6marks; **Module 2** : short answer 3x 2= 6marks, paragraph 1x 6 = 6marks, Essay1 x10 =10 marks; **Module 3** : short answer3 x 2=6 marks, paragraph 1 x 6 =6

marks; Essay 1x10 = 10 marks **Module 4** : short answer 2 x 2 = 4 marks, paragraph 1 x 6 = 6marks,

**Module 1: Introduction to the course and Cell organization (7hrs)**

**Unit 1: Introduction (1hrs)**- General pattern of Competitive exams

**Unit 2: Cell organelles (2hrs)**– Brief description of shape, structural components and functions of: plasma membrane, Cell wall, mitochondria, Golgi bodies, ribosomes, lysosomes, endoplasmic reticulum, cytoskeleton and nucleus, and chromosomes

**Unit 3: Cell division (2hrs)** - Cell cycle: G1, S, G2 and M phases, G0 phase. ; Phases of mitosis and meiosis

**Unit 4: Chromosome (2hrs)** - Normal human karyotype Autosomes, sex chromosomes, mention Barr body and its significance. Brief note on chromosomal anomalies and disorders Chromosomal mechanism of sex determination: hormonal influence of sex determination; sex mosaics; Gynandromorphism. Genetic counseling

**Module 2: Evolutionary and ecological principles-(11hrs)**

**Unit 1: Evolutionary theories(3hrs)**- Lamarck's theory, Darwin's theory, Weismann's germplasm theory, Theory of punctuated equilibrium, Mutation theory of DeVries, Brief note on evolution of man; **Geological time scale:**Mention Cambrian explosion, fossilization, living fossils

**Unit 2: Ecology(2hrs)**- Scope, definition, types; Ecosystem: Concept of biome, types: marine, freshwater, terrestrial; Energy flow in ecosystem:Food chain, food web, laws of thermodynamics, kinds of productivity; Biogeochemical cycles: types. examples

**Unit 3: Population ecology(3hrs)** Properties of population, carrying capacity, growth forms (J-, S-shaped curves); Community ecology: characteristics of a community, ecotone and edge effect.; Population interactions: (a) Intraspecific,(b) Inter specific – (i). Positive interactions (mutualism, commensalism, proto-cooperation), (ii). Negative interactions (competition, predation and parasitism). Give examples

**Unit 4: Biodiversity(3hrs)**- Definition, significance, uses; Threats to biodiversity, extinction of species, concept of threatened species;Biodiversity hot spots examples; Conservation acts : wildlife protection act(1972), Brief account on Red Data Book, IUCN, and WWF. ;Conservation strategies: Ex-situ (seed banks, zoo, botanical gardens); In-situ (wildlife sanctuaries, national parks, biosphere reserves). Sustainable development (concept),Global warming and Ozone depletion

**Module 3: Human Body (7 hrs)**

**Unit 1:** (a). Digestion & absorption; (b). Breathing & exchange of gases; (c). Body fluids & circulation ; (d). Excretory products & their elimination; (e). Locomotion & movement; (f). Neural control & coordination; (g). Chemical control & coordination.

**Module:4 Human health(11hrs)**

**Unit 1: Disease (3hrs)**- Definition, factors affecting health, common terms related to diseases (pathogen, host & parasites, vector/carrier, reservoir, inoculation, epidemic, endemic, pandemic, etc.)Mode of transmission: Direct and indirect (air-borne, water-borne, food-borne, etc.).

**Unit 2: Types of causative agents (3hrs)**-Bacteria, viruses, animal bite, pollen, parasites, mutagens, etc.. Classification: (i). Congenital, (ii). Acquired [communicable & non-communicable]; Types of non-communicable diseases (degenerative, deficiency, allergy, cancer, others); Cancer: Characteristics of cancer cells; causes of transformation; proto-oncogenes, tumour suppressor genes and their role in transformation

**Unit 3: Common diseases of man ( 3hrs)-** Common cold, typhoid, TB, cholera, dysentery, diarrhoea, leprosy, chicken pox, mumps, measles, polio, rabies, tetanus. Brief note on diseases caused by vectors (mosquito, ticks, rat, pets, etc.).

**Unit 4: STDs (2hrs)** Definition, common causes, prevention & cure. **Examples:** HIV-AIDS, syphilis, gonorrhoea, hepatitis, genital warts, genital herpes, etc.

### **Module 5: Open ended: (9 Hrs)**

Teacher can design student activities like assignments, seminars, collection of notes/reference materials related to the topics related to any module, can conduct student organized model competitive exams etc.

### **References**

- Gupta, P. K. (2018): Cell and Molecular Biology, Revised 5th edition, ISBN, 978-93-5078-154-8, Rastogi Pubs., 1192 pages.
- Verma, P.S. & Agarwal, V.K. (1999): Cytology. S., Chand & Co., 504 pages.
- Robert H. Tamarin (2002). Principles of Genetics, 7th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Education Pvt Ltd, New Delhi.
- Benjamin Lewin (2008). Genes IX. Jones & Bartlett Learning Publishers, New York.
- Mange, E.J. & Mange, A.P. (1999) Basic Human Genetics, Rastogi Pubs
- Brain,K.Hall and Benedikt, Hallgrinmsen (2008). Strickberger"s Evolution, 4th ed. Jones and Barlett Publishers International, London.
- Futuyama, D.J. (2005). Evolution. Sinauer Associates Inc. Sunderland, Massachusetts.
- Chapman J.L and Reiss.M.J- Ecology principles and applications-Cambridge law price editions
- Odum, E.P. (1971). Fundamentals of Ecology. W.B. Saunders Co. USA, 574p ISBN 10: 0721669417.
- Sharma, P.D (2008). Ecology and Environment, 7th Edition; Rastogi ISBN-10: 8171335810
- Agarwal, K.C. (2008) Environmental Biology, Nidi Publishers, Bikaner.Hardcover: 552 pages, ISBN-13:978189153021
- Arora, S. (1995).Fundamentals of Environmental Biology, Kalyani Publ.,New Delhi
- Arthur C.Guyton & John E. Hall (2003): Textbook of Medical Physiology, Saunders.
- Jain A.K. (2009): Text Book of Physiology (Vol. I & II), Avichal Publishing Company, New Delhi.
- ChakrabortyP.A.(2009) Text Book of Microbiology, ISBN-10: 8173810818 New Central Book Agency, 1026 pages.
- Prakash Kothari (1995): Common sexual problems and solutions, 2nd Edition, ISBN10: 8185674086, UBS Publ. and Distributors Ltd., 173 pages.
- <http://www.biologydiscussion.com/essay/reproductive-health-in-human-problemsand-strategies/5167>

### **Online Sources**

- 1
- 2
- 3

### **Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :**

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 | 3        |          |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 |          |          |          |      | 3        |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>5 |          |          |          |      |          | 3        |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>6 |          |          |          |      | 3        |          |     |     |     |     | 3   | 2   |     |

**Correlation Levels:**

| Level | Correlation        |
|-------|--------------------|
| -     | Nil                |
| 1     | Slightly / Low     |
| 2     | Moderate / Medium  |
| 3     | Substantial / High |

## **VALUE ADDED COURSES**

### HEALTH – A HOLISTIC APPROACH

|                   |                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                         |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | VAC                                   |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Semester          | III                                   |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 100-199                               |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credit                                | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 3                                     | 3                |                   |                    | 45          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC or equivalent online courses |                  |                   |                    |             |
| Course objectives |                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |

#### Course outcome (CO)

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                                                                                 | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Define holistic health including various compounds that come together to support the well being of the mind, body and spirit | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain various ways for stress management                                                                                   | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain different kinds of mental health problems, and way to improve mental health                                          | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe need of self empowerment, different empowerment exercises                                                           | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Practice various exercises for a holistic health                                                                             | Ap               | C&P                 |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            | Describe the importance of healthy diet for the development of holistic health                                               | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                              |                  |                     |                       |

Question paper pattern for external examination: **Module 1** : short answer 3 x 2 =6marks, paragraph 1 x 6 = 6marks, Essay 1 x10 =10 marks; **Module 2** : short answer 2x 2= 4marks, paragraph 1x 6 = 12marks;; **Module 3** : short answer3 x 2=4marks, paragraph 1x 6=18 marks Essay 1x10 = 10 marks; **Module 4** : short answer 2 x 2= 4 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks,

#### Module 1: 1 Holistic health –Basic Aspects(12hrs)

**Unit 1: Introduction (1hr)** - Scope, definition and history, holistic approach to health and its importance

**Unit 2: Principle and Life style tips (5hrs)** - Common principles of holistic health and pillars of holistic health; Different types of holistic approaches and treatments (Brief account only); Overall healthy life style tips.

**Unit 3: holistic medicine (2hrs)** - Health vs conventional medicine; Benefits and disadvantages of holistic medicine pros and cones.

**Unit 3: Holistic health and nutrition(4hrs)** Holistic nutrition definition, scope and its importance; common myths regarding holistic nutrition; Macronutrients and Micronutrients in holistic nutrition; Preparation of a healthy diets and meal planning and meal timing

### **Module :2 Stress Management and Life Style Transformation (9hrs)**

**Unit 1: Stress(3hrs)** –Definition, signs of stress; Impact of stress on personal life and social life ; Major steps to create a holistic stress management plan;

**Unit 2: Ways to meet stress (6 hrs)** -Yoga and meditation Importance of exercise; Science backed ways to deal with stress; Holistic approach to healthy life style and its importance.

### **Module 3: Emotional Wellness and Mental health support(10hrs)**

**Unit 1: 1Emotional wellness (4hrs)**- Definition, concept goals, signs ,importance; Ways to improve emotional well being ; Relation between emotional well being and overall health

**Unit 2: Mental health(6hrs)** :- Definition, concept goals, signs ,importance; things to know about mental wellness; Common mental illness and its causes ( brief account only) ; Major activities to improve mental health; Impact of mental health for overall health

### **Module 4: Self empowerment coaching (5hrs)**

**Unit 1:** Ways to achieve self empowerment, Personal empowerment exercise; importance, dimensions, self analysis; Tracks to empower self

### **Module 5: Open ended (9hrs)**

Teacher can design student activities like assignments, seminars, collection of notes/ reference materials related to the topics of module 5, organize practicing sessions for empowerment exercise, stress releasing exercise etc.

### **Reference**

1 James Clear Atomic Habits: An Easy & Proven Way to Build Good Habits & Break Bad Ones (2018) The #1 New York Times bestseller.

2 Stephen R. Covey \_The 7 Habits of Highly Effective People: Powerful Lessons in Personal Change Paperback – Special Edition, (2013)

3 Travis Bradberry Emotional Intelligence Habits Hardcover –2023

4 How Not to Die: Discover the Foods Scientifically Proven to Prevent and Reverse Disease(2015) Michael Greger, Gene Stone by Flatiron Books ISBN 9781250066114 (ISBN10: 1250066115)

5 You Can Heal Your Life(1984)

Louise L. Hay Format 253 pages, Unknown Binding

Published by Full Circle ISBN 9788176210775 (ISBN10: 8176210773)

6 Mind over Medicine: Scientific Proof That You Can Heal Yourself

Lissa Rankin, Kris Carr (Forward by) (2013)

259 pages, Published , by Hay House Inc ISBN 9781401939984 (ISBN10: 1401939988)

7 Heal Your Wounds & Find Your True Self Lise Bourbeau (2002) 232 pages, Published by Lotus Press (WI) ISBN 9782920932210 (ISBN10: 2920932217)

8 When the Body Says No: The Cost of Hidden Stress Gabor Maté (2004 ) 320 pages, Published , by Vintage Canada ISBN 9780676973129 (ISBN10: 0676973124)

9 Heal Your Body: The Mental Causes for Physical Illness and the Metaphysical Way to Overcome Them Louise L. Hay (1984) 96 pages, published by Hay House ISBN 9780937611357 (ISBN10: 0937611352)

10 The Biology Of Belief: Unleashing The Power Of Consciousness, Matter And Miracles Bruce H. Lipton(2005) 205 pages, Published by by Authors Pub Corp ISBN 9780975991473 (ISBN10: 0975991477)

### Online Sources

1  
2  
3

### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|      | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 3 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 5 |          |          |          | 3    |          |          |     |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |
| CO 6 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |

### Correlation Levels:

| Level | Correlation        |
|-------|--------------------|
| -     | Nil                |
| 1     | Slightly / Low     |
| 2     | Moderate / Medium  |
| 3     | Substantial / High |

### ECOLOGICAL ECONOMICS AND SUSTAINABLE LIFE

|                   |                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |  |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|--|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                         |                  |                   |                    |             |  |
| Type of Course    | VAC                                   |                  |                   |                    |             |  |
| Semester          | IV                                    |                  |                   |                    |             |  |
| Academic Level    | 100-199                               |                  |                   |                    |             |  |
| Course Details    | Credit                                | Lecture per week | Tutorial per week | Practical per week | Total hours |  |
|                   | 3                                     | 3                |                   |                    | 45          |  |
| Pre-requisites    | +2 /VHSC or equivalent online courses |                  |                   |                    |             |  |
| Course objectives |                                       |                  |                   |                    |             |  |

#### Course outcome (CO)

| CO                                                                                                                                                                                             | CO statement                                                                                              | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain the relationship between environment and economic activity.                                       | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Apply economic principles to analyze environmental issues.                                                | An               | F&C                 |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Enumerate the costs and benefits of environmental policies.                                               | Ap               | F&C                 |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Analyze the role of markets and institutions in environmental decision-making.                            | An               | F&C                 |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Analyse the arguments for and against sustainable development                                             | An               | F&C                 |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            | Make reports after analysing the functioning of different sustainable development and ecotourism projects | Ap               | M&P                 |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                           |                  |                     |                       |

Question paper pattern for external examination: **Module 1** : short answer 3 x 2 =6marks, paragraph 1 x 6 = 6marks,; **Module 2** : short answer 2x 2= 4marks, paragraph 1x 6 = 6marks, Essay1 x10 =10 marks,; **Module 3** : short answer 2 x 2=4marks, paragraph 1x 6=6 marks Essay 1x10 = 10 marks; **Module 4** : short answer 4 x 2= 8 marks, paragraph 2 x 6 = 12 marks, **Module 1: Introduction to Ecological Economics and Sustainable Development (7hrs)**

**Unit 1:** Foundations of ecological economics: History of ecological economics; Core principles and concepts (entropy, ecological footprints, carrying capacity); Relationship between economic systems and the environment

**Unit 2:** Defining sustainable development: Brundtland Commission report; Different approaches and perspectives; SDGs (Sustainable Development Goals) and their importance.

**Unit 3:** Challenges to sustainable development: Climate change; Biodiversity loss; Resource depletion; Pollution and environmental degradation.

### **Module :2 Resource Management and Environmental Degradation (7hrs)**

**Unit 1:** Renewable Resources: Renewable energy sources and technologies. Sustainable forest management and biodiversity conservation. Water resource management and water scarcity

Case studies of Germany's transition to renewable energy

**Unit 2:** Non-Renewable Resources: Fossil fuels and climate change. Peak oil and resource depletion. Resource curse and economic development..

**Unit 3:** Pollution and Waste Management: Air pollution and its control. Water pollution and treatment. Solid waste management and recycling.

### **Module 3: Sustainable Development in Practice (10hrs)**

**Unit 1:** Green economy and circular economy: Principles and key features; Decoupling economic growth from resource use; Examples of green businesses and circular economy practices

**Unit 2** Social dimensions of sustainable development: Equity, justice, and intergenerational responsibility; Poverty and environmental degradation; Role of communities and civil society in sustainable development.

**Unit 3:** Sustainable agriculture and food systems, Renewable energy and energy efficiency, Green infrastructure and urban planning, Ecosystem restoration and conservation, Governance and policy frameworks for sustainable development, Role of businesses, NGOs, and individuals in promoting sustainability

### **Module 4: Future of Ecological Economics and Sustainable Development (12hrs)**

**Unit 1:** Emerging issues in ecological economics and sustainable development: Technological innovations for sustainability; Climate change adaptation and mitigation strategies; Building resilience to environmental shocks

**Unit 2:** Climate change mitigation and adaptation strategies, Circular economy and resource efficiency, The role of technology in achieving sustainability, Social and cultural dimensions of sustainability, Future scenarios: different pathways to a sustainable future.

**Unit 3:** Biodiversity Loss and Ecosystem Services: Valuation of ecosystem services. Payment for ecosystem services programs. REDD+ and conservation incentives. Emerging Issues in Environmental Economics: Green jobs and the transition to a sustainable economy.

### **Module 5: Open ended (9hrs)**

Teacher can design student activities like Field trip or online tour of a local sustainable development project. OR Calculation of ecological footprints of your campus

University Footprint Calculator: <https://www.eusteps.eu/resources/university-footprint-calculator/>

Global Footprint Network: <https://www.footprintnetwork.org/>

Ecological Footprint Standard: <https://www.footprintnetwork.org/resources/data/>

## **REFERENCES**

## References:

1. Pezzey, J., & Toman, M. A. (2013). The economics of nature and the natural environment. Edward Elgar Publishing.
2. Pearce, D. W., Turner, R. K., & Bateman, I. (2003). Economics of natural resources and the environment. Johns Hopkins University Press.
3. Tietenberg, T. (2005). Environmental economics and policy. Pearson Education.
4. Oates, W. E. (2008). The economics of environment: Pollution, regulation, and development. Edward Elgar Publishing.
5. Brundtland Commission. (1987). Our common future: Report of the World Commission on Environment and Development. UN Documents.
6. Arrow, K. J., Dasgupta, P., Mäler, K.-G., & Munasinghe, M. (1996). Sustainable development and cost-benefit analysis. Edward Elgar Publishing.
7. Stern, N. (2007). The economics of climate change: The Stern review. Cambridge University Press.
8. Dasgupta, P. (2021). The economics of biodiversity: The value of the natural world. Oxford University Press.
9. Hanemann, M. W. (1992). Contingent valuation and environmental damage: A critical assessment. Edward Elgar Publishing.
10. Turner, R. K., & Bateman, I. J. (2001). The economics of environment and development. Edward Elgar Publishing.

## Online Sources

1  
2  
3

## Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|      | PSO 1 | PSO 2 | PSO 3 | PSO4 | PS O5 | PSO 6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO 1 |       | 3     |       |      |       |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 2 |       |       |       |      | 3     |       | 3   |     |     |     | 2   |     |     |
| CO 3 |       |       |       |      | 3     |       | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 4 |       |       |       |      | 3     |       | 3   |     |     |     | 2   |     |     |
| CO 5 |       |       |       |      | 3     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO 6 |       |       |       | 2    | 2     | 3     | 3   |     |     |     | 3   |     |     |

### Correlation Levels:

| Level | Correlation        |
|-------|--------------------|
| -     | Nil                |
| 1     | Slightly / Low     |
| 2     | Moderate / Medium  |
| 3     | Substantial / High |

## **SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSES**

### LABORATORY EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE & MUSEUM CURATION

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                    |             |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | SEC                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                    |             |
| Semester          | V                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 100-199                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credits                                                                                                                                                                                  | Lecture per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 3                                                                                                                                                                                        | 3                | 0                  | 45          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2/VHSC Course; or Equivalent Online courses                                                                                                                                             |                  |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The course is designed to develop an understanding in the need of caring and maintenance of laboratory equipments, its methods, and various techniques for curation of museum specimens. |                  |                    |             |

#### Course Outcomes (CO)

| Course outcome | CO statement                                                             | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1            | Describe various care and maintenance methods for laboratory equipments  | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO2            | Describe the methods for preparation of biological museum specimens      | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO3            | Explain the process of taxidermy                                         | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO4            | Describe preservation techniques for biological specimens                | U                | F&C                 |                       |
| CO5            | Develop skill in performing taxidermy and other preservation techniques. | Ap               | C&P                 |                       |
| CO6            | Maintain an own collection of Biological specimens.                      | Ap               | C&P                 |                       |

\* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

# - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

*Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 : short answer 2 x 3 = 6marks, Paragraph 2x 6 = 12marks ; Module 2 : short answer 3 x 3= 9 marks, paragraph 1 x 6 = 6 marks, Essay 1 x10 = 10 marks; Module 3 : short answer 2 x 3= 6marks, paragraph 1 x 6 = 6 marks; Module 4 : short answer 3 x 3= 9 marks, paragraph 1 x 6 = 6 marks, Essay 1 x10 = 10 marks*

#### Module 1. Laboratory equipment maintenance (10hrs)

**Unit 1: Maintenance of Laboratory glassware (1hr)** Cleaning the glassware- normal cleaning, chemical cleaning, cleaning with chromic acid, cleaning of greasy and Tarry material, cleaning of microslides,

**Unit 2: Sterilization of Laboratory materials (1hr)** – Glassware, metal wares, cotton, rubber

**Unit 3: Maintenance of Microscope (2hrs)** – Proper handling of microscopes; Cleaning dirt and debris, optical surfaces, cleaning agents; Removal of immersion oil, avoidance of contamination

**Unit 4: Maintenance of Centrifuge (1hr)** –General and scheduled maintenance; cleaning, autoclaving and sterilization, working safely

**Unit 5: Maintenance of other equipments (3hrs)** – colorimeter, spectrophotometer, electrophoretic apparatus; balances- common and electronic; pH meters, PCR machine, hot air oven, incubators, microtome

**Unit 6: First aid cabinet for laboratories and first aid for lab accidents (1hr)** – Inclusions in a first aid cabinet; first aid for, cuts; burns; fainting; poisoning by acids, alkalies, mercuric chloride etc.

## **Module 2: Biological collections and their preparation (10hrs)**

**Unit 1: Microscopic slides (3hrs):** (Whole mounts (larvae & parasites), body parts, wings, scales, hairs, antennae, legs, L.S & C.S of tissues/organs.

**Unit 2: Formalin specimens (1hr):** Vertebrates and invertebrates, internal organs, developmental stages/ embryos.

**Unit 3: Dry specimens (4hrs) :** insects, eggs, bones- separate bones, complete skeleton, in situ skeleton; feathers, scats, antlers etc.

**Unit 4: Replicas (1hr) :** molds, models, charts

**Unit 5: .Value of Biological collections. (1 hr)**

## **Module 3: Taxidermy (7hrs)**

**Unit 1 : Fish mountings(1hr):** methods and precautions.

**Unit 2: Bird mountings(2hrs):** Preparation, preservation and mounting.

**Unit 3: Mammals mountings (3hrs):** Whole mounting; trophy mounting, skin preparations

**Unit 4: Equipments (1hr)** Tools, instruments, display boxes

## **Module 4: Preservation of biological collections (10hrs)**

**Unit 1: Stabilization (3hrs) :** documentation during stabilization (ecological information, field conditions, observations about the specimen and its habitat, accurate locality data, field notes, field tags applied to the specimen, photographs, digital images, sound or video recordings),health and safety concerns during stabilization.

**Unit 2: Processing (2 hrs):** preparation; accessioning; cataloguing; labeling materials used to label specimens; handling of biological specimens during processing, health and safety concerns during processing.

**Unit 3: Storage (2hrs):** Storage vessels and equipments; security of biological collections, control of access and use, physical security, arrangement during storage, storage material (Can be used/ cannot be used).

**Unit 4: Maintenance (3hrs) :** updating information, housekeeping in storage and exhibit areas, emergency preparedness, specimen cleaning, specimen treatment, agents that deteriorate collections, pest management.

### Module 5. Open ended (8 hours)

Design student activities like assignments, seminars, collection of notes/reference materials related to the topics of module.

#### REFERENCES

Paul N. Hasluck 2019 Traditional Taxidermy methods and Equipment –Hasluck’s

Traditional Skills Library

Swarup, N, Arora, S. and Pathak, S. C. 2004. Laboratory techniques in Modern Biology – Kalyani Publishers

Vodopich, D.S. and Moore, R. 2011 Selected exercises from Biology Laboratory Manual – University of North Texas , McGraw-Hill Learning Solutions

#### Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          | 3        |          | 3    | 3        |          | 3   |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>5 |          |          |          |      | 3        |          |     |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |
| CO6     |          |          |          |      | 3        |          |     |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |

### IT SKILLS IN BIOSTATISTICS & BIOINFORMATICS

|                   |                                              |                  |                    |             |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Programme         | B.Sc. Zoology                                |                  |                    |             |
| Type of Course    | SEC                                          |                  |                    |             |
| Semester          | VI                                           |                  |                    |             |
| Academic Level    | 100-199                                      |                  |                    |             |
| Course Details    | Credits                                      | Lecture per week | Practical per week | Total hours |
|                   | 3                                            | 3                | 0                  | 45          |
| Pre-requisites    | +2/VHSC Course; or Equivalent Online courses |                  |                    |             |
| Course objectives | The course is designed to develop            |                  |                    |             |

#### Course Outcomes (CO)

| Course outcome                                                                                                                                                                                 | CO statement                                                                                                                                                      | Cognitive Level* | Knowledge Category# | Evaluation Tools used |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                            | Basic understanding and application of tools in biostatistics and Appreciation in various biostatistics methods and its applications                              |                  |                     |                       |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                            | Explain the methods of ANOVA, Correlation and regression                                                                                                          |                  |                     |                       |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                            | Application of biostatistical tools in different in different Research problems in Biology                                                                        |                  |                     |                       |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                            | Deep understanding and applications of Free software related to biostatistics                                                                                     |                  |                     |                       |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                            | Basic practical understanding of Various biological databases and data retrieval methods                                                                          |                  |                     |                       |
| CO6                                                                                                                                                                                            | Practical experience in molecular docking, including ligand selection, homology modelling of protein, drug binding /docking stability analyses and visualizations |                  |                     |                       |
| * - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)<br># - Factual Knowledge(F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M) |                                                                                                                                                                   |                  |                     |                       |

*Question paper pattern for external examination: Module 1 : short answer 2 x 2= 4marks, Paragraph 2x 6 = 12marks ; Module 2 : short answer 3 x 2= 6marks, paragraph 1 x 6 = 6 marks, Essay1 x10 = 10 marks; Module 3 : short answer 2 x 2= 4marks, paragraph 1 x 6 = 6*

marks, Essay 1 x 10 = 10 marks; Module 4 : short answer 3 x 2 = 6 marks, paragraph 1 x 6 = 6 marks,

### **Biostatistics (18Hrs)**

#### **MODULE 1 Data presentation and visualization (10 Hrs)**

Data presentation(3hrs): Use of Ms Excel or LibreOffice Calc functions for data visualization, construction of line chart, column chart, pie chart, scatter chart, bar chart, changing chart type, etc.

**Unit 3:** Data analysis(7hrs): calculation of frequency, Mean, Median, Mode, standard deviation,

Regression Analysis, sampling, hypothesis testing, ANOVA

#### **Module 2: Data analysis by PAST /R software (8hrs)**

Unit 1: Introduction to PAST/ R softwares; Installation and applications (1hr)

Unit 2: t-test(2hrs): Types,\* (problems to be discussed)\*

Paired t-test

Unpaired t-test

Unit 3: chi-square test(3hrs)- (problems to be discussed)\*

1. Goodness of fit

2. Contingency Chi-square

3. Homogeneity Chi-square

Unit 4: F-test, ANOVA(2hrs) -(problems to be discussed)\*

One –way

Two- way classification

### **Section B: BIOINFORMATICS (18 hours)**

#### **MODULE 3 (9 Hrs)**

1. Biological Databanks Sequence Databases, Structure Databases, Specialized Databases.
2. Make list of Biological databases for DNA and protein by browsing search engines.
3. Visit NCBI, EMBL, and DDBJ. Explore them, List out the salient features of these databases.
4. Data Retrieval tools and file formats :Retrieve the gene sequences by exploring and querying the nucleic acid databases.
5. Data Retrieval tools and file formats :Retrieve the protein sequences by exploring and querying the protein databases.
6. Sequence Similarity searching (NCBI BLAST)
7. Multiple Sequence Alignment (CLUSTAL W)
8. Molecular Phylogeny (PHYLIP)- Construction of phylogenetic tree

#### **MODULE 4 (9 Hrs)**

9. Familiarize Databases PDB, SCOP, CATH, Pfam etc.
10. Protein sequence analysis (expasy proteomics tools) and secondary structure prediction using various tools available such as SOPMA, GOR, NN predict, etc
11. Retrieval of protein sequences and homology modelling
12. Molecular visualization of the 3D structure of any desired protein using the Molecular

modeling tool (PyMol)

13. Drawing Small Drug /ligand Molecules Using Chems sketch
14. Selection of ligands and structure verification for docking
15. Molecular Docking of Modeled Protein With Ligands using swissdock
16. Visualization of Docked Molecule Using Rasmol

#### **Module 5. Open ended (9 hours)**

Design student activities like assignments, seminars, collection of notes/reference materials related to the topics of module 1&3.

#### **REFERENCES**

1. Bioinformatics: Concepts, Skills and applications-Rastogi, S.C., et.al., -CBS Publishers, New Delhi
2. Bioinformatics: A Practical Approach- K.Mani& N. Vijayaraj-Aparna Publishers NewDelhi
3. Thomas J. Perun and C. L. Propst, “Computer-Aided Drug Design: Methods and Applications”, Marcel Dekker.
4. Rastogi et. al., “Bioinformatics: Methods and Applications”, Prentice Hall of India.

#### **BIOSTATISTICS**

1. Agarwal, B.L. (1996) Basic statistics, New Age International(P) Ltd. Publishers, New Delhi.
2. Bailey, N.T.J. (1981) Statistical methods in Biology. Hodder and Stongtton, London.
3. Campell, R.C. (1978), Statistics for biologists. Blacker and Sons Publishers, Bombay.
4. Gupta, C.B. and Gupta, V. (2002) Statistical methods. Ikaas Publishing House, New Delhi.
5. Rostogi, V. B. (2009) Fundamentals of Biostatistics. Ane's Students Edition New Delhi
6. Magurran AE. 2004. Measuring Biological Diversity. Blackwell Publishing
7. Stephen W,Looney(2008) Methods in Molecular Biology-Biostatistical Methods-Springer International Edition
8. Zar, J.H.(2003) Biostatistical Analysis - Fourth edition. Pearson Education. Delhi
5. Claverie & Notredame, “Bioinformatics - A Beginners Guide”, Wiley-Dreamtech India Ltd

#### **Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs :**

|         | PSO<br>1 | PSO<br>2 | PSO<br>3 | PSO4 | PS<br>O5 | PSO<br>6 | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO<br>1 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>2 |          | 3        |          | 3    | 3        |          | 3   |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>3 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>4 |          | 3        |          |      |          |          | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| CO<br>5 |          |          |          |      | 3        |          |     |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |
| CO6     |          |          |          |      | 3        |          |     |     | 3   |     |     |     |     |

# **MODEL QUESTION PAPERS**

## **FIRST SEMESTER**

**I Semester B.Sc. (CUFYUGP) Degree Examinations October 2024**  
**ZOO1CJ101/ZOO1MN100: AN OVERVIEW OF HUMAN**  
**PHYSIOLOGY: LIFE SUSTAINING SYSTEMS**  
(Credits: 4)

Maximum Time: 2 hours

Maximum Mark: 70

Section A

[Answer All. Each question carries 3marks ] (Ceiling: 24 Marks)

1. What is BMI write its significance.
2. Distinguish between vital capacity and tidal volume
3. What is Haemoglobinopathies?
4. Explain Saltatory conduction with suitable diagram.
5. What is Physical ergonomics? Write any four benefits of physical exercise .
6. Distinguish between Bulimia Nervosa & Anorexia nervosa
7. Fill the column **B** appropriately:

| Sl no | A. Diseases | B. causes and symptoms |
|-------|-------------|------------------------|
| 1     | Tingling    |                        |
| 2     | Cachexia    |                        |
| 3     | Pyuria      |                        |

8. Sliding filament theory suitable for muscle contraction, why?
  9. What is ESR? Write its clinical significance.
  10. Write the function of Juxta glomerulus apparatus
- (Ceiling: 24 Marks)**

Section B

[Answer All. Each question carries 6 marks] (Ceiling: 36Marks)

11. Explain the Ultra structure of skeletal muscle
12. Write an account on Ornithine cycle
13. With appropriate diagram describe the structure and types of neurons
14. What is synapsis? Write an account on neurotransmitters.
15. Explain the structure of hemoglobin.

16. Briefly describe Hormonal control of digestion
17. Comment on the respiratory problems in new born babies
18. Write an account on intrinsic pathway of blood coagulation

**(Ceiling: 36 Marks)**

#### Section C

[Answer anyone. Each question carries 10 marks] (1x10=10marks)

19. Describe various mode of carbon dioxide transport
20. With appropriate illustration describe the propagation of nerve impulse (1x10=10marks)

### I Semester B.Sc. (CUFYUGP) Degree Examinations October 2024 ZOO1MN101: FOUNDATIONS ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY & ANIMAL BEHAVIOUR (Credits: 4)

Maximum Time: 2 hours

Maximum Mark: 70

#### Section A

[Answer All .Each question carries 3marks] (Ceiling: 24 Marks)

1. What is meant by standing crop?
2. Describe ecology as interdisciplinary science.
3. Explain first law of thermodynamics with respect to ecosystem concept
4. Describe the features of Savanna
5. What are the features found in animals in a sandy shore?
6. What is meant by keystone species?
7. What is allelopathy ?
8. Differentiate between taxes and kinesis
9. Briefly explain Konrad Lorenz's contributions to Ethology
10. What is meant by ethogram? **(Ceiling: 24 Marks)**

#### Section-B

[Answer All. Each question carries 6 marks] (Ceiling: 36 Marks)

10. Explain bi-directional flow model of energy flow.
11. What are the characteristics of tropical dry deciduous forest?
12. What are the planktonic adaptations?
13. Describe "r" and "k" strategies of life cycle patterns
14. Describe population growth curves
15. What are the main postulates of the Plastic Waste Management Rules, 2016 ?
16. Describe the features of Instinctive behaviour

**(Ceiling: 36 Marks)**

#### Section C

[Answer anyone. Each question carries 10 marks] (1x10=10 marks)

19. Describe the Nitrogen cycle
20. write an essay on various learned behaviour

**(1x10=10marks)**

**I Semester B.Sc. (CUFYUGP) Degree Examinations October 2024**  
**ZOO1MN102: BASICS IN CELLULAR PHYSIOLOGY**  
(Credits: 4)

Maximum Time: 2 hours

Maximum Marks: 70

**Section A**

[Answer All .Each question carries 3 marks] (Ceiling: 24 Marks)

1. Briefly describe the functions of golgi apparatus.
2. What are tight junctions? What are their functions?
3. What is the significance of differentiation?
4. What is genetic code? List out the names of two scientists, who contributed in its deciphering
5. What is meant by Okazaki fragments?
6. What are the different types of DNA polymerases?
7. Explain the second law of Mendelian inheritance
8. What is test cross?
9. What is the cause for Cri du chat syndrome?
- 10: Differentiate between euploidy and aneuploidy

**(Ceiling: 24 Marks)**

**Section B**

[Answer All. Each question carries 6 marks] (Ceiling: 36 Marks)

11. Describe various types of epithelial tissue, and their functions
12. Describe the concept of unit membrane model
13. Describe the Watson-Crick model of DNA structure
14. What is meant by Crossing over? What is its significance?
15. Explain the inheritance pattern of incomplete dominance
16. Explain the features of blood group inheritance
17. Describe the biochemical pathways leading to Phenylketonuria
18. Explain the sex chromosomal anomalies.

**(Ceiling: 36 Marks)**

**Section C**

[Answer anyone. Each question carries 10 marks] (1x10=10marks)

19. Describe the phases of cell cycle and its checkpoints
20. Describe mutation and its types

**(1x10=10marks)**

**I Semester B.Sc. (CUFYUGP) Degree Examinations October 2024**  
**ZOO1VN101: BASICS IN ENTOMOLOGICAL, POULTRY SCIENCE**  
**AND DAIRY SCIENCE APPLICATIONS**  
(Credits: 4)

Maximum Time: 2 hours

Maximum Marks: 70

**Section A**

[Answer All .Each question carries 3 marks] (Ceiling: 24 Marks)

1. Describe the uses of honey
  2. What are the structural adaptations of honey bee worker?
  3. What is the role of Central Honey Bee Research and Training Institute?
  4. Describe the fungal diseases of silkworm
  5. Describe the host requirements of Lac insect
  6. Explain the setting of malaise trap.
  7. What is beating card?
  8. Describe the grading up procedure for cattle breeding.
  9. How is the homogenization of milk done?
  10. List out the poultry breeds reared for egg production
- (Ceiling: 24 Marks)**

**Section B**

[Answer All. Each question carries 6 marks] (Ceiling: 36 Marks)

11. Describe the features of different castes of honeybees
  12. Explain the process of mulberry cultivation
  13. Describe the lifecycle of lac insect.
  14. Describe different types of light traps
  15. Explain different types of aquatic traps.
  16. Describe any two diseases of poultry and their control measures.
  17. Describe different breeds of cattle for different purposes
  18. Describe the procedures for the detection of any two adulterants of milk
- (Ceiling: 36 Marks)**

**Section C**

[Answer anyone. Each question carries 10 marks] (1x10=10marks)

19. Explain the procedure and tools for beekeeping.
  20. Describe the arrangements for silkworm rearing house and the tools used for.
- (1x10=10marks)**

**I Semester B.Sc. (CUFYUGP) Degree Examinations October 2024**  
**ZOO1VN102: ECOLOGICAL TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES**  
(Credits: 4)

**Maximum Time: 2 hours**  
**Marks: 70**

**Maximum**

**Section A**

Answer all. Each question carries 3 marks

1. Differentiate between census and sampling.
2. Define standard deviation.
3. Differentiate auxiliary and adhoc hypothesis.
4. Write notes on primary depository of scientific information.
5. Comment on Plagiarism.
6. Define Ecology
7. Explain the advantages and disadvantages of standard deviation.
8. e- DNA sampling
9. Clinometer
10. Define mode.

**(Ceiling: 24 Marks)**

**Section B**

Answer All. Each question carries 6 marks.

11. Explain various thought process in developing hypothesis
12. Calculate Mean and SE of the following data.

| Fishesx | 10-20 | 20-30 | 30-40 | 40-50 | 50-60 | 60-70 | 70-80 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| F       | 3     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 3     | 2     | 1     |

13. Write a note on steps involved in preparing and delivering scientific presentations
14. Write note on any three tools involved in inferential statistics
15. What is data visualization?
16. What are ecological models?
17. Briefly explain methods involved in vegetation sampling
18. Role of ethical considerations in ecological research.

**(Ceiling: 36 Marks)**

**Section C**

**Answer any one. Each question carries 10 marks**

19. Certain manure was used on four plots of land A, B, C and D. The output of the crop in the beds of plots A, B, C and D is given below. Check the difference in crop production by using ANOVA.

| A  | B  | C | D  |
|----|----|---|----|
| 6  | 15 | 9 | 8  |
| 8  | 10 | 3 | 12 |
| 10 | 4  | 7 | 1  |
| 8  | 7  | 1 | 3  |

20. Comment on Equipment and instrumentation in field sampling.

(1x10=10marks)

**I Semester B.Sc. (CUFYUGP) Degree Examinations October 2024**

**ZOO1FM105(1): NUTRITION, HEALTH & HYGIENE**

(Credits:4)

Maximum Time: 2 hours

Maximum Marks: 50

**SectionA**

[Answer All .Each question carries 2 marks] (Ceiling:16 Marks)

1. Write notes on RDA
2. What is the dietary importance of vegetables?
3. Differentiate between essential and nonessential aminoacids
4. What is the significance of water balance?
5. Describe the importance of Zinc as a nutrient
6. What are the importance of yoga?
7. What are the ill effects of drug abuse?
8. What is the importance of mosquito control?
9. Describe the symptoms of Autism
10. What are the importance of diet therapy?

**SectionB**

[AnswerAll.Each question carries 6 marks] (Ceiling:24Marks)

11. Describe the factors affecting BMR
12. Differentiate between essential and nonessential aminoacids.
13. What is meant by phytochemicals? What aretheir dietary significance ?
14. Describe the importance of hygienic practices ?
15. Describe the importance of first aid. What is the first aid to be given to a snake bite victim?

**SectionC**

[Answer anyone. Each question carries10 marks] (1x10=10marks)

16. Write an essay on the dietary importance of carbohydrates?
17. Describe various lifestyle diseases.

**I Semester B.Sc. (CUFYUGP) Degree Examinations October 2024**  
**ZOO1FM105(2): REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH AND SEX EDUCATION**  
(Credits:4)

Maximum Time: 2 hours

Maximum Marks: 50

**Section A**

[Answer All .Each question carries 2 marks] (Ceiling:16 Marks)

1. Enlist any four female reproductive rights
2. Comment on gender discrimination
3. Give short account on POCSO act
4. What is barr body?
5. Comment on artificial insemination
6. Write notes on ICSI
7. What are test tube babies?
8. How surrogacy helps to manage infertility?
9. Briefly discuss human papillomavirus
10. What is chorionic villi sampling?

**Section B**

[Answer All. Each question carries 6 marks] (Ceiling: 24 Marks)

11. Explain the importance of sex education for teenage people
12. What is cyber sex? What is its impact on an individual?
13. Write a brief account on human spermatogenesis
14. Elaborate the events of menstrual cycle in human female. Mention its hormonal control
15. List out the causes of infertility in males and females

**Section C**

[Answer any one. Each question carries 10 marks] (1x10=10marks)

16. Discuss various mechanisms of sex determination
17. Write an essay on various fertility control methods

# **SECOND SEMESTER**

**II Semester B.Sc. (CUFYUGP) Degree Examinations March 2025**  
**ZOO2CJ102/ZOO2MN100: ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY & ANIMAL**  
**BEHAVIOUR**  
(Credits:4)

Maximum Time: 2 hours

Maximum Marks: 70

**Section A**

[Answer All .Each question carries 3marks] (Ceiling: 24 Marks)

1. What is meant by Autecology?
2. Describe ecology as interdisciplinary science.
3. Explain first law of thermodynamics with respect to ecosystem concept
4. Describe the features of Savanna
5. What are the features found in animals in a sandy shore?
6. What is meant by keystone species?
7. What is allelopathy ?
8. Differentiate between taxes and kinesis
9. Briefly explain Konrad Lorenz's contributions to Ethology
10. What is meant by ethogram?

**Section-B**

[Answer All. Each question carries 6 marks] (Ceiling: 36 Marks)

10. Explain the importance of decomposers.
11. What are the characteristics of tropical dry deciduous forest?
12. What are the planktonic adaptations?
13. Describe "r" and "k" strategies of life cycle patterns
14. Describe population growth curves
15. What are the main postulates of the Plastic Waste Management Rules, 2016 ?
16. Describe the features of Instinctive behaviour

)

**Section C**

[Answer anyone. Each question carries 10 marks] (1x10=10 marks)

19. Describe the concept of productivity and energy flow models
20. write an essay on various learned behaviour

**II Semester B.Sc. (CUFYUGP) Degree Examinations March 2025**  
**ZOO2MN101: INTRODUCTORY HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY**  
(Credits:4)

Maximum Time: 2 hours

Maximum Mark:70

**Section A**

[Answer All .Each question carries 3 marks] (Ceiling:24 Marks)

1. What is Homeostasis? Give an example
2. Define vital capacity. Write the formula to measure vital capacity.
3. What is ECG? Write its significance.
4. Explain saltatory conduction with suitable diagram.
5. What is Physical ergonomics? Write any four benefits of physical exercise.
6. Distinguish between Myocardial infarction & Angina pectoris
7. How do you correctly complete the chart below before going to blood donation

| Blood group | Antigen | Antibodies | Can donate to | Can receive blood from |
|-------------|---------|------------|---------------|------------------------|
| O           |         |            |               |                        |
| AB          |         |            |               |                        |
| A           |         |            |               |                        |
| B           |         |            |               |                        |

8. Write an account on neurohormones and its functions.
9. What are the different levels of physiological regulation?
10. Sliding filament theory is suitable to explain muscle contraction, are you agree? Why?

**Section B**

[Answer All. Each question carries 6 marks] (Ceiling:36 Marks)

11. Write an account on different nutritional disorders found in man
12. Write the site where urea formation occurs. Explain the steps involving urea formation in man
13. Briefly describe the way of transport of oxygen.
14. What is synapsis? Write an account on neurotransmitters.
15. Write an account on intrinsic pathway of blood coagulation
16. Explain the Ultra structure of skeletal muscle
17. Comment on the respiratory problems and adaptations at high altitude.
18. Write an account on RBC & WBC

**Section C**

[Answer any one. Each question carries 10 marks] (1x10=10 marks)

19. Describe the various steps in urine formation and write an account on counter current mechanism.
20. With appropriate illustration describe the propagation of nerve impulse

**II Semester B.Sc. (CUFYUGP) Degree Examinations March 2025**

**ZOO2MN102: NEUROPHYSIOLOGY**

(Credits:4)

Maximum Time: 2 hours

Maximum Mark:70

**SectionA**

[Answer All .Each question carries3marks] (Ceiling:24 Marks)

1. Describe the structure of a nerve fiber
2. What is meant by neurotransmitter? Give examples
3. What are the functions of neuroglial cells?
4. What are the divisions of brain?
5. What is grey matter?
6. What are the functions of spinal cord?
7. What is choroid plexus?
- 8 What are purkinje cells ?
- 9, What is EEG?
10. Write notes on dominant hemisphere.

**SectionB**

[Answer All .Each question carries 6 marks] (Ceiling: 36 Marks)

11. Describe the blood-brain barrier.
12. Describe reflex action
- 13.Explain the neuronal control on muscle tone.
14. What are the structural details of cerebellum ?
15. Describe the sensory aspects of communication
16. What are the functions of limbic systems
17. Describe the procedure of MRI scanning
18. Write notes on brain waves

**SectionC**

[Answer anyone. Each question carries10 marks] (1x10=10marks)

19. Describe the process of synaptic transmission
20. Describe the structure and functions of basal ganglia.

**II Semester B.Sc. (CUFYUGP) Degree Examinations March 2025**

**ZOO2VN101: AQUA CULTURE AND FISHERY SCIENCE**

**PRACTISES**

(Credits:4)

Maximum Time: 2 hours

Maximum Marks :70

**SectionA**

[Answer All .Each question carries 3marks] (Ceiling:24 Marks)

1. Write down the criteria for selection of aquaculture species
2. Classify aquaculture based on environment
3. Which are the important cultivable species in India?
4. Describe different types of hatcheries
5. Write a note on prohibited fishing practices
6. Explain the process of fish spoilage
7. Write a note on cryopreservation
8. What is trawl ban?
9. What are mudbanks?
10. Explain the aquaculture based on number of species

**SectionB**

[AnswerAll.Eachquestioncarries6 marks]

(Ceiling:36Mark

s)

11. Explain different culture techniques
12. Briefly explain mussel culture
13. Describe the technique of induced breeding
14. Explain the procedure of pearl culture
15. Briefly describe the culture and breeding of carps and tilapia
16. Explain the harvesting and marketing of cultured species
17. Write a note on different types of fishing gears
18. Explain the fish preservation methods

**SectionC**

[Answeranyone.Eachquestioncarries10 marks]

(1x10=10 marks)

19. Write an essay on bacterial, fungal and viral diseases in fishes and prawns
20. Write an essay on developing an aquaculture pond system

**II Semester B.Sc. (CUFYUGP) Degree Examinations March 2025**

**ZOO2VN102: FOOD PROCESSING AND QUALITY CONTROL**

(Credits:4)

Maximum Time: 2 hours

Maximum Marks :70

**SectionA**

[Answer All .Each question carries 3marks] (Ceiling:24 Marks)

1. Explain the nutritive value of fish.
2. What is meant by functional food?
3. What are the anti-nutritional factors in food?
4. What is fermentation preservation
5. Describe various classes of preservatives
- 6 Describe dry preservation techniques.
7. Writes notes on the use of insects as food
- 8.What are the merits of food processing
9. Describe the importance of sanitation.
10. What is meant by BIS ?

**SectionB**

[Answer All. Each question carries 6 marks] (Ceiling: 36Marks)

11. Describe the nutritional value of pulses and legumes.
12. Explain various methods of low temperature methods of food preservation.
13. What are the different types of concentrated food?
14. Describe various steps in food processing.
- 15.What are the performance parameters in food processing?
16. Write notes on food analogue.
17. Describe the causes of food spoilage
18. Write notes on food sanitation checklists

**SectionC**

[Answer anyone. Each question carries10 marks] (1x10=10marks)

19. Explain various methods of food sterilization
20. Describe various food quality analysis methods.

**II Semester B.Sc. (CUFYUGP) Degree Examinations March 2025**  
**ZOO2FM106(1): AQUA CULTURE AND ORNAMENTAL FISH**  
**FARMING**  
**(Credits:4)**

Maximum Time: 2 hours

Maximum Marks: 50

**SectionA**

[Answer All .Each question carries 2 marks] (Ceiling:16 Marks)

1. Classify aquaculture based on environment
2. Mention 4 commercially important aquaculture species in India
3. What do you mean by mono and poly culture?
4. Explain the role of public aquaria
5. Which are the different types of aquaria based on water
6. What are nano aquariums?
7. What is oceanarium?
8. Write a note on aquarium plants
9. Mention the commonly used anaesthetics
10. What are formulated feeds?

**SectionB**

[Answer All. Each question carries 6 marks ] (Ceiling24 marks)

11. Write a note on different culture techniques
12. Write a note on different physico-chemical parameters and their maintenance in aquarium
13. Explain the process of constructing a freshwater aquarium
14. Describe the process of cleaning an aquarium
15. Explain the process of identification of any 3 each exotic and indigenous ornamental fishes

**SectionC**

[Answeranyone.Eachquestioncarries10 marks] (1x10=10marks)

16. Write an essay on different types of accessories used in aquarium tanks
17. Write an essay on common parasites and diseases of ornamental fishes

**II Semester B.Sc. (CUFYUGP) Degree Examinations March 2025**

**ZOO2FM106(2): APICULTURE AND SERICULTURE**

(Credits:4)

Maximum Time: 2 hours

Maximum Marks: 50

**SectionA**

[Answer All .Each question carries 2 marks] (Ceiling:16 Marks)

1. Which are the species of honey bees used in apiculture ?
2. Which are the different casts of honey bees ?
3. What are the different bee products?
4. write notes on foul brood disease.
5. How is honey extraction done ?
6. Describe various species of silkworms
7. Describe non-mulberry sericulture
8. What is meant by RKO ?
- 9 . What is Flacherie ?
10. What is ahimsa silk ?

**SectionB**

[Answer All. Each question carries 6 marks] (Ceiling:24Marks)

11. What are the pre-requisites for bee keeping?
12. Describe the structure of bee hive.
13. What are the different types of mountages
14. Write notes on the scope of sericulture in Kerala
15. Describe any two fungal diseases of silkworm.

**SectionC**

[Answer anyone. Each question carries10 marks] (1x10=10marks)

16. Describe the social organization of honey bees.
17. Describe the silkworm rearing process.

**II Semester B.Sc. (CUFYUGP) Degree Examinations March 2025**  
**ZOO2FM106(3): BIOLOGY FOR COMPETITIVE EXAMS**

(Credits:4)

Maximum Time: 2 hours

Maximum Marks: 50

**SectionA**

[Answer All .Each question carries 2 marks] (Ceiling:16 Marks)

1. What are the functions of golgi apparatus
2. What is Barr body? What is its significance?
3. What is meant by geological time scale?
4. Define carrying capacity
5. What is ammensalism?
6. What is the composition of blood?
7. What is the significance of intestinal villi?
8. What is sarcomere?
9. What is meant by inoculative mode of transmission?
10. What are the symptoms of mumps?

**SectionB**

[Answer All. Each question carries 6 marks] (Ceiling:24Marks)

11. Describe the cell cycle
12. Describe the structure of mitochondria
13. What are the evolutionary principles of Darwin?
14. Describe the gaseous exchange in human body.
15. What are the characteristics of cancer cells?

**SectionC**

[Answer anyone. Each question carries 10 marks] (1x10=10marks)

16. What are the threats to biodiversity?
17. Describe important human hormones and their functions